skin diver

FOREMOST AUTHORITY IN ITS FIELD NOVEMBER 1981

$1.75
IN CANADA
$2.00
UK £1.20

EXCLUSIVE!

SHARK SUIT VERSUS JAWS
THE ULTIMATE TEST

SEEING EYE DIVERS FOR SCIENCE

BUDDY DIVING GUIDELINES
NEW DIVERS TAKE HEED

U/W WATCH REVIEW

AUTO FLASH REPORT

VIKING SUIT TEST

CRESSI'S SUPER FINS

0 76956 14434 11

LATEST DIVE SPOTS

GUATEMALA · BERMUDA · NASSAU · TORTOLA

The "Dive Position" Delta Design

Unlike a standard boot, the new Scubapro Delta Boot is angled backward 65° to the "dive position." Instead of pulling against the muscles of your foot and ankle, the Delta Boot fits perfectly while swimming, thus increasing comfort and reducing leg fatigue.

Anti-Slosh Heel Pocket

The Scubapro Delta Boot is also contoured around the achilles tendon. Instead of sloshing back and forth from toe to heel, the Delta Boot wraps your foot entirely in a snug fit.

5-Piece Construction

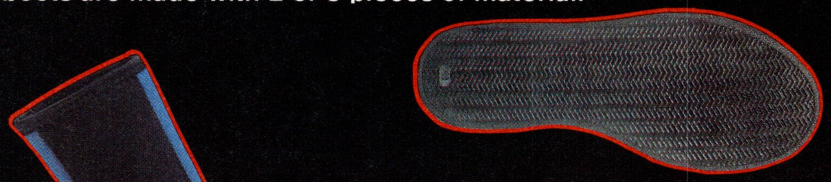
Most boots are made with 2 or 3 pieces of material. The Scubapro Delta Boot uses 5 separate pieces to build in shape as well as ease of entry. Even the edges of Scubapro's Delta Boots are rolled, tucked and trimmed for longer wear and greater comfort.

V-Tred, Wrap-Around Sole

The Scubapro Delta Boot features a ¼" wrap-around neoprene hard sole, sealed to the nylon foot pocket and finished in a durable non-skid V-tread.

Soft-Seam Adhesive

As a finishing touch, all Scubapro Delta Boot seams are sewn inside and out and then sealed with an adhesive that dries soft and won't rub and wear against your ankle.



Available In Two Designs

Choose either the standard Delta Boot or the long life Delta Boot with built in heel and toe guards.

SCUBAPRO®
ΔELTA
"DIVE POSITION"
BOOT

Available in Speciality Selective Dive Stores

Send $2.00 For The New Full Color Catalog And Free Wet Suit Decal And Car Decal. Scubapro, 3105 E. Harcourt, Compton, Calif. 90221

circle #1 on Reader Service Card

Champagne
is for special occasions.

A diver uses a watch more than any other piece of equipment, and Chronosport is the choice of the most demanding, because of function, quality, styling, service and value. All watches featured here are 20 micron gold-plated (with 10 microns on the bracelet) and have quartz movements guaranteed accurate to within one minute a year, scratch-resistant mineral crystals, screw-down crowns and one-way ratcheted bezels.

The Champagne UDT (Ref. 3401) incorporates a Liquid Crystal Display, with stopwatch, second time-zone, seconds and date. (Pat. Pending)

The quality is so high that a 5-year limited warranty is standard on all three models.

Champagne Edition timepieces from Chronosport — the ultimate in functional elegance.

Champagne Atlantis
(Ref. 3403)
$395.00

Champagne UDT
(Ref. 3401)
$550.00

Champagne Mini Atlantis
(Ref. 3903)
$395.00
For Smaller Wrists

Available from all leading dive shops.

Chronosport, Inc.
119 Rowayton Avenue, Rowayton, CT 06853 • (203) 853-9593
or
St. Moritz Watch, Inc.
1255 Phillips Square, Montreal P. Q. H3B 3G1 Canada • (514) 861-2718
(Prices higher in Canada)

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

circle #101 on Reader Service Card

SK-1181

Chronosport, Inc. 119 Rowayton Avenue, Rowayton, CT 06853
Please send me Ref. _____ @ _____
I enclose ☐ Money Order ☐ Certified Check _____ $1 is enclosed for deluxe color catalog. ☐
Please charge my American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

Break tradition.

Drink Ronrico Rum instead.

Face it, you already know what your usual rum, gin and vodka have to offer.

Just try one drink mixed with Ronrico, and you'll realize what you've been missing.

Ronrico is superbly smooth and light. With a surprisingly distinctive flavor that's bound to win you over.

Isn't it time you broke tradition with Ronrico Rum?

RONRICO RUM & ORANGE JUICE

2 ozs of Ronrico Rum in a highball glass; ice cubes; fill with orange juice, add a slice of orange.

RONRICO RUM

80 PROOF, GENERAL WINE & SPIRITS CO., N.Y.C.

skin diver
Volume Thirty Number Eleven

FEATURES

STAFF
PAUL TZIMOULIS Editor-Publisher
ART SMITH Art Director
JIM WALKER Assistant Editor
CONNIE JOHNSON Managing Editor
BONNIE J. CARDONE Senior Editor
LESLIE BARROWS Asst. Art Director
JIM R. WARNER Ad Service Coordinator

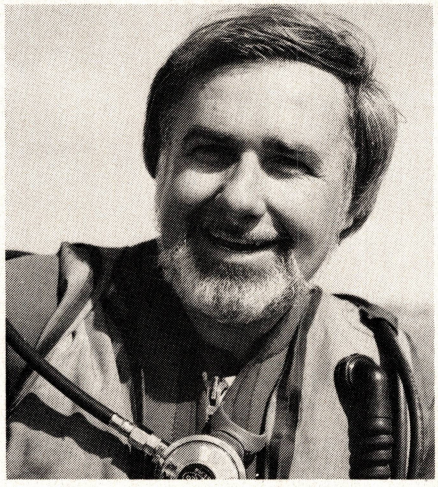
COVER

Divemaster Tom Stansell checks Shari Kurgis' instruments as they decompress at ten feet in clear Bahamian water. Geri Murphy took the photo using a Nikonos III with 15 mm lens and an Oceanic 2001 strobe.

SKIN DIVER MAGAZINE, (ISSN 0037-6345) © Copyright 1981 by PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Published monthly by Petersen Publishing Company, 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90069. Second Class postage paid at Los Angeles, CA and at additional mailing offices. Single copy $1.75. Subscription inquiries phone (213) 657-5100. Subscription rates: U.S Possessions one year $11.94, two years $19.94. All other countries one year $17.94. CONTRIBUTIONS: Should be mailed to 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90069. They must be accompanied by return postage and we assume no responsibility for loss or damage thereto. Any material accepted is subject to such revision as is necessary in our sole discretion to meet the requirements of this publication. Upon acceptance, payment will be made at our current rate, which covers the author's and/or contributors right, title and interest in and to the material mailed including but not limited to photos, drawings, charts, and designs, which shall be considered as text. The act of mailing a manuscript and/or material shall constitute an express warranty by the contributor that the material is original and in no way an infringement upon the rights of others. CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Six weeks notice is required to change a subscriber's address. Please give both old and new address and label. Mail to P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, CA 90028. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to Skin Diver Magazine, P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, California 90028.

SDM Editorial

BY THE PUBLISHER



DIVING ALONE VS THE BUDDY SYSTEM

The controversy over diving alone has not subsided. If anything, it has grown in size and scope, generating a tremendous ground swell of public opinion. Dick Anderson's buddy diving article in the August, 1980 issue of SDM hit a sensitive nerve and sport divers have not stopped talking about it. Did Anderson's opinions on diving alone stir up unnecessary trouble? Certainly not. His article simply revealed a problem which has been quietly bubbling beneath the calm surface of diving for the last 20 years. Now, many divers are coming out of the closet and freely admitting that they do dive alone on certain occasions.

The buddy diving controversy has divided sport divers into two separate and distinct groups. During a Midwest underwater symposium earlier this year, we were amazed to find the attending divers divided two-thirds in favor of the buddy system and one-third in favor of diving alone. This simple poll revealed a sizeable percentage of people involved in a form of diving which was once considered a terrible taboo. The seminar on buddy diving resulted in more questions than answers and clearly indicated the issue remains unresolved.

The group in favor of buddy diving pointed out that "never dive alone" is the first commandment of dive safety. From the very start of scuba class, students are warned not to enter the water without a partner. Their buddies are supposed to be a combination of surface tender, lifeguard, early warning system, and amiable companion. Inter-dependence among dive buddies becomes a deep-seated concept in the novice divers' minds and hopefully a permanent fixture in their underwater survival procedure. Discussion or sanction of the concept of diving alone could very well undermine all of the basic training conducted by today's instructors. Condoning the right to dive alone could spread confusion and chaos among beginning divers, resulting in unnecessary accidents.

The group in favor of diving alone claims that the buddy diving concept is a charade. It is an archaic, unrealistic procedure which really does not work in open water. They claim that the buddy system has been given a great deal of lip service but relatively little scientific study and that people do not necessarily behave in the way that scuba instructors would like.

Supporters of the buddy system claim that buddy diving has saved thousands of lives and will probably save thousands more in the future. Those opposed to the system point to dive accident statistics that imply that many double or triple fatalities are the direct result of the buddy system.

Buddy diving proponents claim that the buddy system is a universally accepted safety procedure and that it is used by everyone except for perhaps a few radical divers. The opposition says this is not so and that many divers secretly dive on their own, but hide this fact from their peers. They also point out that the buddy system is an arbitrary rule which infringes upon their personal rights and freedoms. In addition to these obvious points of debate, there are many questions and situations which remain ill-defined or totally ignored. For example, how much more hazardous is it to dive alone than to dive with a buddy? No one really knows for sure, as there has been no specific study to provide factual data.

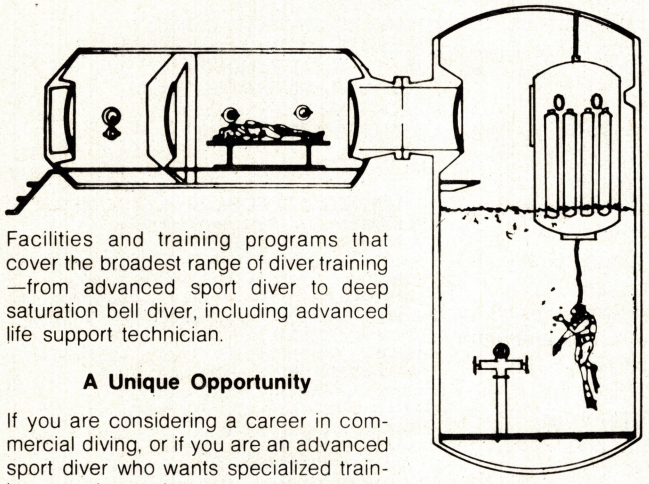
Are there certain situations in which diving alone would be acceptable and permissible? What about the person who drops his sunglasses off the dive boat in 10 feet of water? Is he allowed to retrieve those sunglasses on his own or does he need a buddy? What about the dive instructor who has to go back into the water at the end of the dive because the anchor is stuck under a ledge or in a crevice? How many times have you seen a dive guide retrieve an anchor on his own?

Is the buddy system strictly limited to two divers, or is it permissible for three people to dive together? Wouldn't it be a lot easier for two people to rescue a third diver in case of an accident?

Can a handicapped person be designated as a buddy diver or should this person be accompanied by two other certified divers? These are but a few of the dozens of unanswered questions about the buddy diving system. Perhaps it is time to rewrite the training manuals and incorporate a much more thorough definition of the buddy system and how it can be applied in various dive situations. Could it be that much of the controversy is rooted in misunderstanding and misuse of what could be a good safety system?

It is this magazine's opinion that the buddy system is basically a good safety procedure. It has worked well for hundreds of thousands of divers during the last 30 years, but it could work even better in the future. In this issue, PADI training director, Dennis Graver, offers some new perspectives on the buddy system. Perhaps this will be the first step in clearly defining why the buddy system is important and precisely how it should work. We invite you to send us your questions and comments concerning situations in which the system seems questionable or not fully defined.

The Professional Diving School of New York Develops the North American Hyperbaric Center. The most advanced diver training school in the world.



Facilities and training programs that cover the broadest range of diver training —from advanced sport diver to deep saturation bell diver, including advanced life support technician.

A Unique Opportunity

If you are considering a career in commercial diving, or if you are an advanced sport diver who wants specialized training, you know that you must seek the most professional education available.

The Professional Diving School of New York, Inc. (PDSNY), a division of the world's largest independently owned diving and submersible company, International Underwater Contractors, Inc. (IUC), has opened the North American Hyperbaric Center.

Development of underwater industry in the past decade has created a great demand for the professional diver. A wide range of skills are required for career advancement beyond entry level positions, and to maintain professional diving standards required in international waters.

The program at the North American Hyperbaric Center offers you, the advanced diver, the skills you need to improve your professional status. You will be exposed to current technological developments in the underwater industry which will allow you to work world-wide as a mixed gas bell diver; to serve topside as a life support technician, and will qualify you for trainee supervisory positions with commercial contractors.

The average commercial diver makes air dives in relatively shallow water. Employers are looking for mixed gas bell divers who have had exposure to 400 feet or more. You can satisfy your future employer's requirements by training at the North American Hyperbaric Center.

Divers train here in hyperbaric chambers used by the United States Navy Experimental Diving Unit to develop decompression tables and train first class and master divers.

To be competitive today, a professional bell diver must have a thorough working knowledge of the systems and procedures which support him from the surface as well as underwater training. Emphasis is given to advanced training as a topside life support technician. Classrooms, laboratories and a medical clinic are settings for instruction in advanced gas mixing, analysis, and emergency medical management.

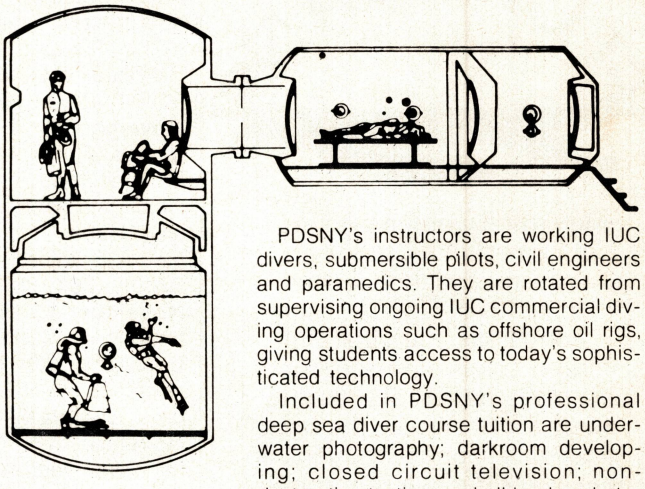
Professional training at the North American Hyperbaric Center will give you the experience you need in the field, with exposure that duplicates your future job. Saturation dives to 400 feet and topside workshifts are an integral part of the program.

At the present time, 80% of PDSNY's graduate divers are employed by IUC or IUC International, Inc., and are involved in offshore oil exploration and production, marine inspections, salvage, and submersible operations in Indonesia, the North Sea, the Mediterranean, the Gulf of Mexico, and off the coast of West Africa.

With complete advanced training at the North American Hyperbaric Center, you will have increased your career potential.

A Complete Program

Over 15,000 square feet of classrooms, diving tanks, shops and floating barges comprise the school's facilities on IUC and PDSNY's 7.5 acres at the water's edge on City Island in New York City. Access to Long Island Sound provides student divers with field conditions to sharpen their skills.



PDSNY's instructors are working IUC divers, submersible pilots, civil engineers and paramedics. They are rotated from supervising ongoing IUC commercial diving operations such as offshore oil rigs, giving students access to today's sophisticated technology.

Included in PDSNY's professional deep sea diver course tuition are underwater photography; darkroom developing; closed circuit television; nondestructive testing, and all books, photographic supplies and consumables.

Come and See For Yourself

PDSNY offers a guided tour of the IUC-PDSNY facilities on City Island. See, first hand, classes in progress utilizing advanced systems. You owe yourself the chance to compare PDSNY with other schools. Because we are in the business of commercial diving, we can provide you with an overall picture of the industry and your potential as a diver. We will give you a personal evaluation of your past experience and complete information on what the school offers. This personal interview and tour is free of charge.

Call Us Today, or Stop in for a Visit

Professional Diving School of New York, Inc.
A Division of International Underwater Contractors, Inc.
222 Fordham Street, City Island, New York 10464, 212-885-0600

Send For Our Catalog

We will provide you with complete details of PDSNY's course of studies along with information on your future as a diver.

Licensed by the New York State Education Department
Approved for training of veterans by the New York State Education Department
Member, Association of Diving Contractors
Member, Association of Commercial Diving Educators, Inc.
Member, Marine Technology Society
Member, National Ocean Industries Association
Member, New York State Association of Career Schools, Inc.
Member, Undersea Medical Society

Professional Diving School of New York, Inc.
A Division of International Underwater Contractors, Inc.
222 Fordham Street, City Island, New York 10464

Please send me your complete catalog and curriculum.
(Non-New York State residents send $2.00 to cover postage and handling)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

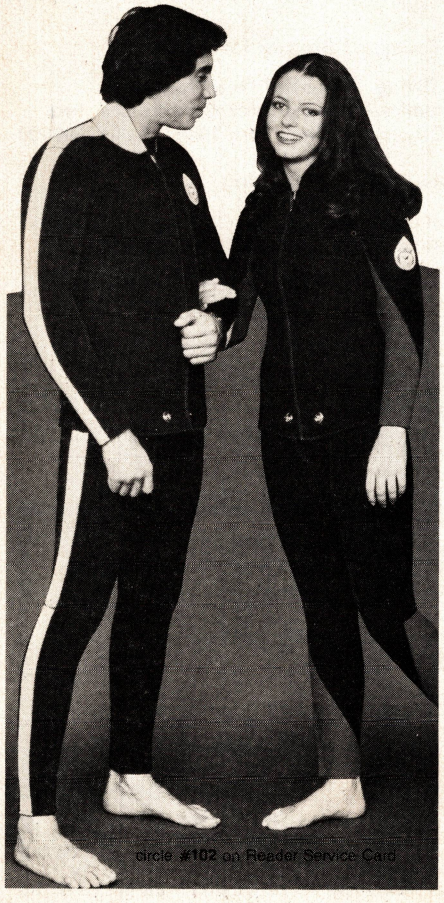
SD12/81

A
little something extra
for Florida divers.

THE FLORIDIANS

Men's and women's full suits or farmer-johns, styled and constructed to meet the demands of Florida diving conditions. Plus, colorful combo-colors or racing stripes to meet the zest of sunshine state divers. All with the same great quality and workmanship that keeps Parkway famous the world under. Ask your local Florida dealer to show you the Floridians by Parkway.

Parkway Fabricators, Inc.
241 Raritan Street,
South Amboy, N.J. 08879
(201) 721-5300



circle #102 on Reader Service Card

Diver's Calendar

November 1-6 In-Depth Diving Seminar on Catalina Island, CA. Presentations and practice sessions on advanced dive skills. (Contact: Jon Hardy, Argo Diving Services, P.O. Box 1201, Avalon, CA 90704; (213) 510-2208)

November 7 Fifth Annual Dive New Jersey, Rutgers University. Sponsored by the New Jersey Council of Diving Clubs and hosted by the Rutgers University Scuba Club. (Contact: Joe Pakan, 221 A Bradford Ave., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009; (201) 857-1321)

November 13-15 The twelfth NAUI International Conference on Underwater Education (IQ 12), Toronto, Canada. (Contact: NAUI-Canada, Box 510, Etobicoke, Canada M9C 4V5; (416) 667-3817)

November 14 Gillmen Club Underwater Film Festival, East Catholic High School auditorium, Manchester, CT. Stan Waterman will be the featured speaker. (Contact: Bob Bockholdt, c/o Innerspace Diving Supply, 598 Center St., Manchester, CT 06040)

November 21 The second Southern California Conference on Underwater Education, a NAUI sanctioned program, Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa, CA, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm. Lectures, workshops, exhibits and prize drawings. Admission is $15. (Contact: Susan Bangasser, SoC-Q_2, 12724 Valley View Lane, Redlands, CA 92373)

November 21 The 19th International Photographic Competition and Film Festival, 7:30 pm, Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa, CA. Sponsored by the Los Angeles Chapter of the Underwater Photographic Society. Admission is $5. (Contact: Susan Bangasser, SoC-Q_2 12724 Valley View Lane, Redlands, CA 92373)

December 4 Thirteenth Annual San Diego Council of Divers Awards Banquet. Door prizes, photo contest and unusual entertainment. (Contact: James "Leroux" Redman, P.O. Box 9259, San Diego, CA 92109; (714) 283-3628)

December 4-6 Sports Medicine Conference — Athletes and Health, Ramada Inn, El Rancho Raquet Resort, Sacramento, Calif. Sponsored by the Pacific Physical Therapy & Sports Medicine Center and the Univ. of Calif. San Francisco School of Medicine. (Contact: Extended Programs in Medical Education, UCSF, (415) 921-1800)

January 10-16 The Temple University Underwater Medicine Program, Grand Cayman. Category I course on underwater medicine, physiology and marine toxicology. (Contact: the Office of Continuing Medical Education, Temple University School of Medicine, 3400 North Broad St., Philadelphia, PA 19140)

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
BILL BARADA / Environmental Editor
HILLARY HAUSER / Special Features Editor
JIM & CATHY CHURCH / Photography Editors
JACK MCKENNEY / Adventure Editor
CHARLES V. BROWN, M.D. / Medical Consultant
E. R. CROSS / Technifacts Editor
GERI MURPHY / Special Assignments Editor

ADVERTISING SALES
LYNN EBRO / Atlanta
MARK HERMANSON / Chicago
WILLIAM MADONNA / Los Angeles
BETSY ROYAL-EDMUND / New York
HEATHER HUNTEMANN / Atlanta
JACK PURCELL / New York
STEVE FLEMION / Detroit

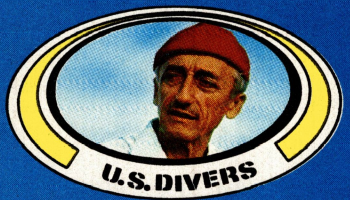
PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY
R. E. PETERSEN / Chairman of the Board
F. R. WAINGROW / President
ROBERT E. BROWN / Sr. Vice President, Publisher
DICK DAY / Sr. Vice President, Hot Rod Division
JIM P. WALSH / Sr. Vice President, National Ad Director
ROBERT MacLEOD / V.P., Publisher
THOMAS J. SIATOS / V.P., Group Publisher
PHILIP E. TRIMBACH / V.P., Financial Administration
WILLIAM PORTER / V.P., Circulation Director
JAMES J. KRENEK / V.P., Manufacturing
LEO D. LAREW / Treasurer/Assistant Secretary
DICK WATSON / Controller
LOUIS ABBOTT / Director, Production
JOHN CARRINGTON / Director, Book Sales and Marketing
MARIA COX / Director, Data Processing
BOB D'OLIVIO / Director, Photography
NIGEL P. HEATON / Director, Circ. Marketing & Adm
AL ISAACS / Director, Corporate Art
CAROL JOHNSON / Director, Ad Adm
DON McGLATHERY / Director, Advertising Research
JACK THOMPSON / Assistant Director, Circulation
VERN BALL / Director Fulfillment Services
JAY HILLIS/ Director, Non Auto Subscription Sales
ROBIN SOMMERS / Director, Auto Subscription Sales

ADVERTISING OFFICES
LOS ANGELES
Ralph Panico, Western Ad Director
8833 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90069
Phone (213) 657-5100
NEW YORK
James J. Rainsford
Eastern Advertising Director
437 Madison Avenue
28th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Phone (212) 935-9150
DETROIT
Edward McLaughlin, Detroit Ad Director
333 W. Fort St. Building, Suite 1800
Detroit, MI 48226
Phone (313) 964-6680
CHICAGO
Dennis Banner, Chicago Ad Director
John Hancock Center
875 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 3131
Chicago, IL 60611
Phone (312) 222-1920
CLEVELAND
Dewey F. Patterson, Branch Mgr.
Three Commerce Park Square, Suite 605
23200 Chagrin Blvd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
Phone (216) 464-1522
ATLANTA
Richard Holcomb, Branch Mgr.
Four Piedmont Center, Suite 601
Atlanta, GA 30305
Phone (404) 231-4004
DALLAS
Jeff Young, Branch Mgr.
800 W. Airport Fwy, Suite 201
Irving, TX 75061
Phone (214) 579-0454

PETERSEN ACTION GROUP
Ralph Panico/Western Advertising Director, Los Angeles
James J. Rainsford/Eastern Advertising Director, New York
Edward McLaughlin/Detroit Advertising Director
Dennis Banner/Chicago Advertising Director
Dewey F. Patterson/Cleveland Branch Manager
Richard Holcomb/Atlanta Branch Manager
Jeff Young/Southwest Manager, Dallas

SWIM WITH THE AQUA-LUNG® PROFESSIONALS

Pick a set of quality rubber goods...
size, color and quality for everyone.
See them at your local Aqua-Lung® Dealer.



Jacques-Yves Cousteau
Chairman of the Board

THE UNDERSEA WORLD OF JACQUES COUSTEAU
AQUA-LUNG® U.S.DIVERS

U.S. DIVERS

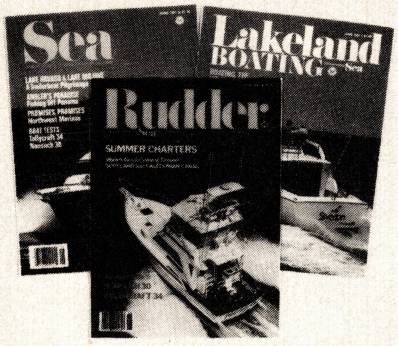
A Division of U.S.D. Corp
3323 W. Warner Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92702 (714) 540-8010

A Subsidiary of Liquid Air Corp. of North America

© Copyright U.S. Divers 1981

Part No. 7578-00

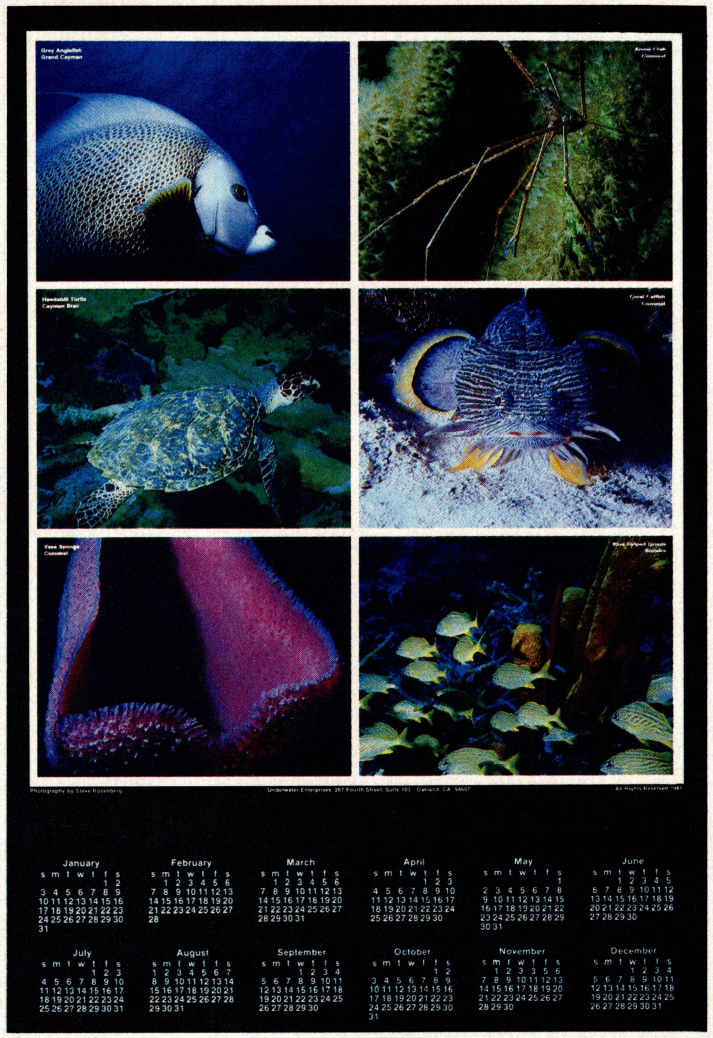
A NEW WAVE
The Petersen Marine Group!



SEA & PACIFIC SKIPPER—The magazine for Western yachtsmen.
LAKELAND BOATING INCORPORATING SEA—Mid-America's favorite freshwater yachting magazine.
RUDDER COMBINED WITH SEA—The magazine for Atlantic and Gulf yachtsmen.
For boating enthusiasts everywhere, the new wave of Petersen Marine Group publications offers the most complete coverage available today!

At your local Newsstand

UNDERSEA CALENDAR
BY STEVE ROSENBERG



1982 POSTER/CALENDAR DISPLAYING 23" X 31½", FULL COLOR, VARNISHED AWARD WINNING PHOTOGRAPHS, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING. SEND IN THE FORM BELOW AND ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

Send_____(Qty) Undersea Calendar(s) $5.95 ea., plus $.55 ea. for postage and handling. Enclosed is a check or money order for $_____. Make checks payable to:

UNDERWATER ENT.
25 NEVA CT.
OAKLAND, CA 94611

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ **STATE**_____ **ZIP**_____

MARX ATTACKED BY SHARK

Sir Robert Marx, world famous U/W treasure hunter and marine historian, survived an attack by a mako shark this past August 6. He was snorkeling in a remote, uninhabited area of the northern Bahamas, 50 miles west of the Berry Islands, looking for a shipwreck. Marx suffered an unprovoked head-on attack by a mako shark estimated to be more than eight feet long. The wound on Marx's right arm required 150 stitches to close and contained some of the mako's teeth.

Here, in his own words, is a first-hand account of the attack:

"We were on a shallow coral reef about 20 feet deep. I was leading the group, and about 200 feet in front of the skiff . . . I was carrying an Hawaiian sling shaft because we had had a lot of trouble in the past with aggressive 'cuda and sharks. On a number of occasions I had had to bop several sharks and 'cudas to drive them away. No spearfishing activities had taken place on that reef or on that day, nor were there any fishing vessels in the area which might have dumped fish or trash overboard.

"I was on the surface . . . scanning the water from side-to-side, searching for traces of a shipwreck.

"I had a sudden premonition of danger. Ahead, about 75 to 100 feet in front of me, I saw a large, white shark . . . coming straight at me, very fast — like a torpedo. I grasped the spear shaft with both hands, seeing the shark getting larger and larger as it bore down on me! The spear hit the shark right in the middle of its head — pushing me backward with great force. The spear shaft bent like a horseshoe and flipped over my head. I grabbed the shark's snout with my left hand and began beating the creature furiously with the fist of my right hand — trying to keep it from biting me. All this time I was being pushed backward through the water with great speed.

"Somehow the shark managed to grab the biceps of my right arm as I was pounding on its head. But, my battling the shark must have freaked it out and it didn't get a good bite. I guess it took off immediately, but I couldn't tell because my mask had been knocked off and was hanging around my neck. Because my arm was bleeding, I raised it out of the water yelling, 'Shark!' to alert the others. I swam calmly to the skiff, knowing that if I panicked the shark would probably come back. Someone pulled me aboard and quickly put a T-shirt around the wound. We headed for Bimini and called Neal Watson to have him alert the clinic to be ready to patch me up."

Marx has fully recovered from his attack and has resumed his treasure hunting activities.

36 OUT OF 36.

36 beautiful exposures out of 36. Up to now it has been just a dream for even the most skillful underwater photographer. The reason is simple. Bracketing.

Now there's the new Nikonos IV-A with an accurate, reliable exposure system for both flash and ambient light. The new Nikonos IV-A uses a lightning-fast through-the-lens silicon photo diode (SPD) cell giving continuously variable shutter speeds from 1/30 to 1/1000 second. It's all controlled by a microprocessor that ensures incredibly accurate exposure even under the most demanding conditions. When used with the new Nikonos SB-101 speedlight, you get what every diver has always wanted; magnificent flash exposures with any subject.

The demand is great. The supply is short. But 36 out of 36 is worth waiting for. Write Nikon Inc., Dept. 25, 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530 for details.

NIKONOS IV-A

©1981 NIKON INC.

circle **#103** on Reader Service Card

This is what makes Henderson a cut above the others.

Every Henderson suit has one advantage over all others: it's made better. For example; seams and zippers are weak points on ordinary suits. Henderson triple cements and stitches each seam for strength and reliability, and then goes on to seal the end of each seam with a special Nylon disc, insuring its integrity for years and years of hard wear.

Each Henderson suit is equipped with a heavy, industrial grade zipper that defies even the roughest handling. In fact, Henderson wet suits are so well made they carry a one year guarantee on materials and workmanship and a 3 year guarantee on zippers. The result is a suit that is unsurpassed in comfort, warmth and durability. Yet a Henderson suit costs no more than ordinary suits.

Remember, no other suit is made like a Henderson, or guaranteed like a Henderson, and our exclusive "Nylon dot" proves it.

Henderson products are sold only through authorized Henderson dealers selected for their knowledge and reliability. Visit your local Henderson dealer today or write Henderson, Millville, N.J. 08332 for a free catalog.

HENDERSON

Nothing's Made Like It, Or Guaranteed Like It.

WHERE TO FIND YOUR NEAREST HENDERSON DEALER

This is just a partial list. Write us for the name of the one nearest you.

ALASKA Alaska Mining & Diving Supply, Anchorage 99501

CALIFORNIA Water Pro Sports Shop, San Luis Obispo 93401

CONNECTICUT Central Sales, Thomaston 06787

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA National Diving, Washington 20016

DELAWARE First State Sports, New Castle 19720

FLORIDA Angus Chase Merritt Entp., Gainesville 32601; Diver Dan's Skin and Scuba, Casselberry 32707; Diving Site, Marathon Shores 33052; Tackle Shack, Pinellas Park 33565

GEORGIA Adventure Bound, Savannah 31405

ILLINOIS American Salvage, Chicago 60614

INDIANA Pro Dive Shop, Ft. Wayne 46808

MARYLAND Calypso Dive Shop, Grasonville 21638; Catalina, Inc., Lexington Park 20653; Diver's Den, Baltimore 21234; Diver's World, Silver Springs 20910; Dynamo Inc., College Park 20740; Scuba Shoppe, Rockville 20850; Sea Colony Dive Shop, Riviera Beach 21122

MASSACHUSETTS Diver's Den, Attleboro 02703; East Coast Divers, Brookline 02146, Framingham 01701; Field & Sea, Hyannis 02601; Holyoke Underwater Supply, Holyoke 01040

MICHIGAN Bruno's Dive Shop, Mt. Clemens 48043

MINNESOTA Kirckoff & Assoc., Owatonna 55060

MISSOURI Aquasports, Inc., Springfield 65807

NEW JERSEY Dive Shop of New Jersey, Hurffville 08080, Mapleshade 08052, Ocean City 08226; East Coast Divers Supply, Northfield 08225; Lakeland Divers, Hanover 07936; M & E Marine Supply, Camden 08101; Professional Divers, Neptune City 07753; Shark River Dive Center, Avon-By-The-Sea 07717; Triton Divers, Brant Beach 08008; Underwater Discovery, Toms River 08753

NEW YORK Danny's Dive Shop, Baldwin 11510; Joe's Dive Shop, Hammondsport 14840; Marsh Scuba Supply, Poughkeepsie 12603; Scuba Plus, New York City 10016; Scuba Training & Equipment, West Nyack 10994

OHIO Aqua Specialists, Lakewood 44107; Ask Diving School, Columbus 43215; Long Lake Scuba, Elida 45807

OREGON Quiet World, Charleston 97420

PENNSYLVANIA Diving Bell, Philadelphia 19123; Harrisburg Scuba Center, Harrisburg 17110; Jolly Roger, Richland 17087; Sea World Divers, Allentown 18103; Weber's Dive Shop, Baden 15005

VIRGINIA Dive Shop, Falls Church 22043; Scuba Ventures, Virginia Beach 23451; Ski & Dive Shop, Alexandria 22302

WEST VIRGINIA Reef Raiders Dive Shop, South Charleston 25309

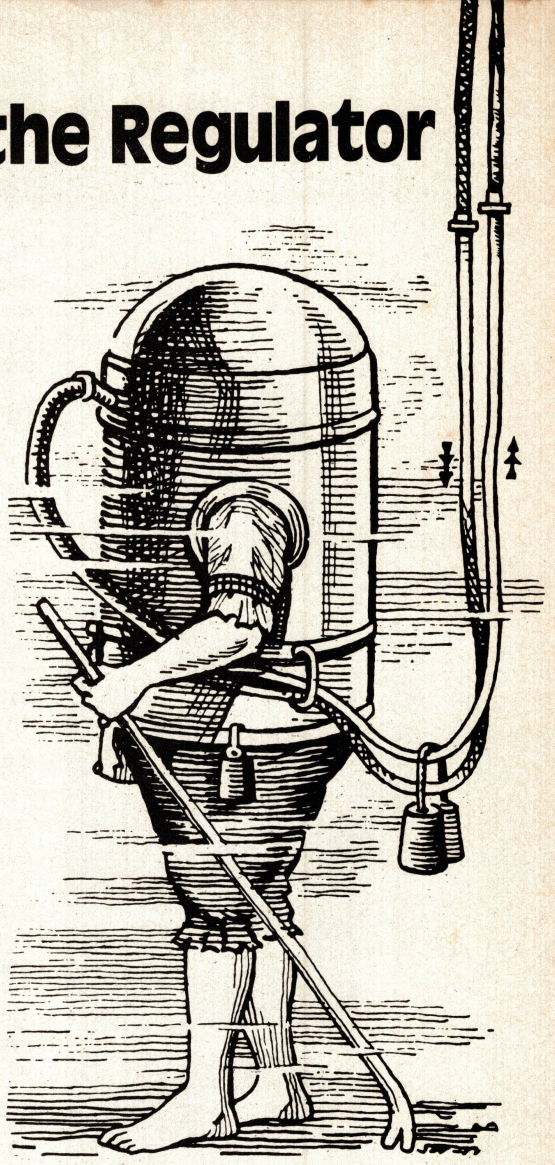
WASHINGTON Grebe Dive Shop, Port Townsend 98368

HENDERSON
MILLVILLE, NEW JERSEY 03882

circle #104 on Reader Service Card

Evolution of the Regulator

BY GEORGE COZENS



Man's desire to descend beneath the water's surface, to experience a brief moment in the underwater world, extends back long before recorded history. What urged the first diver into the water initially is a matter of conjecture: simple curiosity; the search for food; perhaps a military mission. Evidence indicates that diving was practiced more than 5000 years ago — primarily in reasonably shallow waters, and mostly for the collection of food, coral, sponges and mother-of-pearl.

Through the centuries one of the major concerns of divers (that is, besides survival) was how to prolong their stay underwater. Many of the early divers were accomplished free divers (free perhaps, because they were coerced into diving without pay). They started training in breath-hold diving as children, and developed their ability to go deeper and stay longer underwater as they grew into adulthood. Depths of 80 to 100 feet and dive times of one to two minutes were quite common. To improve their efficiency underwater, rocks were used as anchors to speed the diver's descent, and ropes, tied around the diver's waist and hauled up by helpers at the surface, aided the diver's ascent. (Remember, dive fins weren't invented until several thousand years later.)

Even with these techniques a free diver's depth and time underwater could only be pushed so far. Obviously, (to me anyway) there was a need to provide the diver with an underwater air supply. A very early attempt to meet this need appeared sometime around 900 B.C., in the form of a device which delivered air from a reservoir to the diver at ambient (surrounding) pressure (sort of an early-day scuba regulator/tank combination). This simple device, portrayed in a 9th century B.C., Assyrian frieze, consisted of an air-filled breathing bag fashioned from animal skins and carried by the diver. Scuba, however, had not yet arrived. A few problems still remained to be solved. First, the bag was quite buoyant, a problem that could be resolved by the addition of weights. Now, assuming the diver had his buoyancy properly adjusted, and could push the rather large air bag and its compensating weights through the water (recall no fins yet), he had a dismal choice: what to do with the exhaled air? After breathing from the bag he could either exhale into the water (the first form of open circuit scuba), or he could exhale back into the bag (the first form of closed circuit scuba).

Both options had their problems. In the former (exhaling into the water), each succeeding breath would drastically change his buoyancy (negatively), taking him deeper and deeper into the water. Remember, quick release weight-belts and buoyancy compensators hadn't been invented yet either. In the latter (exhaling into the bag), he could maintain his buoyancy by returning the exhausted air to the bag, but this would only work for so long. The diver would experience carbon dioxide buildup after rebreathing his own air a few times. After awhile, the local divers realized this Assyrian air bag was no panacea, so they returned to free diving for a few more centuries.

Undaunted by earlier failures, divers searched for some means to increase their depth and duration. The advent of the breathing tube, or snorkel, was a step in the right direction. The use of such a device was (apparently) first recorded by Aristotle (circa 355 B.C.) — but surely, such a simple thing as this was used much earlier. The first tubes were made of hollow reeds, allowing the user to stay submerged for long periods

(Continued on Page 26)

WHICH IKELITE

There are obviously several superb IKELITE LITES you might consider. Some offer dual beams, rechargeable models, small size, or unmatched intensity — exciting features that can broaden your diving experience. But only you know the features you really need. See these LITES for yourself at the IKELITE dealer nearest you, then savor the experience of being unable to make a bad choice.

IKELITE II

Simplicity of design, trouble free performance and long life best describe the IKELITE II. It features a unique ON/OFF switch and lock, a #4546 sealed beam bulb powered by a standard 6 volt lantern battery, (not included). Unquestionably the brightest and most dependable diving light in its price range. Lite is available in black, white and clear.

IKELITE II RECHARGEABLE

A rechargeable lite in the mid-price range. This new lite offers the same features as the standard IKELITE II, plus a rechargeable gel-cell battery and charger. The gel-cell battery powers a special #4645 sealed beam lamp, producing four times the intensity of lantern battery lights. The gel-cell battery provides a constant intensity for approximately 2 hours on full charge and recharges in 10 to 15 hours. Lite is available in black or clear.

MINI C-LITE I

The MINI C-LITE I features compact size (5" long by 3" diameter), a virtually indestructable case, unmatched intensity, and easy one hand ON/OFF control. Designed to operate with 4 "C" cell alkaline batteries (not included) and a standard flashlight bulb. This combination provides 4 to 6 hours of light with twice the intensity and coverage of similar size lights. The lite's size and optional rubber holster (#1056) offer unlimited mounting applications. Lite is available in black, clear or orange.

MINI C-LITE II RECHARGEABLE

This new lite offers the same features as the MINI C-LITE I, plus 4 "C" cell nickel-cadmium batteries and charger. The ni-cad batteries provide a constant intensity for approximately 2 hours on a full charge and recharge in 12 to 16 hours. Optional rubber holster (#1056) also available.

C-LITE I

The unique shape of these lites offers easy one hand operation, or they can be carried on dives in the optional (#1055) C-LITE HOLSTER. The C-LITE I offers 50% greater intensity than lantern battery powered lights. The sealed beam bulb operates from 6 "C" cell alkaline batteries (not included) and produces 10,000 initial candle power as compared to 6,000 candle power produced from standard lantern battery powered lights.

C-LITE II

One of the brightest rechargeable lights in the diving industry. This lite comes complete with ni-cad batteries, charger and halogen bulb. The special ni-cad batteries provide approximately 1½ hours of constant intensity between charges. Lite fits optional (#1055) C-LITE HOLSTER.

MODULAR I LITE

This lite utilizes six inexpensive "D" cell flashlight batteries (not included) to provide intensity unequalled by any popular priced diving light. Lite can be converted to Modular X, SuperLite or MovieLite. Available in black or clear.

MODULAR X LITE

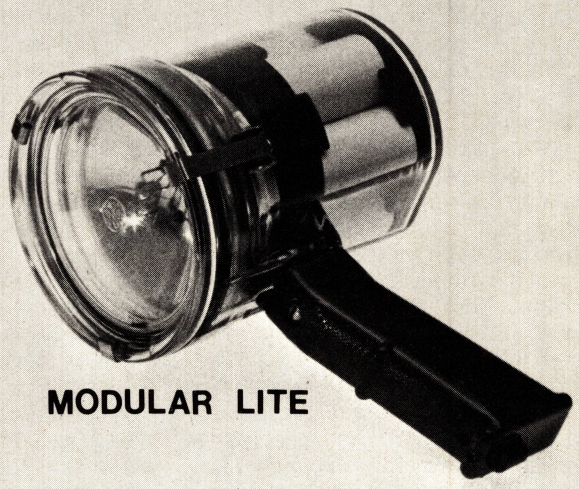
This lite utilizes a more powerful bulb which requires six alkaline "D" cell batteries. This combination produces an intensity almost equal to rechargeable lights in the $100 price range. Lite can be converted to SuperLite or MovieLite. Available in black or clear.

MODULAR SUPERLITE

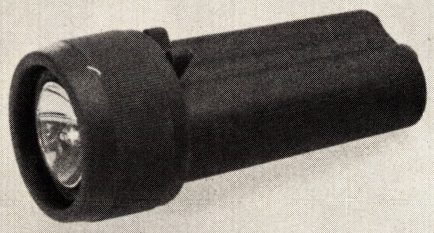
Unquestionably the world's brightest diving light. A dual filament bulb provides spot or flood lighting. The spot beam provides approximately one hour of intensity equal to a 100 watt aircraft landing light; the flood beam provides approximately two hours of lower intensity. Powered by rechargeable ni-cad pack engineered specifically for this lite. Ni-cad packs interchange in a matter of seconds. An optional 15 hour or 3 hour charger is available. Converts to MovieLite. Available in black or clear.

IS THE BEST ?

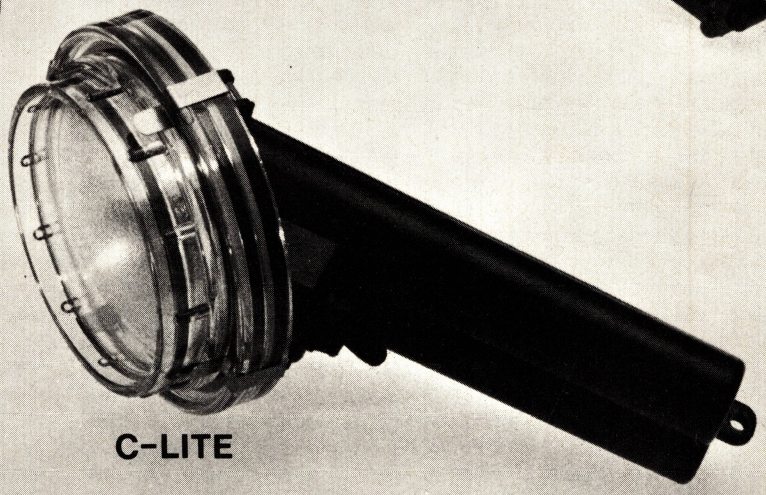
IKELITE II



MODULAR LITE



MINI C-LITE



C-LITE

HOLSTER

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG

ikelite

UNDERWATER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 88100

Indianapolis, Indiana 46208

circle #3 on Reader Service Card

VIKING SUIT

A different approach to Constant Volume suit design

By Jim Walker

PPC staff photos/Ron Williams

In every cold-water entry there's that initial moment when, regardless of the number of neoprene layers covering your body, that icy seepage crawls down your neck and sneaks into the zippers and seams of your protective garments. For a moment your breath comes in gasps and you hoot through your snorkel as you try to walk on water.

Although this uncomfortable feeling will soon pass, you know it's only a matter of time until the last of your spare body heat is lost to the water — usually sooner than you would have liked. These difficulties are just accepted as part of diving with a wetsuit. Naturally, if you could keep the water out of your outfit, these problems could be avoided.

The drysuit is an old idea that, owing to improved technology, is gaining popularity. While a number of drysuits are available to today's sport diver, there is one with a difference — the Viking Sport.

The major difference between the Viking Sport and other drysuits lies in the base material. While other suits are foam neoprene (as are wetsuits) the Viking Sport is made of rubber backed by a velourized polyester tricot fabric. The rubber provides the waterproofing but no insulation. The diver wears clothing under the suit to keep warm. The thickness of these undergarments can vary with the water temperature expected. For especially cold water, Viking offers a jumpsuit made of 10 mm thick polyester foam, lined on two sides with nylon. This thermal underwear can be worn over a pair of long cotton underwear.

The design of the Viking suit has a number of advantages. Neoprene compresses at depth, becoming thinner and providing less insulation. The Viking, however, relies upon the air inside it and, especially, the undergarments, to keep you warm. As the air in the suit is compressed at depth and the suit begins to cling, you merely add air into it until comfortable.

The rubber surface of the Viking Sport is smooth and not likely to snag on rocks and other sharp objects. It is also easy to clean. The fabric-reinforced rubber doesn't stretch easily and won't balloon when air is added to the suit. The suit material is thinner than neoprene and takes up less space when rolled up. The entire suit fits into a carrying bag the size of the average knapsack (eight inches in diameter and 24 inches long).

Any suit is only as waterproof as its seams and seals. The seams of the Viking Sport are sewn and then vulcanized under a rubber tape, making the whole suit basically one piece of rubber. This provides not only waterproofing but strength.

There are only four openings in the Viking Sport: the neck, each wrist and the back zipper. The boots are attached to the suit and are of the same material, only reinforced and bonded to a tough rubber sole complete with molded tread. A double layer of suit material runs from the toe of the boot to above the knee, providing added wear protection along the front of the shin and knee.

The wrists of the suit are sealed by stretchy latex cuffs. These are cemented to the arms under rubber tape but can be easily replaced if damaged. The neck or collar of the suit is a tapered latex tube. The tube can be trimmed as necessary for different neck sizes. This is important as excess pressure around the neck, even if bearable, can have adverse effects on a diver. Trimming the tapered neck tube should be done carefully to avoid accidentally over-enlarging it. The latex collar is surrounded by a latex hood and both are attached to the suit in the manner of the cuffs.

You don the Viking Sport through a heavy metal zipper on the back of the suit at the shoulders. When closed, the zipper is watertight.

The Viking suit can be easily adjusted for buoyancy and insulation by adding or venting air. Air is added by a power inflator. A low pressure hose (provided with the suit) connects the regulator first stage to a valve on the left breast of the suit, allowing you to add air when this valve is pressed. Another valve, on the upper left arm, releases air from the suit. The outlet can be adjusted to maintain a desired internal pressure. Thus, when air expands in the suit during ascent, it vents automatically.

On my dives with the Viking Sport, I used my normal gear, including large vented fins and a BC jacket. Although I expected to have trouble putting the fins on over the suit's attached booties, this did not happen. I merely had to lengthen the fin straps to accommodate the booties. I found that the boots were somewhat cramped in my normal fins but not uncomfortably so. The soles of the boots actually stuck out beyond the fin straps, but this helped hold the fins in place. I never had any trouble with fins slipping off.

The Viking Sport was easier to put on than a wetsuit. I stepped into the suit, pulled the neck and hood over my head and had my buddy zip me in. I finished

The Viking Sport drysuit combines a tough, waterproof outer garment (entered by the zipper on the back) with insulating underwear to maximize diver warmth and comfort.

gearing up, added a little air to the suit, filled my BC (back-up) and jumped in as usual.

In the water I found descending to be simply a matter of releasing the air from the BC and suit. After this, I could descend feet first or head first. I could check my descent by adding air to the suit.

Adjusting for neutral buoyancy was no trouble. I used the same amount of weight as with my quarter-inch farmer john wetsuit. (The amount of weight used with the Viking Sport will vary with the

The inflator valve (on chest) and the adjustable vent (on arm) control suit volume.

thickness of the undergarments worn.) As depth and pressure increased, adding a little air would keep me comfortable and neutral. I found the pressure relief valve operated nicely. Depending on its adjustment, it would vent excess air in only a few feet of ascent.

I found that even when I removed my fins, I could orient myself and swim underwater in full gear with only slightly more difficulty than when similarly outfitted in a wetsuit.

While returning to the surface I could remain neutrally buoyant and swim up, or float up gradually venting excess air. The rate of ascent can be controlled by raising or lowering the left arm and attached outlet valve. At the surface, either the suit, BC or both could be used for flotation.

Remaining warm and comfortable was no problem. I found the thermal underwear unnecessary at the water temperatures in which I dove — 60-70°F. I just wore long pants, socks and a sweatshirt.

There are a few points to note about the Viking Sport:

If an emergency required ditching the tank, the diver must remember to detach the power inflator hose from the suit. I was reminded of this each time I removed my tank after a dive.

Underwater, air inside the suit will gather at the highest point. As the diver changes positions this air will shift. This is not a problem, just a different feeling from a wetsuit.

I found that if either of my wrists was the highest point on my suit, air would vent out somewhat and a few drops of water could enter. This can be remedied

(Continued from Page 101)

SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C. AMERICAN WHISKEY – A BLEND. 80 PROOF.
"SEVEN-UP" AND "7 UP" ARE TRADEMARKS OF THE SEVEN-UP COMPANY. © 1981.

Seagram's 7 really knows how to throw a party. Whether you mix it with cola, 7UP®, or your own favorite, it makes for the most refreshing occasions. Enjoy our quality in moderation.

The party stirs with

Seagram's 7

Rx FOR DIVERS

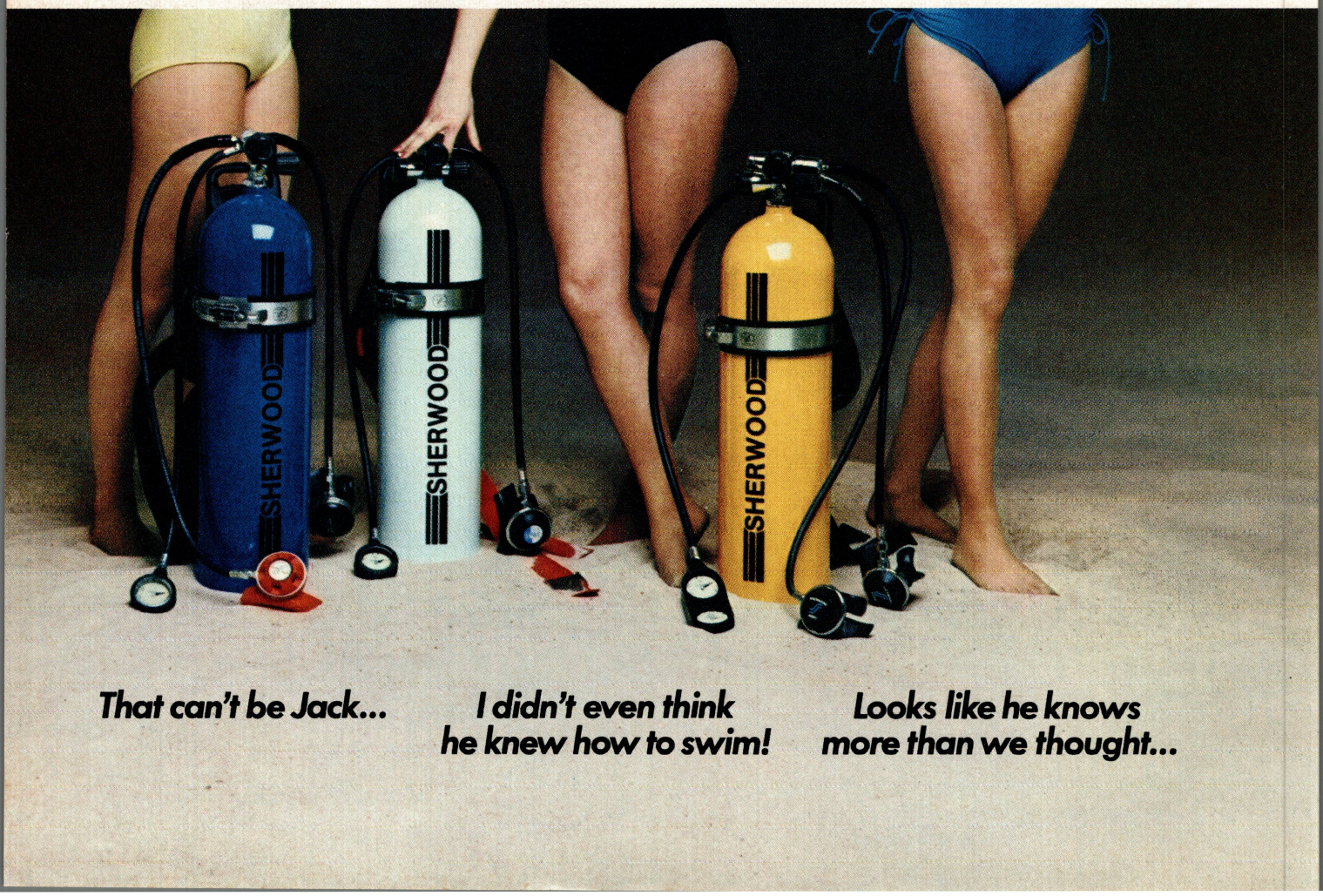
BY CHARLES V. BROWN, M.D.

COPING WITH SEA SICKNESS

As a child I got car sick. Much later, when the aircraft carrier gyrated in heavy seas off Cape Hatteras, I got seasick. Like most sailors, I got over it and with the peculiar cruelty of recovered victims, laughed when soldiers we ferried home from Europe tossed their cookies. After years of landlubbing I discovered diving and returned to the sea — and its curse to me. Usually first in the water and last out, I was thought a most avid diver. Actually I was trying to escape sea sickness. Our mail indicates that the problem is widespread, with snorkelers not exempt. There's no shame. The legendary Captain Horatio Hornblower had to lean over the rail whenever his frigate challenged the bounding main. Sufficiently provoked, even fish get seasick.

Seasickness, like any motion sickness, has two components. There's the symptom complex of nausea, salivation, cold sweat, pallor, weakness and the feeling that you'd rather be dead. And then there's vomiting. This is accomplished by a series of reflexes that close the epiglottis to guard the windpipe, elevate the soft palate to block the nostrils, open the sphincter valves of the stomach and esophagus, and contract the diaphragm and abdominal wall muscles. It's orchestrated by a group of nerve cells in the brain called the vomiting center.

Why motion sickness should occur is a mystery. It seems to serve no useful purpose except maybe to keep people off of dangerous conveyances. How it comes about has been extensively researched, but is still only partly understood. The name itself is misleading



since it's not motion but change in motion that brings us to grief. Change in motion is acceleration. It occurs in a straight line or about any of three axes which define the rotational movements of pitch, roll and yaw.

We sense accelerations through several modalities. The most important are vision, the vestibular organs (saccule, utricle, and semicircular canals) in the inner ear, and the proprioceptor nerve endings which respond to distortions in skin, tendons, and various organs. Motion sickness is most likely when the information these modalities convey to the brain is conflicting. For example, an old Chinese torture was to make a prisoner watch rotating spirals while strapped in a stationary seat. A modern masochism is to watch a movie that gives the impression of a roller-coaster negotiating hills and curves at breakneck speed. In each case the eye reports rapidly changing motion while the vestibule and proprioceptors insist that nothing is happening.

About 40 percent of airline passengers feel nausea when acceleration in the up and down direction is between .2 and .4 times the force of gravity, a condition of heavy turbulence. In this case the vestibular organs and the seat of the pants faithfully report the ups and downs while the eyes, seeing only the plane's interior, report no motion. A person on a boat is told by his vestibule and proprioceptors that he's swinging to and fro, side to side, and right to left as well as moving up and down. But again, since his visual frame of reference (the boat) is moving in the same way, his eyes deny it. That doesn't compute and the frustration somehow makes him sick.

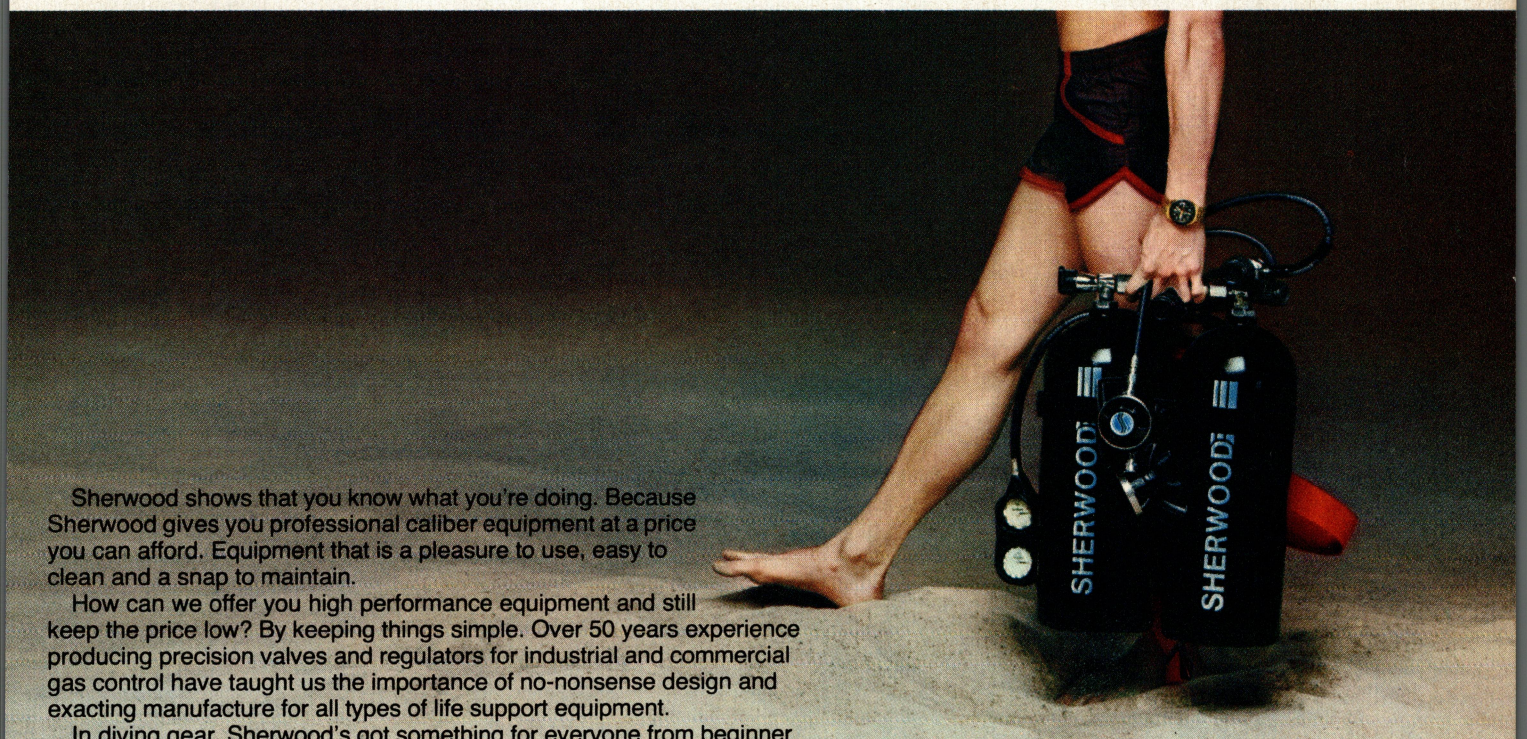
How best to thwart seasickness is controversial. Whenever 100 cures are touted, you can be sure that none are really great. Empty and full stomach, soda crackers, various potions and thinking happy thoughts all have their proponents. Dr. Donahue, a syndicated newspaper oracle, says be well rested, don't eat heavily, don't imbibe, don't smoke, do focus your eyes on things within your frame of reference(?) and try to nap. Some find a cigarette relaxing and a bit of booze comforting, though of course we can't condone either before diving. The crew of the dive boat *Coral Sea* ran their own test and decided that hard candy and vitamin C were protective.

Our own strategy is three-pronged, combining scientific, psychological and empirical approaches. The scientific angle is to minimize sensory input that triggers nausea. Park yourself at the boat's center of buoyancy, where accelerations are least. Face in the direction of greatest motion so you'll experience more pitch and less roll or yaw. This seems helpful, possibly because years of riding in cars has acclimatized us more to pitch. To exclude noxious input from consciousness lie down, shut your eyes, and let the cradle of the deep rock you to sleep. Or go out on deck and watch the horizon; use your sea legs to compensate for movements so your head rides even keeled.

Offending sensory input can be partially blocked with drugs. Combinations of amphetamine with scopolamine or phenergan have proven very effective, but these drugs cause performance decrements and favor heart rhythm disturbances, so can't be recommended before diving. Less effective but safer agents are Bonine, Marezine and Dramamine. For best results they should be taken an hour or two before diving. They cause drowsiness, dry mouth, and blurred vision in some, so should be tested out first on non-diving days. Some suggest starting them the night before to allow time to adapt to side effects, but it's uncertain whether this will also reduce the antinauseant effect. Some drugs (Compazine, etc.) are commonly prescribed for nausea of other causes. These have side effects potentially detrimental in diving, and should be avoided.

The psychological approach starts with encouragement and reassurance. Those who through no personal merit are

(Continued on page 22)



Sherwood shows that you know what you're doing. Because Sherwood gives you professional caliber equipment at a price you can afford. Equipment that is a pleasure to use, easy to clean and a snap to maintain.

How can we offer you high performance equipment and still keep the price low? By keeping things simple. Over 50 years experience producing precision valves and regulators for industrial and commercial gas control have taught us the importance of no-nonsense design and exacting manufacture for all types of life support equipment.

In diving gear, Sherwood's got something for everyone from beginner to pro—a full line of enormously popular regulators, backed by a lifetime warranty—new, easy to read depth and pressure gauges—and rugged, comfortable, quick-on/quick-off cam backpacks. Manifolds, valves, octopus units and accessories customize your Sherwood rig to your specific diving needs.

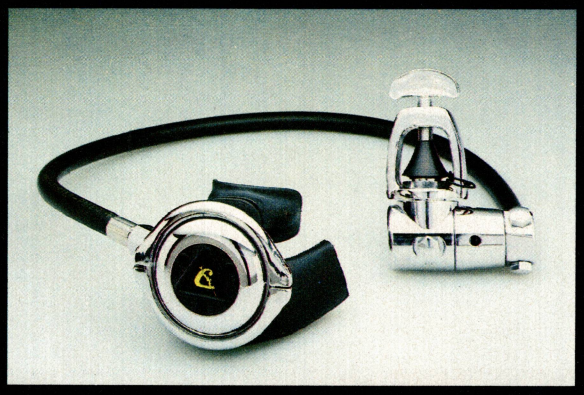
See Sherwood today at better professional dive shops everywhere and judge for yourself: you can get pro quality gear on an amateur diver's budget.

SHERWOOD
SHERWOOD SELPAC CORP.
A HILL ACME COMPANY
PRECISION VALVES AND
REGULATORS FOR GAS CONTROL
120 Church Street, Lockport, New York 14094 U.S.A. • (716) 433-3891

SS-236

circle **#105** on Reader Service Card

Occhio
Newest and lowest
volume mask by Cressi



Polaris V "S"
Balanced piston, 3 low
pressure ports on swivel

Rondine Extra, Rondine A.R.A.,
Rondine Commando, Rondine G.A.R.A.
G.A.R.A. available in black
or yellow nylon blade

Cressi-sub

677 SW 1st St.
Miami, FL 33130

1-(305) 545-9000

Cressi-sub

SHARK SUIT MEETS JAWS

Photos/Ron Taylor

The Taylors Give Their Anti-Shark Suit The ULTIMATE TEST

By Valerie Taylor

In October's SDM, Valerie Taylor described the anti-shark armor her husband, Ron, helped develop and their adventures testing it in the Coral Sea against whitetip and gray reef sharks. In this issue she relates how the suit held up in its ultimate test: An encounter with the dreaded great white shark.

In January 1981, Ron, myself and our nephew, Mark Heighes, traveled to South Australia hoping for the chance to test our anti-shark armor against the immortal great white shark.

Because of the immense size and power of great whites, we knew the problem would be that the predator could possibly carry away a person wearing the suit. Also, great whites have far more crushing power in their jaws than other smaller sharks. We planned to use dummies inside our suits for the initial tests. The risk of using a human, when so little is known about the pressure these great predators apply, would be foolhardy to the point of stupidity.

We made a life-size dummy by stuffing an old wetsuit with rags and seaweed. He was a very floppy fellow, but we figured the mesh suit would hold him together. These events took place at Dangerous Reef. There was chum in the water but none attached to the dummy. It was our fifth day of trying to attract a shark. The weather, always difficult, was being more unkind than usual.

26th January, 1981 – 11:15 am: The weather is worsening rapidly and we fear that the trip will be a failure due to unworkable conditions and lack of sharks. A Canadian diver has been out here shooting sea lions and using them to attract great whites. We know he has killed several sharks and removed their teeth, which could be the reason for their scarcity. Things are going very poorly for us. Mark is posted as lookout on the cabin roof, while we adults huddle inside away from the rain and cold, reading. Five days without refrigeration has not enhanced the smell of our baits very much and they are becoming difficult to live with. . . . Valerie's Diary

Later: Well, the shark came with a tremendous rush, snatched a bait, then dove with a great flapping of his tail and showers of drenching spray. We were all on the deck in seconds, shouting and running around. Mark and I hurriedly began preparing the dummy, struggling to pull the mesh suit over its floppy body. Ron's idea about using seaweed wasn't, in retrospect, a good one. The stuff had turned into a sort of jellied slime. Anyway, with a lot of pushing and pulling we managed to get the dummy dressed, but not before the shark had returned twice, once leaping from the water like a mako — not a common great white practice.

It was a good active shark, a male, about 14 feet long — the average size for this area. Dick Leach, our skipper, secured the dummy to the boat with steel wire trace. A necessary precaution, lest the shark swim away with our valuable mesh suit. While Ron filmed, Mark and I hoisted our floppy creation into the water. He floated almost lifelike, silver mesh glinting in a gray oily sea. I felt he looked lonely drifting and waiting, his T-shirt face gazing mutely skyward. We all watched expectantly. The shark didn't come. We waited: Ron and Mark with movie cameras ready.

It was deceptively peaceful with the water lapping and gulls calling. Sudden-

ly, quite unexpectedly, the shark burst from the stillness, spray flying, sending the cameramen running away. Salt water and movie cameras are not compatible. We would rather miss a shot than allow salt water to spray on the lens — time is lost while the water is wiped away.

Ron yelled, "Coming, it's coming, shoot Mark, shoot!" A great conical head rose vertically from the sea, eyes black as bottomless pits, great maw, a gaping hole. Without hesitation, the awesome fish swallowed the dummy's head, paused a moment, then dove. The oily surface boiled and heaved. A huge fin protruded above the surface, black as night. The dummy appeared briefly, visible through the turbulence. Dick pulled on the trace as it strained against the rails. It whipped through the water, slackened, then coiled back as the fish surfaced with tremendous speed. The dummy's limbs flapped doll-like for a second, then beast and dummy were gone in a swirl of foam. The trace pulled taut straining against the stern, then slackened. We were stunned by the attack. Of the hundreds of great whites we have worked with, this was by far the most aggressive.

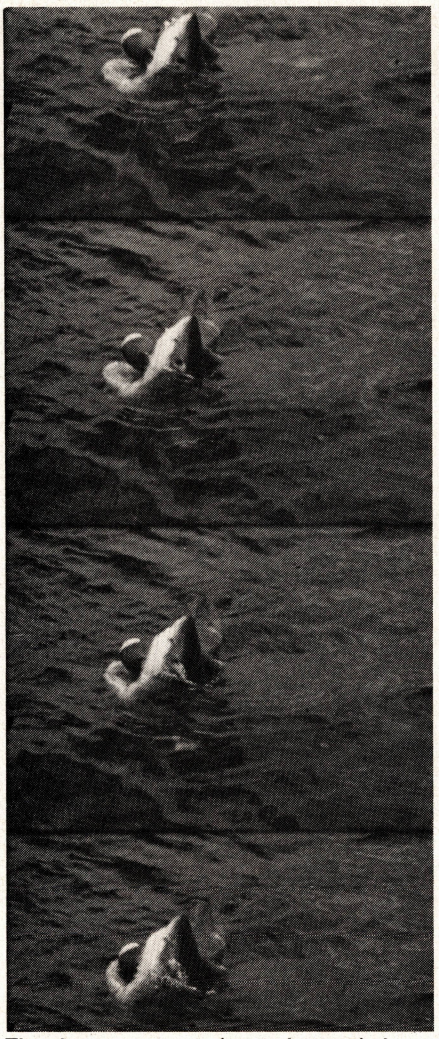
We feared our dummy would be torn to pieces. The trace had tangled around the propeller and took some minutes to release but when we pulled the dummy aboard, he was intact. Not only that, the teeth had not penetrated the mesh. It seemed incredible.

We waited for the shark's return until rain drove us inside. We waited inside until the strengthening wind penetrated our precarious lee and drove us in a sort of mild panic from Dangerous Reef.

The shark suit experiments at Dangerous Reef have, so far, produced rather unexpected results. None of us had ever before seen a great white so agitated Ron felt it could have been due to an electromagnetic field generated between the steel suit and metal boat, a theory we have previously considered when working with other shark species. We plan further testing using dummies and white sharks.

Ron is now working on a method of checking the pressure of the shark's bite against the dummy by using hard plastic pipes, instead of seaweed, as stuffing. He also has several other experiments in mind, all of which will have to wait until the next Australian summer and accompanying good dive conditions so necessary for our work.

To me, one of the most interesting aspects of the shark suit experiments is the different methods of attack used by different species. Never before has a human being had the opportunity to sit quietly and observe sharks trying to eat her. I find it a fascinating experience. The following are my observations only and not necessarily scientific facts:



The above sequence (top to bottom) shows a 14 foot great white shark attacking a dummy designed to resemble a diver. The dummy, a stuffed wetsuit, was protected by the steel mesh and was not damaged.

Oceanic blue sharks simply swim up and without any preliminary fuss, bite. It is quite a casual action and only dangerous if the diver does not see them approaching. Oceanic white tips bump first, usually several times, then if there is no retaliation, they bite. Like the blue, it seems a casual act without undue haste or activity. Both sharks have triangular, saw-shaped teeth capable of inflicting terrible wounds. I have never seen either of these species frenzy though I have frequently worked in water where they are common.

Carcharhinids, which include all whalers, are generally much more hesitant, swimming around in an agitated fashion while trying to decide on a course of action. They gather courage from each other and, dog-like, become braver with the larger packs, making aggressive passes at close range, until one braver than the others attacks. The hit is fast and vicious, however, if the victim reacts with aggression before the other, more hesitant sharks fall into a similar attack pattern, there is a good chance of keeping the pack at bay. However, carcharhinids have unstable natures and must be treated with great caution, particularly when the area is baited.

Gray nurse sharks, in their natural state, belie their fearsome, but undeserved reputation. Normally, gentle and slow moving, they are capable of surprising speed and agility. They wanted nothing to do with us or the suit, preferring flight to aggression at all times. Perhaps this was just as well, because the teeth of a gray nurse are so pointed there could be a danger of them penetrating the steel rings and forcing the links apart.

Wobbegongs were also reluctant biters. Being in close proximity to the mesh seemed to disturb them. Our early experiments with wobbegongs resulted in Ron's theory of an electromagnetic field. Past experience has taught us that wobbegongs have nasty tempers and are rather inclined to bite if annoyed. They have bitten more Australian divers than any other species of shark. Their lack of aggression toward us when we annoyed them extensively came as a surprise. It seemed they disliked divers wearing the suit but were still quite happy to bite one that wasn't.

Tigers have a confident behavior around bait that, from a diver's point of view is deceptively casual. Although we have not as yet tested the suit against tigers, we feel they would bite without hesitation.

We have proved that unless in a mindless frenzy, sharks have a tendency to be careful of their teeth, preferring to withdraw them carefully rather than risk breaking them off. With the exception of the wobbegong, whose teeth have no cutting edge, all the sharks we have coaxed into biting, either on ourselves or a bait, gripped with their narrow, in-curving bottom teeth first. Once a firm hold was established, they shook their bodies vigorously from side to side, enabling their serrated, triangular top teeth to saw through the bait with great efficiency.

Ron and I believe we have discovered a very up-to-date use for an old idea. Mail has been around for hundreds of years, and until the invention of the brass bow was very successful in repelling knife-edged weapons. Where once it protected men against each other's aggression, now it can protect man against not only sharks but many other potentially dangerous creatures and situations.

In the era of men on the moon, nuclear power and satellites to Mars, it is nice to think that some of the ancient ideas can still have a practical application in our modern world.

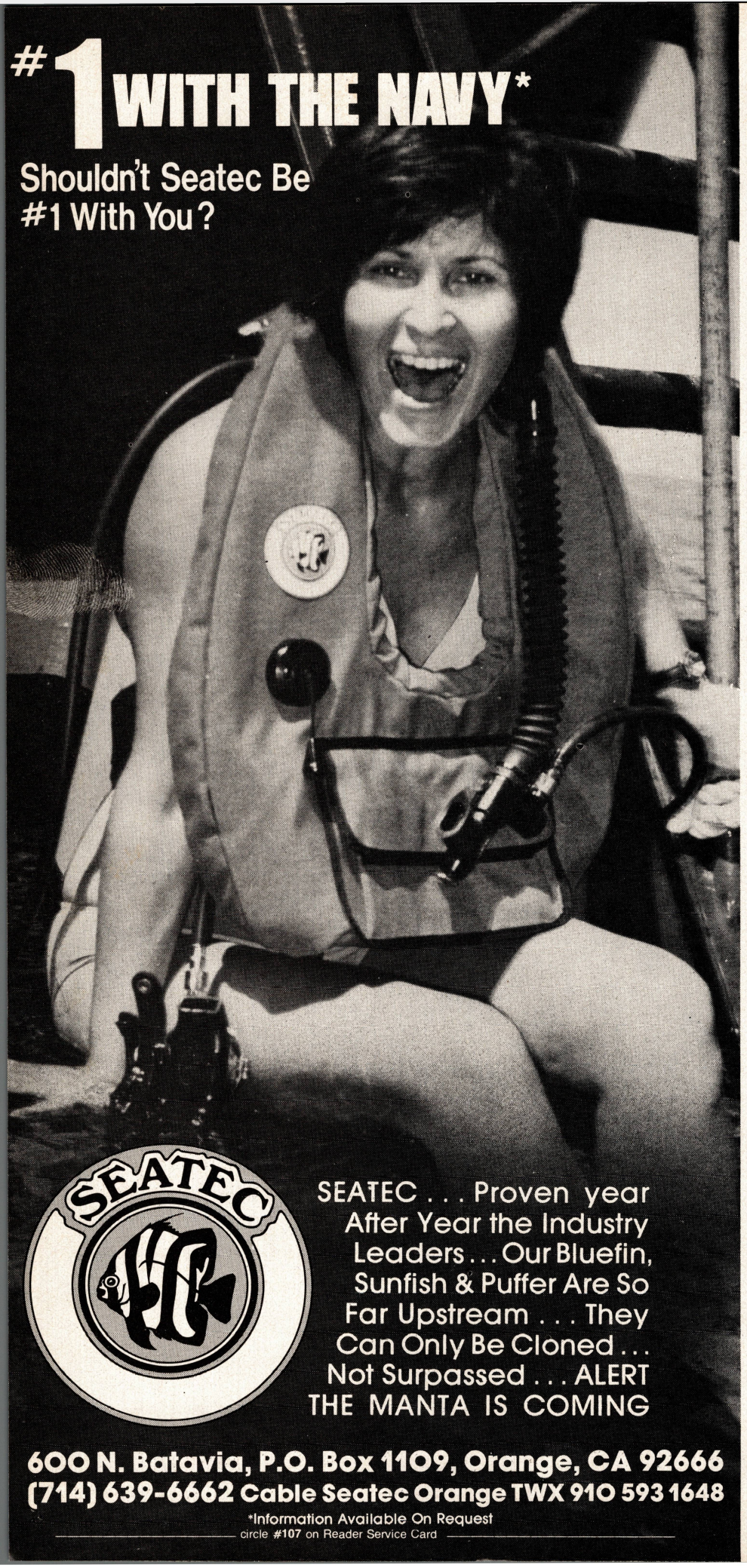
You haven't seen anything yet!

IMPERIAL MANUFACTURING CO.

P.O. Box 4119 Bremerton, WA 98312, (206) 674-2316, Telex 152190 Imperial Brem

circle **#106** on Reader Service Card

AN AQUANAUTICS CORPORATION



RX FOR DIVERS

(Continued from page 17)

less prone to *mal de mer* should desist from chortling at the queasy, and be supportive. You potential victims want a positive attitude — you're going to do fine. But if the flesh does prove weaker than the spirit, keep it to yourselves. This is no time for group therapy, because seasickness is very contagious. One man heaves within sight and smell of others, and there goes the neighborhood.

Diversion is very helpful. The wind in your face in the prow as you thread the Straits of Magellan, repel the pirates, or sink the enemy submarine can banish nausea. Any activity in which you're physically and mentally caught up is good. Best, drive the boat. You'll be too busy to be sick.

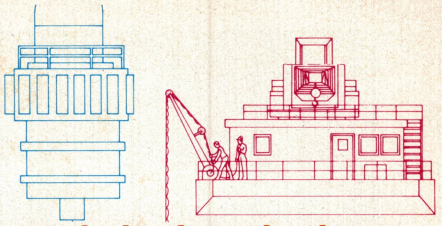
The empirical approach is simply to do whatever you've found by experience is helpful, be it sucking your thumb or listening to music. Many find a light carbohydrate or protein meal protective, while a greasy mess is poorly tolerated. Finally, count on habituation. Starting with short, calm trips and progressing to longer, rougher ones is the way to go. Exposed gradually, the human organism can adapt to almost anything, so much so that Hong Kong's boat people get seasick only when they venture ashore.

Many personal and environmental factors can combine with the movements of the boat to nauseate divers who ordinarily don't get sick. A partial list would include over-distension of the stomach (eating like a pig), gastritis from alcohol or excess acid brought on by certain foods or nervous tension, inner ear disorders, offensive odors, carbon monoxide and other poisons, various drugs, various illnesses and pregnancy.

Nausea endangers the diver. On the boat, it tempts a precipitous water entry without adequate preparation. In the water it turns one's attention inward, away from the environment. It reduces one's ability to recognize and cope with problems. Vomitus can be sucked into the lungs or clog one's regulator. It might chum sharks, and will surely spook one's buddy.

The prudent diver who feels sick will stay dry. If nausea begins underwater, he'll get dry. If his vomiting center won't wait, he has two options. He can puke through his regulator, which is safe provided that no chunks large enough to block the exhaust port valves come up, or he can remove the regulator and replace it after vomiting. Either way, he must be certain to purge it before taking another breath. The lung doesn't take kindly to food or sea water.

C.D.C. IS A LOT DEEPER THAN A DIVING SCHOOL:



C.D.C. is an integral part of one of the world's largest diving contractors... Oceaneering International, Inc., which is C.D.C.'s parent company and which has three out of five of the major deep water contracts, and the majority of the largest underwater exploration, construction, and maintenance projects. O.I. is heavily involved in over one-third of the world's drilling rigs.

The fact is:

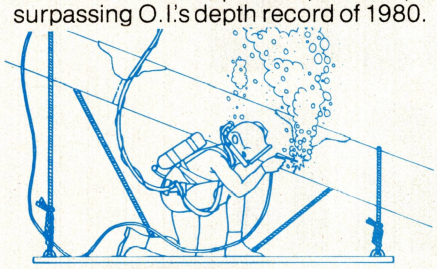
Oceaneering International designed Commercial Diving Center's training programs, moving over 40% of the graduates into key jobs under world-wide diving contracts. The others may opt to work for some 200 diving contractors who look upon C.D.C. as a producer of high-quality trainees ready to take on any job with any type of equipment.

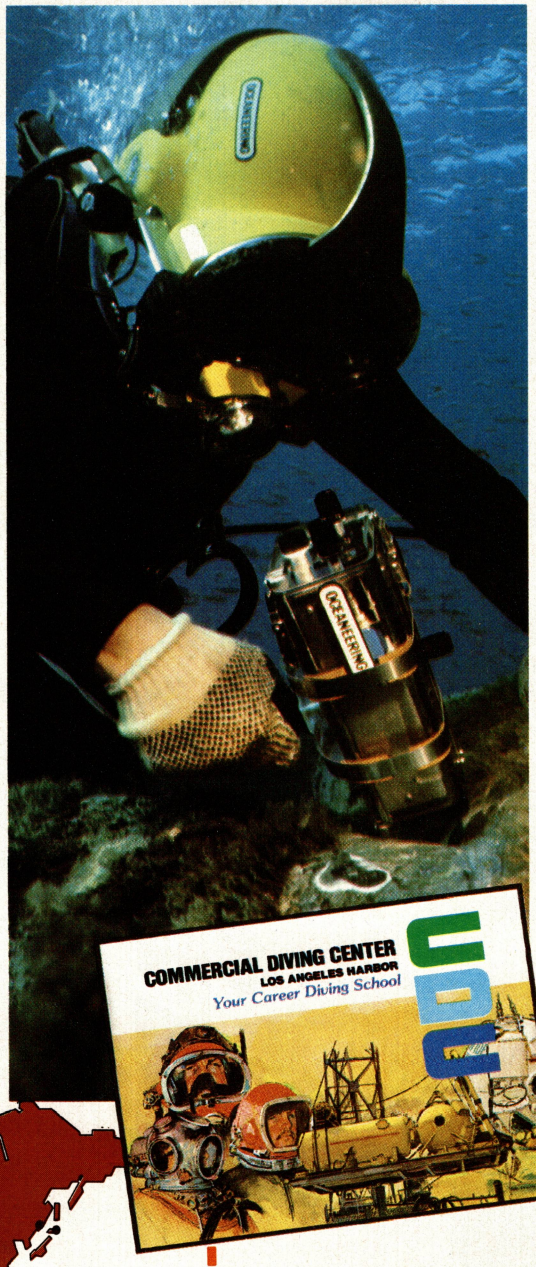
The reason is:

C.D.C. graduates are sought after as skilled specialists with a hands-on knowledge of the most up-to-date procedures and equipment. C.D.C. training programs are designed and constantly updated by O.I. At C.D.C. students will train on equipment they will actually use on the job in the off-shore oil diving operations.

Being best means being first:

O.I. and C.D.C. have continually pioneered the commercial diving industry. In solving specialized problems, our creative staff developed; the first underwater diving bells, the first underwater hot tap, the first underwater commercial submarine lockout dives, the first 600-foot, non-saturation dives, and the first 1,000-foot diving service, plus dozens of firsts in lesser known related processes. Most recently, two C.D.C. graduates employed by O.I. successfully performed the world's record dive to a depth of 2,250 feet, surpassing O.I.'s depth record of 1980.





OUR DIVERS ARE IN EVERY MAJOR OIL AREA IN THE WORLD

circle #4 on Reader Service Card

A revolution in technology:

Constant improvement in techniques and equipment increase a diver's ability to work at greater depths safely, efficiently and effectively. To accomplish this objective, our Research and Development staff has developed deep water systems which have revolutionized the diving industry. Among these are:

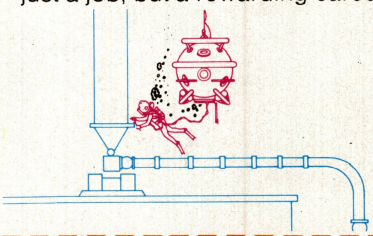
- **ARMS** — Atmospheric Roving Manipulator System
- **JIM** — A one-atmosphere armored diving suit for deep water work
- **WASP** — For mid-water tasks
- **ORCA** — A manned submersible

Maintaining our reputation:

To stay on top of the subsea contract market, O.I. must have the best training program available at C.D.C. O.I. is able to respond faster, complete jobs quicker and at less cost than other diving contractors because its divers, welders and technicians have superior training. To be the best, you have to train the best. And the only way to stay the best is to constantly get better.

Your role:

Your scuba certification is just the beginning of a top career in the rewarding field of commercial diving. With Oceaneering and Commercial Diving Center, you can achieve the best of that world. Send for our big, comprehensive literature package. Compare us with others, what it will cost against what you will get. We're eager for you to make this comparison. In evaluating the differences, you'll quickly see that C.D.C. offers you not just a job, but a rewarding career.



Member: Association of Commercial Diving Educators

Commercial Diving Center

Los Angeles Harbor

272 S. Fries Avenue, Wilmington, CA 90744
Telephone: (213) 834-2501

C.D.C. is the only Diver Training Division of OCEANEERING INTERNATIONAL, INC., with companies in over 17 foreign countries.

C.D.C. is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of NATTS. VA, State and Federal loans and grants available.

☐ Enclose $2.00 for your copy of C.D.C.'s big, new two-in-one catalog.

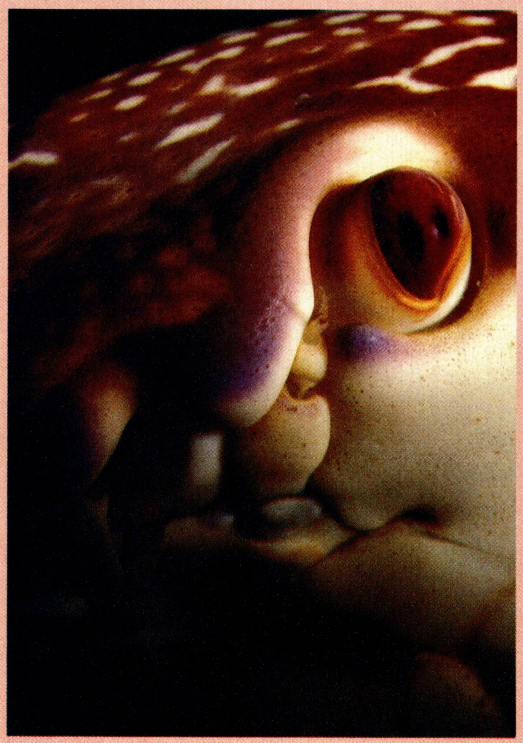
NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Note: Funds in U.S. dollars only (cash, check or money order). No foreign funds can be accepted.

SD-1181



The CORAL CRAB

Colorful Crustacean Makes Ideal Closeup Subject

Text and photography by Geri Murphy

The coral crab's red eye is set on a stubby yellow stalk. These colors are enhanced by the tint of lavender edging the carapace at the eye.

The coral crab is considered one of the prettiest crustaceans in the Caribbean. Its bright red and yellow coloring often catches the diver's eye, because it offers such a contrast to the surrounding blues, purples and greens. The delight of the underwater photographer, it is an ideal model for close-up work and a highly desirable subject for anyone's marine photo collection.

The coral crab is a common species found in the Caribbean, with a wide geographic range from the Bahamas to Brazil. It is one of the largest West Indian crabs, attaining a body size of more than six inches. The upper surface of the carapace is red-brown in color with tiny, bright red dots and slightly larger irregular splotches of white and yellow. The underside is a pale yellow. There is also a light shade of lavender along the outer edges of the top shell around the eyes and at the joints of the legs and claws. It is this subtle tinge of purple which gives the coral crab such an attractive and exciting color design.

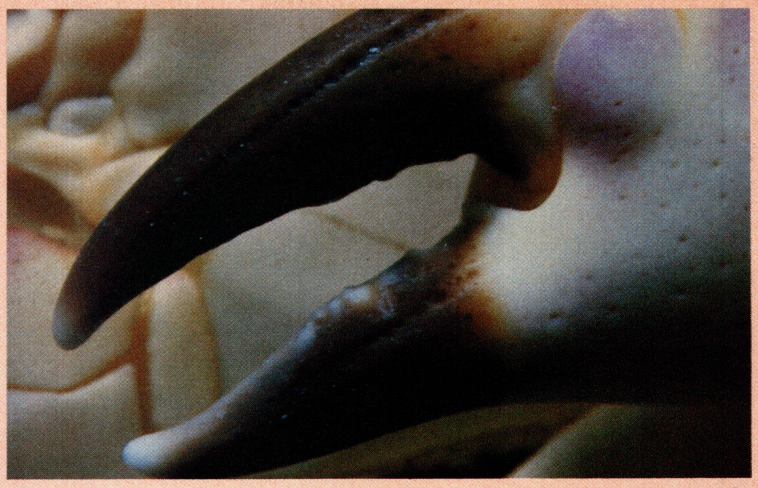
The carapace of the coral crab is somewhat oval in shape and the surface is smooth. The eyes are a coral-red color and set onto short, stubby yellow stalks.

The coral crab has five pairs of legs. The first pair consists of two large and powerful front pincer-like claws, used for crushing food and for defense. The right crusher claw is designed specifically for breaking open small clams, mussels and other bivalves. The left claw is for cutting or tearing — designed for removing small bits of meat from a shell or sea urchin. The other four pairs of legs are slender but strong appendages designed for walking, climbing and clinging.

The coral crab lives on comparatively shallow coral reefs in depths ranging from 10 to 40 feet. During the day, the coral crab keeps a low profile by retreating inside a crevice or cave. A nocturnal feeder, the coral crab comes out onto the reef at night to search for food. Its diet consists basically of sea urchins, file shells, mussels, oysters and clams.

The greatest enemy of the coral crab is man. Caribbean islanders frequently eat them. Other enemies of the coral crab include such predators as the octopus, grouper and moray eel.

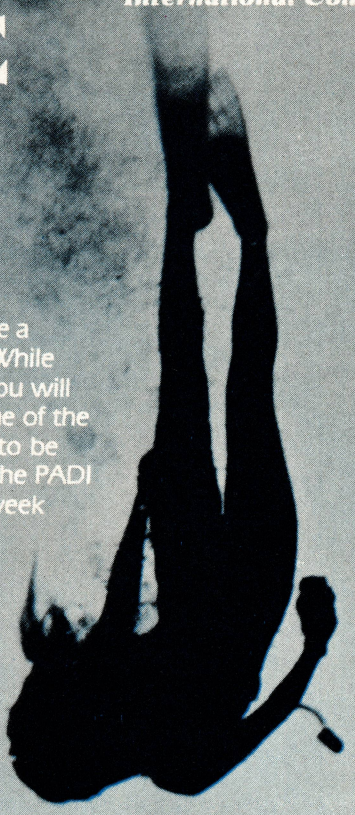
The next time you're diving in the Caribbean on a shallow reef, take a closer look under some of those ledges and crevices. You will probably find the coral crab there — and it is a beauty.



Top, the left claw of the coral crab is adapted to removing pieces of food from the bivalves and urchins the crab feeds on. Bottom, the right claw is heavier and better suited to crushing these shelled animals. Middle, the crab can attain a body length of over six inches. It is rarely found in the open during the day.

P.A.D.I. INT'L COLLEGE IN CA.

International College



At the PADI International College in California you may become a professional in the diving industry. While in attendance at the PADI College you will enjoy spectacular kelp beds and some of the most comfortable diving conditions to be found on this continent. Offered at the PADI College are monthly ITC'S and 10 week "GOLD" instructor courses.

Through the PADI "GOLD" Instructor College you may earn diver or instructor certifications in six popular specialties. Offerings are Underwater Photography, Equipment Repair, Deep, Rescue, Research diving and Search & Recovery. Certifications in Advanced Life Saving, CPR, and First Aid may also be earned during the 10 week College.

Upon completion of the "GOLD" College, a continuing placement service is available to you. Couple the valuable diver training with our Retail Dive Store Operations course and you are assured of the unique qualities that enhance your placement in this booming industry!

IN DEPTH SCUBA INSTRUCTION . . .

PADI International College in CA Inc.
1310 Rosecrans St., San Diego, CA 92106
Phone (714) 223-9821

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____ Age _____

Approved by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction

Send info:

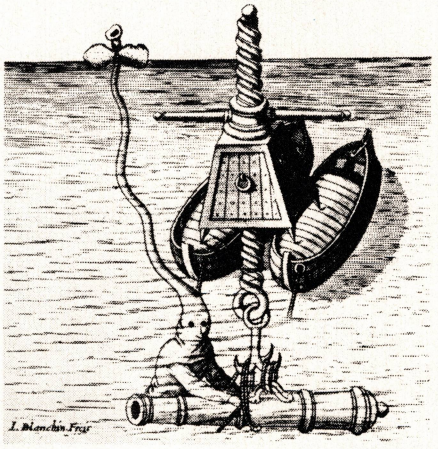
☐ Gold College
☐ 1&2 Week ITC's
☐ Diver Specialties
☐ In Water CPR
☐ Master Instructor
☐ Master SCUBA Diver Trnr

111

EVOLUTION

(Continued from Page 11)

of time, but at very shallow depths. Indeed, most of the historical applications of these breathing tubes involved soldiers (not necessarily divers) who used them to remain submerged underwater while they approached, undetected, an enemy ship or installation. The next step in the evolution was to use longer and longer snorkels in order to permit deeper and deeper diving. As you might guess, this innovation did not meet with much success. It appears that for many centuries the effect of water pressure on the body was not fully understood — especially the fact that air supplied to the lungs must be close to the pressure on the outside of the body. If the air pressure in the lungs is much less than the external pressure, the lungs cannot be inflated. For example, when using a snorkel, air is inhaled at surface pressure, but the chest experiences additional, external pressure owing to the weight of the water. In a depth of about 12 inches, water pressure (only about 0.45 psi) exerts a total force on the diver's chest of almost 200 pounds, like trying to breathe with someone standing on your chest! And, of course, this external

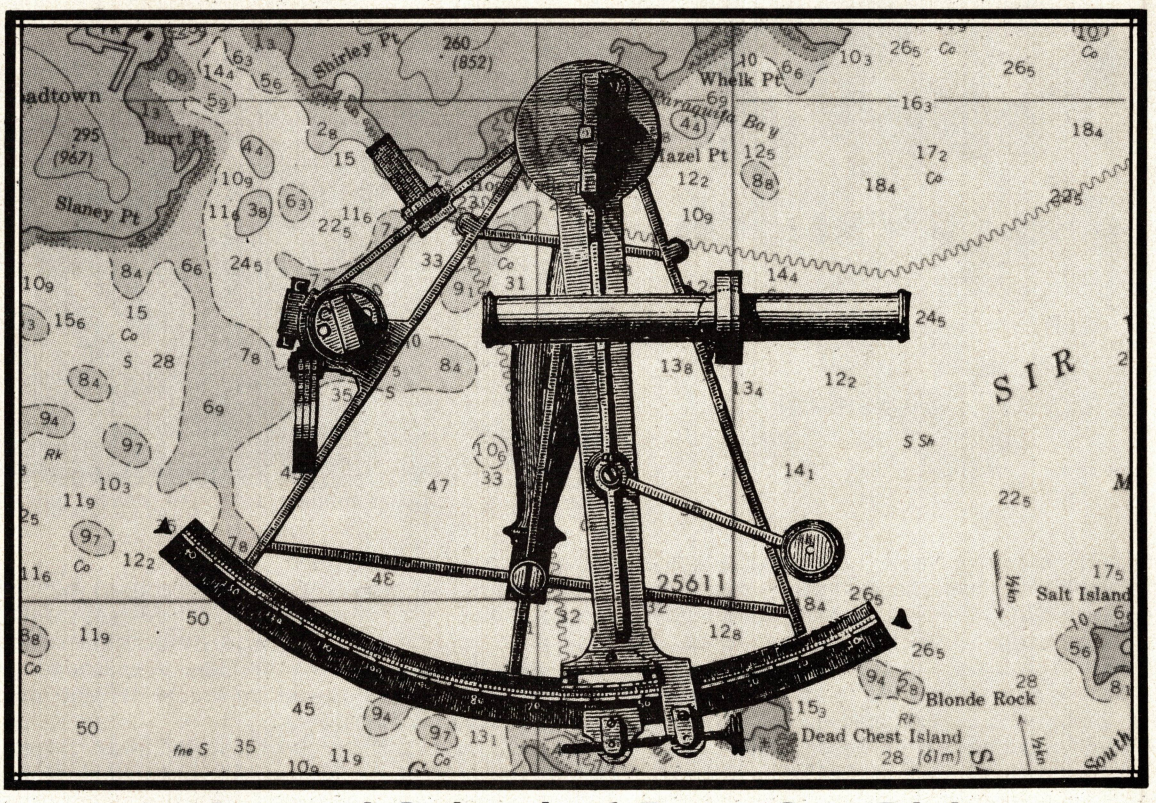


water pressure increases with depth, making it virtually impossible to breathe through a snorkel at depths much beyond a foot or two. This fact can be easily verified by experimenting for a few minutes in the water with an extra long snorkel, or short length of garden hose (be sure to try this in very shallow water, we don't want to lose any readers) but it took early divers and designers several more centuries to reach the same conclusions.

As late as 1511 A.D., a long snorkel-like device was on the drawing board. This one consisted of a leather bag, or hood, which fitted over the diver's head, and was connected to a long flexible tube

(Continued on Page 78)

Chart your course for future success



At Coastal School of Deep Sea Diving

Where superior training is a fact....not just a promise.

Compare our low tuition

11½ week Basic Air Course Full Time: 427 hours *Plus $100 Registration Fee	$1,295*
4 week Advanced Mixed Gas-Bell Saturation Course Full Time: 150 hours	$1,195
15½ weeks for both courses	Total only $2,590
Compare with other schools' prices	from $4995 to $5500

Coastal still has the lowest prices in the industry for the highest quality training.

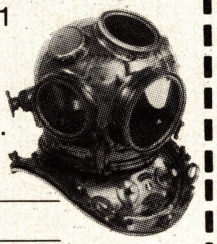
Coastal — the school of superior divers for over 32 years.

COASTAL SCHOOL OF DEEP SEA DIVING
OAKLAND · CALIF.

Avoid imitators! No other school is a branch or affiliate.

The Coastal School of Deep Sea Diving
320 - 29th Avenue, Oakland, CA 94601

Get the full story. Send for a copy of **Your Future in Deep Sea Diving** include $2 for handling. No obligation.



Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** ____ **SD-111**

circle #5 on Reader Service Card

SAGA OF THE U-352

The Unluckiest Sub

BY MICHAEL T. DICKERSON

photo/Bill Muney

The *U-352's* encrusted conning tower and forward gun mount.

It is May 9, 1942. The crew of a Nazi U-boat stands at battle stations while the sun sinks over a nearby hostile shore. Only 26 miles off the coast of North Carolina, the sub's commander peers through his periscope at what he believes to be an American merchant vessel. Closing rapidly on his target, Captain Helmut Rathke orders the *U-352* to attack. The decision proves to be a fatal error. For the hapless, calamity-prone U-boat, it is the final misfortune of a hopelessly jinxed patrol.

Only ten months earlier, the crew of the *U-352* had boarded the star-crossed submarine in Flensburg, Germany — Rathke's hometown. On its first patrol off Iceland in November, the *U-352* bore down on a merchantman but was forced to retreat by four British corvettes.

While returning to base, the sub attacked an Allied destroyer, firing a spread of four torpedoes. All four missed, and the destroyer steamed on, its crew unaware they had been attacked.

The luckless sub then sailed for St. Nazaire, in the mouth of the Loire River, and was refitted with 14 torpedoes.

Sailing under new orders, the *U-352* set course for American waters, where her luck was to sour for good. Over the next few months, the U-boat fired seven torpedoes at American ships. In each instance, the submarine hit nothing. Only two days before her final fight, the sub was attacked by an American aircraft and narrowly avoided being damaged. The pilot was mistakenly credited with a kill.

Finally, on May 9, Rathke ordered his crew to fire two torpedoes at the ship he thought was a merchant vessel. The ship he attacked was, however, the *U.S.S. Icarus*, a Coast Guard cutter. One torpedo passed harmlessly astern of the *Icarus* and the other misfired, exploding some 200 yards from the cutter. Realizing his target was a warship, Rathke directed his navigator to steer into the turbulence created by the exploded torpedo in an effort to mask the sub's location.

The commander of the *Icarus*, Lieutenant Maurice Jester, chose the same spot to begin a counterattack with depth charges. The first five charges exploded around the conning tower, demolishing the sub's periscope and killing Lieutenant Joseph Ernst. Subsequent charges killed the engineering officer and ripped the sub's 88 mm deck gun from its mount. The *U-352*, crippled and without power, could neither run nor fight. All hope of escape was gone.

Captain Rathke ordered the stricken sub up, but only the conning tower hatch managed to clear the surface. Closing from 800 yards, the *Icarus* opened fire with its main three inch cannon and machine guns while German sailors scrambled into the seas. Others stayed behind to set and detonate charges to scuttle the sub.

As the U-boat sank, the *Icarus* steamed away to investigate another sonar contact, returning 40 minutes later to pick up the 33 crew members who survived the attack. One wounded sailor later died onboard the *Icarus* and was buried in Charleston, South Carolina.

While other U-boats were unceremoniously sinking Allied shipping, the war record of the *U-352* tells a story of hapless service by a sub that never hit an enemy vessel in 13 tries. When the jinxed U-boat plunged beneath the waves for the last time, she took 13 crew men with her.

For more than 30 years, the *U-352* lay silent and forgotten in her watery grave, disturbed only by passing schools of fish and an occasional shark. With the passage of time, the submarine's outer shell deteriorated, leaving only the pressure hull and structural framing intact. The wreck eventually became home for a variety of marine animals, and it was quickly covered by marine growth.

But this tranquil scene changed dramatically in 1975, when a charter boat captain correctly guessed at the identity of a low profile on his sonar screen. The *U-352* had been rediscovered, in 110 feet of water, 26 miles off Morehead City, North Carolina. It wasn't long before the sub once again came under attack.

Instead of depth charges, the sub was assailed by legions of salvagers and souvenir-seeking sport divers; an alarmed U.S. Senator; and by U.S. Navy officials who, caught squarely in the middle, probably wish they'd never heard of the *U-352*.

The sub quickly became a magnet for divers, and a "cottage industry" sprang up along the coast chartering tours to explore the graves of Nazi U-boats. Some divers paid as much as $200 to be led into the *U-352's* murky chambers.

In July 1978, U.S. Senator Lowell P. Weicker, Jr. (R. Conn.), personally dove on the wreck after North Carolina salvage divers told members of his staff the *U-352* was waiting to blow sky high.

What Weicker saw on the bottom was enough to convince him the remaining ordnance onboard the *U-352* was indeed dangerous. A flurry of correspondence ensued between Weicker and Department of Defense officials, with Weicker demanding the Navy take action to render the sub safe.

Two days after his initial dive, Weicker wrote then Secretary of Defense Harold Brown voicing his concern over several torpedoes and other ordnance onboard which he said presented an "imminent danger" to divers and fishermen alike. "There is no time for buckpassing when lives are at stake," Weicker wrote.

The resulting controversy over what to do with the hulk angered divers, who feared the Navy might blow up the sub. It also raised questions of international law and touched a painful nerve of the West German government, which still considers the *U-352* a "war memorial" and final resting place for members of her crew, as does the U.S. government.

Public concern in the U.S. and in West Germany turned to public outrage when it was learned the search for souvenirs by sport divers had extended to bones of the submarine's crew. Weicker branded the pilfering a "national disgrace."

Much of the anger was directed at a Jacksonville dive shop, which displayed the bones of *U-352* crewmembers for two years and used them to help advertise the firm's chartered trips to the sub. The bones, which are said to be parts of three bodies, included several skulls, finger bones, collar bones, leg bones and a pelvis.

The bones disappeared when the shop closed in the summer of 1977. By then, local divers had already earned a reputation as "ghoul divers" after a 1976 magazine article described in detail how divers had smuggled the remains of dead sailors through a hatch in the submarine's conning tower.

One of the first divers to discover human remains on the sub related how he stashed a skull fragment in his wetsuit on the way to the surface, "in case the captain (of the dive boat) was superstitious." A diver on another expedition recalled watching, "one by one the tiny, delicate bones of a man's hand . . . fall out with the silt," while a diver worked to loosen a signal light.

In September 1979, another round of controversy was touched off by the widely-publicized recovery of one of the *U-352's* propellers by Virginia sport diver Dave Bluett, a member of the Washington, D.C. based Capitol Divers Association. Diving on weekends and holidays, Bluett struggled for more than a year against adverse conditions, competition from other divers, and the threatened destruction of the sub before he was able to raise the propeller. A fellow diver commented: "You might say the propeller was Dave's Moby Dick."

John Wenzel, then secretary of NAUI, reacted angrily to the removal of the propeller. His comments in a letter to the Washington Post were typical of the criticism leveled at Bluett.

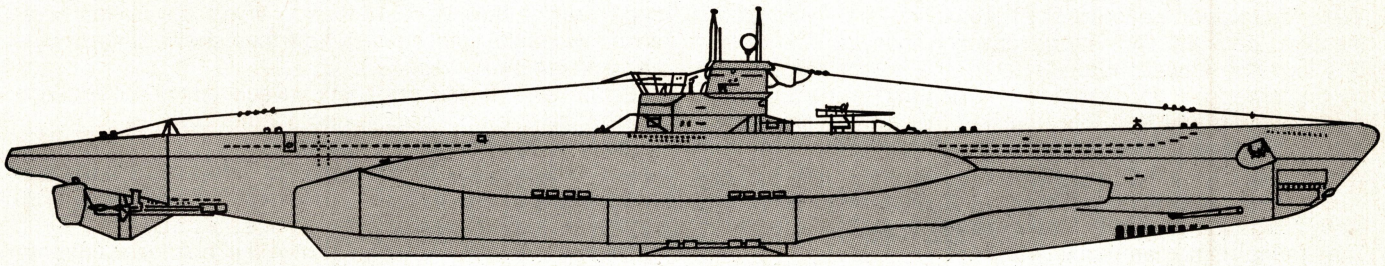
"All divers share their joy in the successful salvage of a magnificent artifact," Wenzel wrote. "But more important, we regret this despoilation of a new defenseless war memorial of singularly poetic majesty.

"The excuse offered for recovery of the propeller is that now others will be able to see it. This apology lacks logic. It is akin to saying we ought to remove beautiful stalactites from caves so that one will not have to crawl underground to see them.

"In short, what happens to the grandeur of the entire scene? How soon will this wreck no longer offer the pleasure of its setting and still somewhat intact glory?

"Elsewhere, the lesson has been learned. For example, in the Truk Islands it is forbidden by law to remove anything from an entire Japanese fleet now laying anchor in a watery grave.

"The defacing of Captain Helmut Rathke's former command is deeply regretted. We are all saddened and a bit poorer because of the actions of these perhaps well-intentioned but unwitting few."



The Nazi submarine, *U-352*, was sunk off North Carolina in 1942. The hapless sub never hit an enemy vessel in 13 tries. The sunken craft is now a popular destination for divers and the presence of live ordnance and human remains aboard her has created controversy.

Bluett, who has placed the propeller on public display and may eventually donate it to a museum, is quick to defend his actions.

"A shipwreck in the ocean is subject to encrustations, drifting sands and such to the point where the wreck can no longer be recognizable," Bluett asserts. "And they're subject to commercial salvagers who often simply use explosives and tear everything up. There is something to be said, I think, for bringing things up before the ocean swallows them forever.

"The critics have a point about the propeller being large enough to be recognizable, but I sampled my opinion base among all the senior divers I know and they all said 'go to it.' And I knew some professional divers were going to go after it, so it was only a matter of time.

"I have strong feelings about this wreck. Ever since Weicker blew the whistle on the ordnance, the wreck has been and still is under threat of destruction.

"This government meddling caused me to push myself more than I normally would have. We went out with the knowledge that each dive could be our last, because we never knew when or if the Navy might blow up the sub . . . and turn it into just so many ashtrays."

While Bluett worried about the sub's survival, Weicker worried about the welfare of divers like Bluett, who labored on the propeller only three feet from a torpedo jutting out of a stern firing tube. In October 1979, Weicker wrote Harold Brown again complaining that little had been done about the sub since his first letter 15 months previously.

"I realize the Navy has not been totally inactive," Weicker wrote. "An on-site investigation was conducted by an EOD (Explosive Ordnance Disposal) team which concluded that the

U-352 presents a substantial danger to marine activity within the immediate vicinity. Last December, the Federal Republic of Germany agreed that the U.S. Navy take appropriate measures for recovery or demolition of the wreck . . . to render harmless the hazards posed by the *U-352*. In a letter of January 16, 1979, the Department of the Navy assured me that these operations would take place, once climactic conditions permit. In spite of all these suggestions for prompt action, I have seen nothing but footdragging by the Navy.

"It is clear to me that the Navy has chosen the path of least resistance. Divers are outraged that the government may interfere with a unique wreck site. Coastal communities in the vicinity are concerned that their local economies may be jeopardized. Environmentalists fear any intervention into a pristine area beneath the sea. The decision is not an easy one. I sincerely hope that the Navy does not wait for a death to occur before appropriate action is taken."

But the Navy did not act until May 29, 1980. From that date until July 6, the *U.S.S. Hoist*, with three teams of divers aboard, conducted survey and limited ordnance disposal operations. In all, the Navy divers made 137 dives on the sub and accumulated more than 361 hours of bottom time.

They identified and removed numerous rounds from the sub's deck gun (long ago recovered by salvagers) and an unexploded torpedo warhead which was discovered wedged in the sub's deck framing. After excavating mud, sand and debris from the forward torpedo room, the divers discovered seven torpedoes, including two torpedoes inside torpedo tubes number one and four. Outside the sub, divers found a torpedo wedged under the sub's starboard side, with the warhead section extending about five feet under the *U-352*.

The divers also X-rayed the torpedo protruding from the stern firing tube and found the exploder was not yet armed. They found no human remains.

Early indications of the Navy's final plan for the sub were revealed when the Chief of Naval Operations issued a finding of no significant environmental impact.

"The torpedoes in the forward room," according to the document, "do not pose a hazard as long as left undisturbed, i.e., if restricted from access they will not explode spontaneously, but the torpedo in the aft tube does constitute a hazard as it can be approached from outside the hull. Accordingly, the preferred alternative is to perform an underwater burn to render the ordnance safe."

The underwater burn referred to involves the use of a classified device called ITROD, or Incendiary Torch Remote Opening Device. Relatively untried, the device was used successfully on the torpedo warhead located on the *U-352*'s deck. An idea of how the device works can be gleaned from the following description in an unclassified report on the operations.

"Divers . . . placed the torpedo warhead section into a cargo net lowered to the bottom by a two inch nylon line. Utilizing the winch of the ship's port workboat, the torpedo was lifted approximately three feet off the ocean floor and towed to a point 1500 yards away from the ship and submarine. Utilizing scuba, EOD personnel successfully performed the ITROD burn of the warhead explosive filler . . . The first sign of the warhead burning was a large amount of smoke and bubbles on the surface. Approximately five minutes after commencing the burn, the warhead became buoyant and ascended to the surface engulfed in flames. The warhead was recovered and lifted onboard along with five pounds of raw explosive and seven pounds of residual."

The finding of no significant impact went on to admit that the same technique, if performed on the stern torpedo, "could, but is not expected to, cause severe damage to the aft section of the submarine were the explosives to detonate."

But the earlier report on the dive operations had ruled out the use of the ITROD procedure altogether: "An EOD diver confirmed that the stern torpedo could not be burned in place using the ITROD. The position of the torpedo in the stern tube will not allow burning, as the ITROD cannot be properly attached . . ."

A Navy spokesman had previously said touching the torpedo was a "high risk" proposition, and he said all the torpedoes could be more dangerous now than when they were new.

"It is possible that safety devices could have become eroded, making the ordnance more sensitive," the spokesman said. Nonetheless, Navy divers returned to the sub last June 18 and spent the next nine days attempting to disarm the remaining ordnance outside the sub. After making a total of 67 dives, they succeeded in disarming both the torpedo lodged under the starboard side and the stern torpedo. But the process was not without incident. While the ITROD was employed on the stern torpedo, the exploder attached to the torpedo's nose accidentally detonated. Fortunately, the torpedo's 600 pounds of high explosive did not, and there were no injuries. However, divers later discovered a "hairline" crack in the sub's pressure hull near the torpedo.

The Navy divers also placed steel plates across all five of the open entrances to the submarine to prevent access and, "accidental detonation of any of the torpedos inside the hull or their associated exploders, six of which could not be located and could be anywhere inside the vessel."

The idea had earlier met with stiff opposition from sport divers who warned, "They (the gratings) probably won't stay there long." True to their word, renegade divers have already removed two of the steel covers and a third shows signs of having been tampered with.

"It's a compromise position between doing nothing and blowing the sub up," complained another diver.

Earlier, a spokesman for Capitol Divers, whose members have dived regularly on the sub said, "We would have preferred they left the sub alone." Now, new club president, Maggie Hayes, says, "The least interference they make to the sub that allows divers to enjoy it as as dive site, but doesn't expose them to danger, is most desirable." However, she said Capitol Divers would never have sanctioned diving on the sub unless the club felt it was safe.

But government officials maintain that subs like the *U-352* continue to pose a serious threat to life. They point to an incident off the New Jersey coast in September, 1968, when a fisherman caught a Nazi torpedo in his nets and brought it aboard his boat. Luckily the torpedo was quickly disarmed.

And, according to Rear Admiral Roy F. Hoffmann, such an occurrence has already claimed several lives. Hoffmann, former commander of the Charleston Naval Base, told reporters that a trawler operating out of Norfolk several years ago also snagged a torpedo in its nets. The torpedo, Hoffmann said, exploded, killing several fishermen.

But divers and officials alike are concerned about the *U-352* for another reason: the Navy's action may well have set an unalterable precedent for similar operations in the future. There are literally hundreds of sunken ships off the East Coast, and many contain hazardous ordnance.

According to Navy records, at least six U-boats lie in shallow water off the eastern U.S. seaboard. Sources say all six can be reached using commercially available dive gear. One U-boat lies off Newport, Rhode Island, and another one can be found off Virginia. There is another sub southeast of Nantucket, Massachusetts, two near the North Carolina coast and one more off New Orleans.

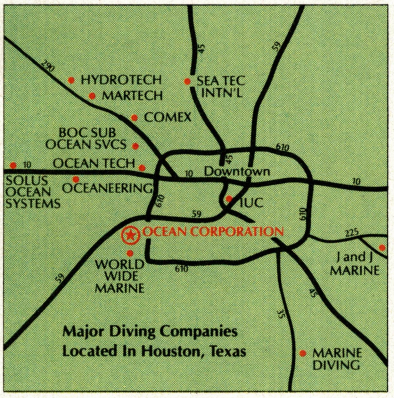
While the growing popularity of the subs with sport divers has made their safety an issue, the concerns of the West German people and their government are quite different. Their attitudes were perhaps best summed up three years ago by Captain Dieter Ehrhardt, then naval liaison for the German Embassy in Washington.

Ehrhardt, who lost two brothers in service on other U-boats during World War II, said, "My government prefers to leave wreckage from World War II at the bottom of the sea, to give the dead sailors rest . . . Generally speaking, the boat is a cemetery, and nobody wants to disturb a cemetery. It is not good, if you are in a cemetery, to pull bodies out of the earth."

Why Houston?

BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation is located in Houston and more commercial divers are hired in Houston than in any other place in the world. Twelve diving companies are located in Houston including three of the four largest in the U.S. Many others are located in the nearby New Orleans area.The demand for divers is so great in Houston that large locally based diving companies like Ocean Systems, Hydrotech Systems, Martech International and Sea Tech International have hired many of our students for part-time work while they were attending school. Over 90% of our recent graduates went to work for these and other local diving companies when they completed our program. Houston is the place where the action is...the commercial diving, offshore construction and oil industry capital of the world.

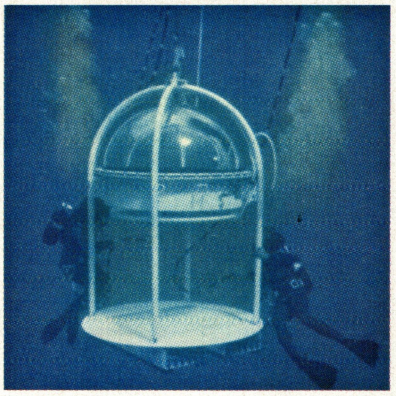


BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation is a commercial diving company, not just a school. Our facilities, equipment and training aids are the best, and our diving systems are as up-to-date as possible... because much of the equipment is used by our diving operations division to perform actual diving contracts in the field. Ocean Corporation has successfully completed many underwater jobs for various industrial clients over the years... including specialized underwater inspections, maintenance and repair work. For example, we did the world's first commercial underwater repair job in a nuclear power plant. And most of our divers have been graduates of our own school.

BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation is a convenient and exciting place to go to school. Houston is one of the fastest-growing and most dynamic cities anywhere. It is a city of expansion, energy and youth (the average resident's age is in the mid-20's). Houston offers every conceivable kind of entertainment, from sports events, ultra-modern discos and open-air theater to rough-house local rodeos, chili cook-offs and the new Texas-size country-western dance clubs. Reasonably priced adult and singles apartments are readily available within walking distance of the school, and fast-food to luxury restaurants are nearby. The semi-tropical climate is wonderful, the sport diving is great and the folks are friendly.



BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation management and instructor staff have long-term experience in the international offshore oilfield diving business. Retired ex-military divers and sport scuba divers don't run the school...*commercial* divers do. For example, the President of The Ocean Corporation, Larry Cushman, was Vice President and Europe/Africa Area Manager for Ocean Systems, Inc. for three years...with responsibility for all North Sea diving and underwater construction operations. He also worked six years as a manager for Oceaneering International, Inc., another of the world's largest commercial diving contractors. Ocean Corporation managers and instructors know today's diving business...first-hand, from recent experience.

COMMERCIAL DIVER ★ THE OCEAN CORPORATION ★

TheOceanCorporation

5709 Glenmont • Houston, Texas 77081

School of Commercial and Industrial Diving

If you are interested in becoming a commercial diver, please write and ask for our free information package on job opportunities, our school and our super city. If you'd rather call, make it collect and ask for Fred Tourtel (713) 661-0033.

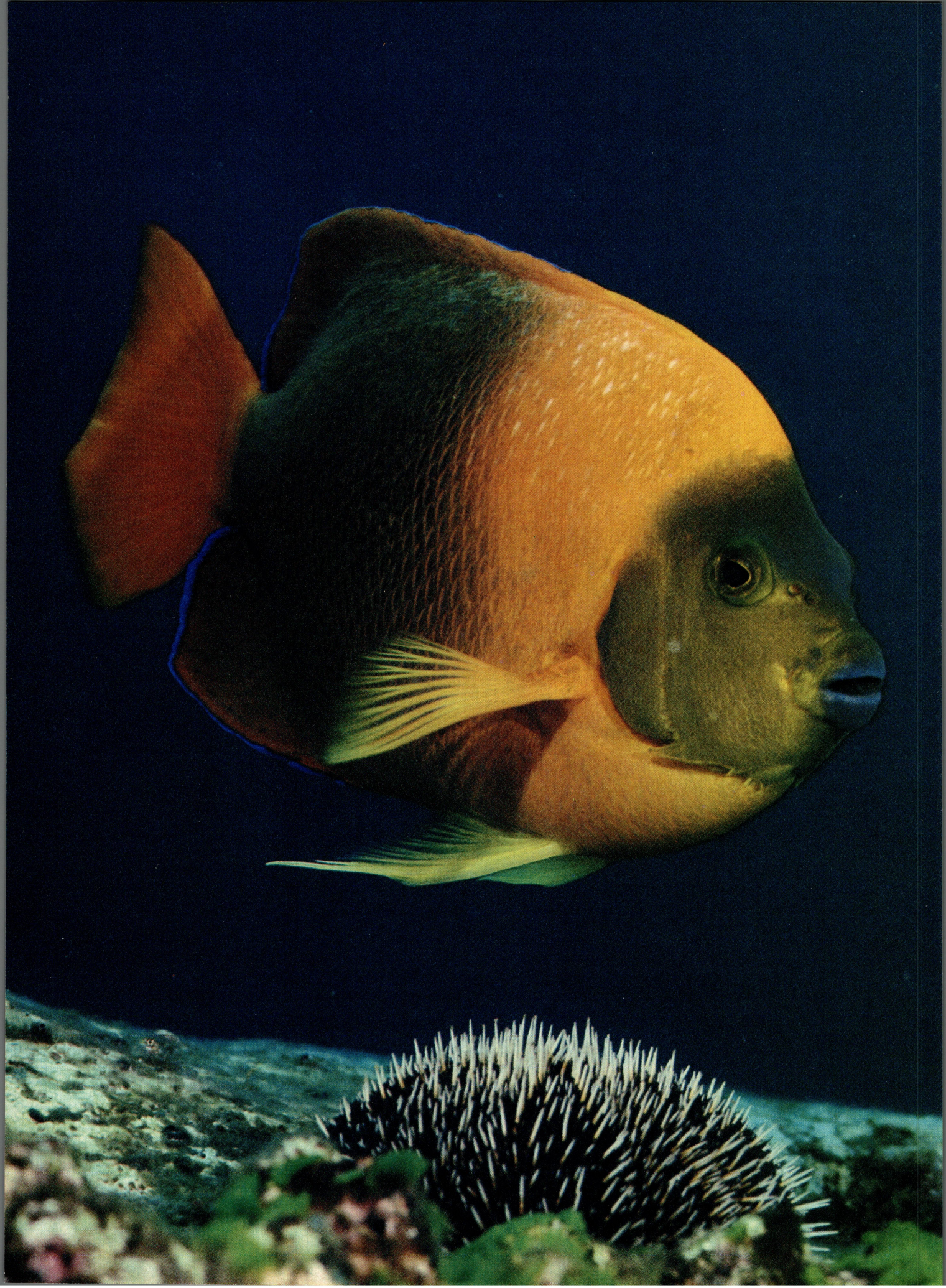
NAME _____ AGE _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

A/C _____ PHONE _____

circle **#108** on Reader Service Card



The Clarion Angelfish

(Holacanthus clarionensis)

In the Sea of Cortez (Gulf of California) there are three species of *peces angels* — angelfishes: Cortez angelfish, king angelfish, and Clarion angelfish. As in other oceans of the world, these three Mexican angelfishes are spectacular reef inhabitants, their bright colors accentuating their big, pancake shapes; their swimming style slow, regal and stately. The Clarion angelfish is not as common as the other two species. Scientists D. Thomson, L. Findley and A. Kerstitch report its range from off the Baja mainland, where it is found in the cape area (Cabo San Lucas) and more specifically off Cabo Pulmo. It is most abundant off Clarion Island, a tiny, uninhabited rock that is part of the Revillagigedo archipelago. This remote group of three islets is about 400 miles south of Baja and 420 miles east of mainland Mexico. □ The coloration and markings of the Clarion angelfish are brightly distinctive. The fish is a brilliant orange with a dusky olive face and posterior area. The tail is bright orange and there is an iridescent blue rim on the dorsal and anal fins. As is the case with most angelfish species, the juvenile is quite different from the adult. The young Clarion angelfish is orange with a series of black vertical bars over its body, with two vertical black bars forming a striped effect at the eye. This juvenile looks very similar to the young king angelfish, except the markings of the immature king angelfish are blue instead of black. □ The angelfishes (Pomacanthinae) are classed together with the butterflyfishes (Chaetodontinae) in the same family, Chaetodontidae. However, some ichthyologists prefer to consider them as separate families, Pomacanthidae for angelfishes, Chaetodontidae for the butterflyfishes. Chaetodont means bristle tooth, and since this characteristic is found in both angelfishes and butterflyfishes, the two have long been classed together. The minute brush-like teeth are well suited for filtering out the small organisms that both fishes feed on. The angelfish's diet consists mainly of sponges. They also eat algae, tunicates and zoantharians (anemones, corals). Juvenile angelfishes have been observed picking ectoparasites from other fishes, and these are an important part of their diets. Angelfishes are diurnal, spreading out to feed on the reefs by day and entering a sleepy state, or torpor, by night. □ The biggest differences between angelfishes and butterflyfishes are visible. Butterflyfishes have more pointed snouts and spiky heads, and are generally smaller. The average size for a butterflyfish ranges between 6 to 8 inches; angelfishes are 12-14 inches in length. In the angelfish there is a strong preopercular spine, the butterflyfish has none. This spine, an important taxonomic characteristic, is very obvious just below the cheek. In the Clarion angelfish, this can be seen at the lower edge of its dark face. □ There are also differences between the two fishes in behavior. Like their dry-land namesakes, butterflyfishes flit about the reefs like butterflies, often in pairs, while angelfishes seem to take more time and generally are alone. Angelfishes are wary and divers will have a harder time getting close to them. However, if an angelfish can be enticed to eat out of the diver's hand it will become quite fearless, confident and trusting, following the diver about the reef.

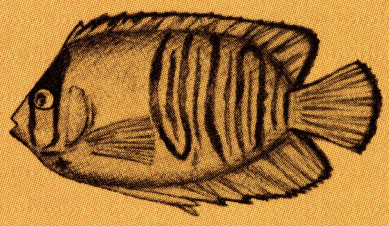
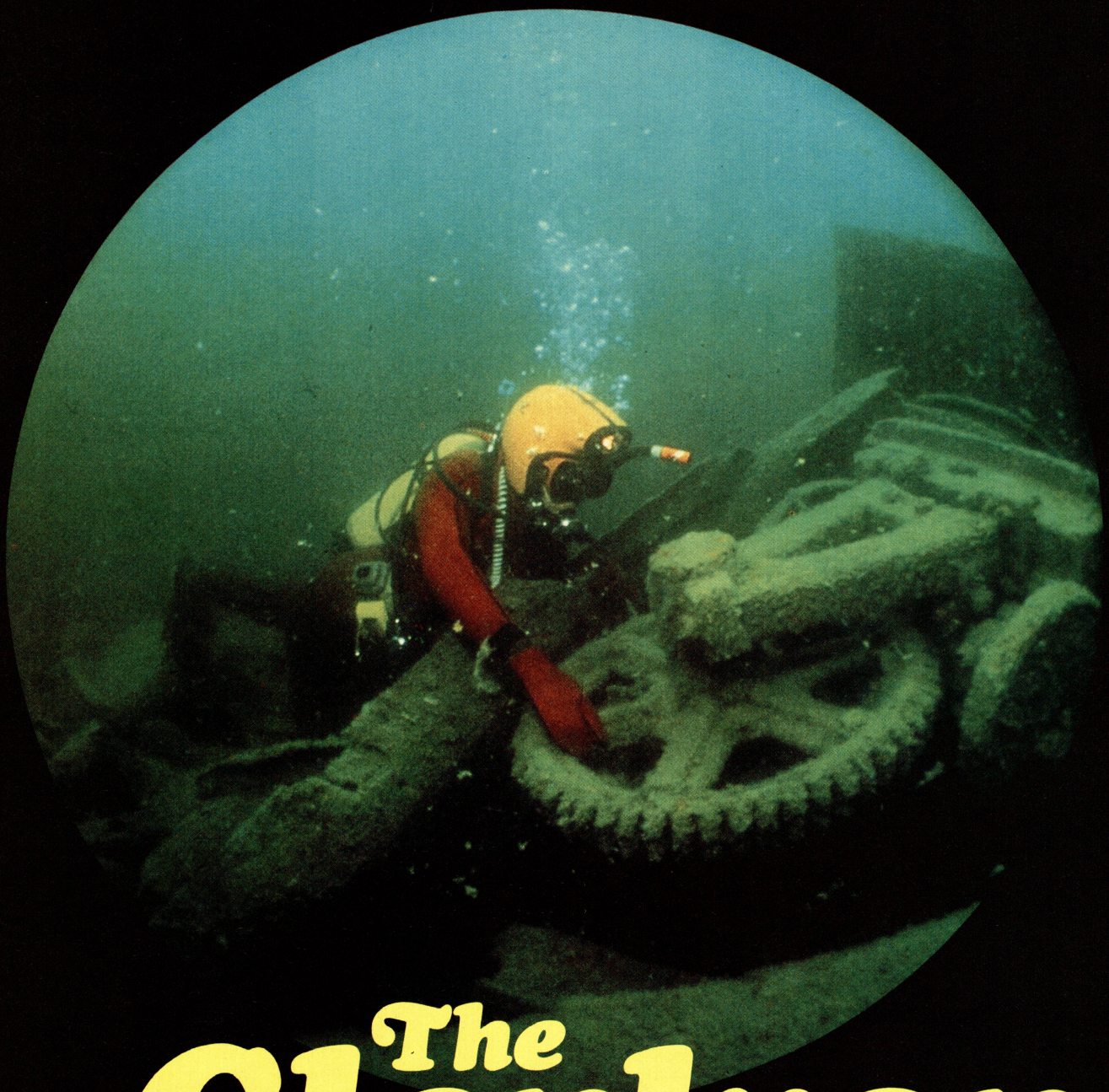


Photo By Howard Hall - Text By Hillary Hauser

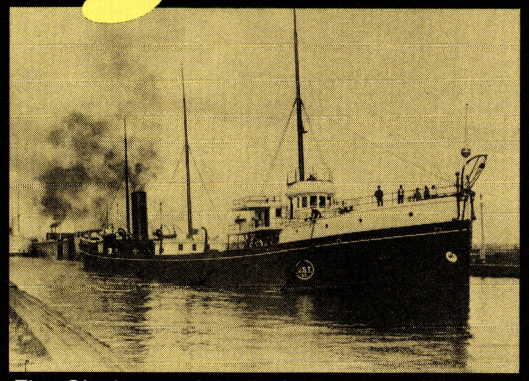
Hall took the photo in 40 feet of water off the Socorro Islands. He used a Nikon F with a 55 mm macro lens in a Farallon/Oceanic Hydro 35, two SR2000 strobes. Kodachrome 64 shot at f8, 1/60 sec., 18 inches from subject.



The Glenlyon

Isle Royale Becomes Great Lakes Mecca For Wreck Divers

By Frederick Stonehouse



The *Glenlyon*, originally built as the *William H. Gratwick* in 1893, was 328 feet in length, 42 feet in beam and weighed 2818 gross tons.

Many divers in the Midwest are familiar with the many fantastic shipwrecks of Isle Royale National Park in Lake Superior. The wrecks, ranging from modern steel ore carriers to a 19th century sidewheeler, are the most outstanding in the Great Lakes. To the freshwater diver seeking intact wrecks, Isle Royale represents the Mount Olympus of diving. There just isn't any better location.

For those who are not familiar with this area, a note of explanation is in order. Isle Royale is a rocky island approximately 45 miles long and 9 miles wide, located 50 miles north of Michigan's rugged Keweenaw Peninsula and 20 miles south of the Canadian border. This wilderness island is surrounded by over 200 smaller islands. Long considered one of Lake Superior's most remote and beautiful locations, it is also home for approximately 675 moose and 50 timber wolves.

The island's collection of ten major wrecks is the result of the traditional factors of foul weather, fog and faulty navigation. Coupled with its proximity to the shipping lanes (to and from Canada's Thunder Bay) and the shallow rock reefs, these are deadly combinations.

The island's environment is hostile at best. Severe weather closes the park completely from December through April. During this period the island is literally sheathed in ice and snow and temperatures plummet as far as -30° F. Large ice floes usually remain until late April. During the spring and fall dense fog is commonplace and lake storms often generate 20 to 30 foot waves.

Although the past several centuries saw various activities on the island, including historic copper mining, logging and commercial fishing, since 1940 the island has been a National Park. Today an estimated 15,000 people visit the island each year, mostly to hike and camp in the wilderness and enjoy the unbelievable natural beauty of a land nearly forgotten by time.

Increasingly, however, a new breed of visitor is using the island, the scuba diver. In 1970, divers on the island were extremely rare. In 1979, Isle Royale National Park Service figures showed 564 divers made 2153 dives on the wrecks. The pressure is expected to increase annually as more and more divers discover this area.

The island's shipwrecks are an impressive attraction for the diver. To protect them, the Isle Royale National Park Service has instituted a policy of strict conservation. Part of the policy includes the registration of all divers as they arrive on the island and the active presence of park rangers on boat patrol. The wrecks may be explored, experienced and photographed, but not salvaged. All artifacts are to be left for other divers to enjoy.

One of the less frequently explored wrecks of Isle Royale is the 328 foot, 2818 ton Canadian steamer *Glenlyon*. Owned by the Great Lakes Transportation Company, the steamer was built at West Bay City, Michigan in 1893.

As part of its ongoing shipwreck research program, Northern Michigan University (Marquette, Michigan) has conducted a shipwreck survey at Isle Royale for two years and is currently surveying the *Glenlyon* and other Lake Superior shipwrecks.

The special survey has provided information on the size, location, composition and depth of the wreckage, as well as an estimate of the resource potential.

The day of reckoning for the *Glenlyon* came on October 30, 1924. She was outbound from Thunder Bay, Canada, enroute to Port Colborne with a full cargo of 145,000 bushels of wheat when overtaken by a howling northwest gale. Deciding to seek shelter in the wide expanse of Isle Royale's Siskiwit Bay, her captain reversed course and alerted the pilothouse watch to keep a sharp eye peeled for Menagerie Island Light. The lighthouse would mark the northern tip of a string of small islands and reefs that guard the eastern approaches to Siskiwit Bay. The captain intended to swing north of the lighthouse and safely into the bay, but the blowing scud and gloom of the gale blinded the steamers' lookouts and she plowed dead onto a rock reef. When the gale lulled, the startled crew saw Menagerie Island Light a bare quarter mile away to port and the mainland of Isle Royale eight miles to the west. Had the steamer been 25 yards further north, she would have been safe!

Although the captain tried to hold his crew aboard until a proper rescue could be organized, his mate and another member of the crew hastily abandoned the steamer in a small yawl, intending to row to the mainland of Isle Royale. The two panicked sailors badly misjudged the power of the gale. Caught in the maw of the northwest seas they were blown 65 miles south where they finally washed ashore on Apostle Island — two days later! The remainder of the crew was rescued a day after the wreck.

The *Glenlyon* remained straddled on the reef, bow on one side and stern on the other. Since it was too late in the season for any hope of immediate salvage, the vessel owners left her, intending to return in the spring and haul her free. When spring came and the salvors returned they were shocked. The raging storms and crushing ice pack of a Lake Superior winter had totally destroyed the steamer. There was nothing left to salvage.

The 56 years since the loss have not been kind to the *Glenlyon*. Fierce storms and 20 foot thick ice floes have almost flattened her. But, surprisingly, much still remains. Although she is largely flattened, the bow is partially intact and like the majority of the wreckage, rests in a bare 30 feet or so of frigid Lake Superior water. A large winch is still present and the anchor chain is yet in the chain lockers. Surprisingly, two Navy-style anchors continue to dangle from the bow pockets. Normally the anchors and chain would have been prime targets for salvage.

Further aft, the old mate's cabin remains generally intact and penetration is possible. The wooden tongue-in-groove or wainscoating paneling on the bulkhead walls is still complete, mute testimony to the preservative powers of 36°F waters.

The mid-ships portion of the wreck, once lying over the spine of the rock reef, is now missing, the result of the intense gales that frequently sweep over the exposed wreck site. Off to each side of the reef, among the irregularities of the sandstone bottom, are large sections of steel hull and deck plates; each piece is twisted as if it were cardboard!

The stern section of the wreck is dominated by the massive 1200 horsepower steam engine. Knocked over on its port side, the engine provides a unique opportunity to closely examine an intact example of turn-of-the-century marine engine technology. The engine stands alone. The original cabin and hull structure has been peeled away like the skin of a banana.

From the engine a diver can follow the drive shaft through the reduction gearing to the pillow block coupling and eventually to the propeller which rests firmly on the bottom. Although two blades of the original four blades have been sheared off, evidently as the result of the wreck, two unused blades are on the bottom a mere five yards away. Strangely, they were never recovered by the professional salvors arriving immediately after the wreck.

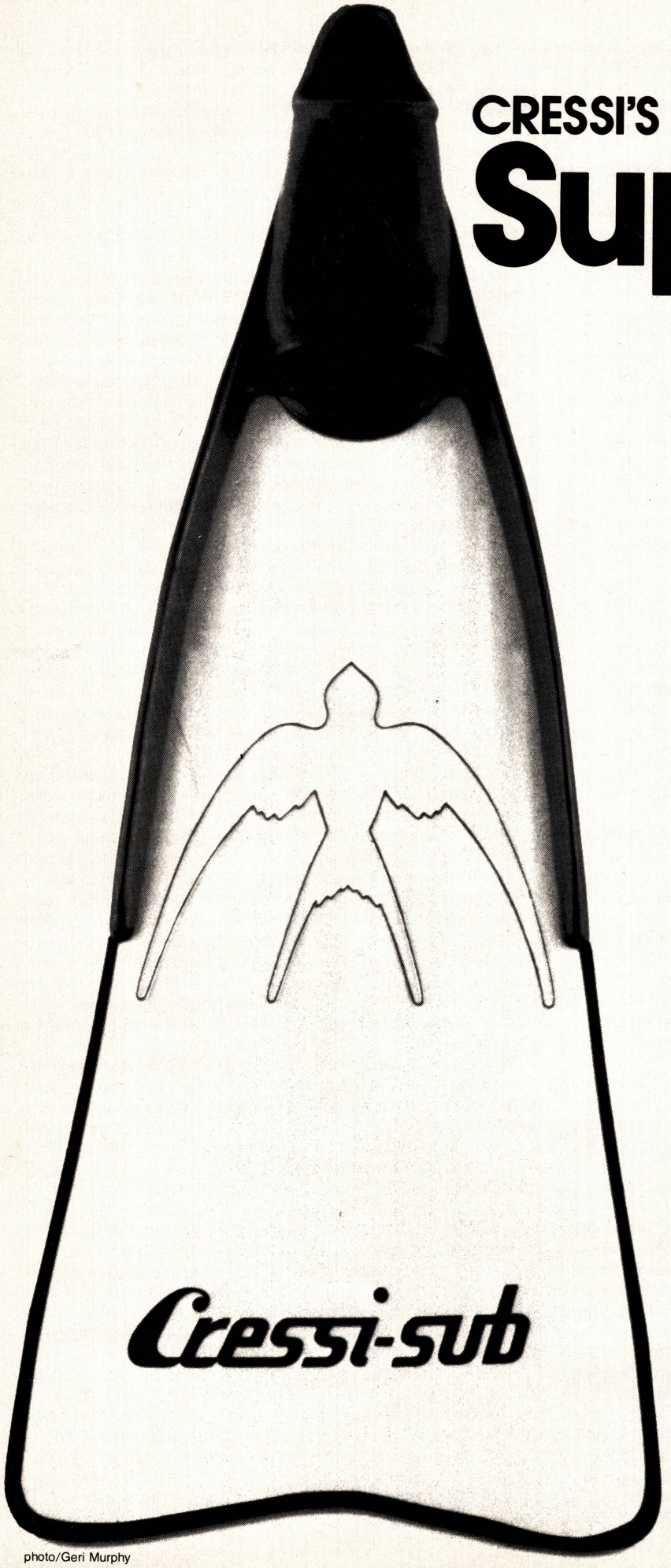
Photographic conditions on the *Glenlyon* are usually excellent, 50 foot visibility is common and the relatively shallow water allows a large amount of surface light to penetrate. Increasingly, underwater photography is becoming an activity outlet for the Great Lakes diver and the *Glenlyon* offers countless possibilities for practice.

Exploring the *Glenlyon* with a sharp eye will reveal much of memorabila typically lost from wrecks: portholes, door handles, engine room gauges, electrical fittings and brass items of every description. It is the presence of these artifacts that makes the ship so fascinating. Not because they have any intrinsic historic value, but because they allow a diver to experience a wreck that is largely complete in this minutia.

The reason the wreck is generally unexplored is basically owing to her location. On an exposed reef, she is open to the full force of heavy weather from nearly every direction, thus, simply anchoring on her can be difficult. The wreck is also far from the normal dive areas, making a special trip necessary. Lastly, she isn't one of the glamour wrecks of the island.

With her wealth of dive experiences, opportunities for exploration and photography, the *Glenlyon* will increasingly become a major asset in the Isle Royale National Park shipwreck collection.

photo/courtesy Dossin Great Lakes Institute
color photo/Bob Sheridan



photo/Geri Murphy

CRESSI'S Superfin

The new Rondine Gara is long and snappy

By Eric Hanauer

At first glance, it looks more like a water ski than a swim fin. I mean, it's *long*. Half-again as long as a normal fin. Nearly as long as a diver's leg. But with these things on your feet, you feel like Mark Spitz going through the water.

With their long, slim nylon blades, Cressi's new Rondine Gara fins look as sleek as a new Ferrari. The price, when compared to ordinary fins, is also in the Ferrari class. The analogy can be carried a step further. Like its compatriot sports car, the Gara fin is designed for a special purpose. It's not an all-around fin for all dive conditions, but it performs its specialized tasks extremely well.

Long fins aren't really all that new. The first, Nemrod's Commando, came out in 1963. It was a copy of the popular American Duck Feet, but nearly twice as long. The fin didn't really catch on and was discontinued due to production problems.

The next long fins showed up about ten years ago in German swimming pool competitions. It's a bit cold for comfortable diving during German winters, so the divers of that country began a series of underwater races in 50 meter pools, both with and without scuba. They soon discovered that longer fins provide more thrust and more speed with less effort. It wasn't long before Cressi, Mares and other European manufacturers brought out the long, flexible fins favored by the underwater speed swimmers.

They were soon adopted by skin divers, who found their easy propulsion gave them an advantage in spearfishing competitions. Jacques Mayol of France used a special version of the Cressi Rondine L fin on his record 328 foot breath-hold dive in 1976. The Rondine L, the Italian firm's first entry in the speed fin market, has a rubber blade with external ribs running its length. In production since 1976, it has caught on in the warm water

areas of America, especially among instructors and dive boat skippers.

Mayol collaborated with Cressi's engineers on the design of a plastic blade to give the fin more flexibility and whip. The result is the new Rondine Gara, featuring a choice of two nylon blades attached to a rubber fin with a full foot pocket. The reinforcing rubber ribs end nine and one-half inches from the end of the blade to allow for flexibility. The yellow blade has the greatest degree of flex and is designed for the diver with an average kick. The black blade is stiffer and requires a bit more effort, resulting in more power and speed. Both nylon blades have more flex and whip than the Rondine L, but the manufacturer rates the black Gara first in terms of power, the L second, and the yellow Gara third.

The author tested all three models, first in a swimming pool, then on beach dives and finally on a weekend of boat diving at Catalina Island. He was assisted by Mia Tegner, Mike Curtis and Sam Miller.

The first general impression of Cressi fins is that they feel as though you aren't wearing fins at all. This effect is most pronounced with the nylon blades. The rubber fins seem to cause a bit more drag on the downbeat. The kick used with all models is almost like a normal swimming flutter kick, with more knee bend than that used with conventional fins. All test divers spoke of power and speed with less effort. The effect was most apparent while skin diving, as each kick seemed to propel the diver further than shorter fins. On scuba, the effect is most pronounced when kicking hard for extra speed, although even normal kicking seemed just a bit easier.

photo/Eric Hanauer

The Cressi-sub Rondine fins are 32 inches long. This radical departure in design from ordinary dive fins results in increased power and speed with less kicking effort.

Sometimes it seems so easy it fools you. On the third day of the test I was cruising at 100 feet and didn't feel I was making progress in relation to the effort expended. Then I noticed the kelp leaning in the current and looked back at my buddy, who was unable to keep up. One normally doesn't expect a strong current at that depth, and with the Gara fin I was barely aware of it.

Observation of other divers' kicks demonstrated the extreme flexibility of both versions of the nylon blade. When the leg is extended at the end of the kick, the blade is bent back at an extreme angle. It continues to whip backward and down even while the leg is beginning its recovery. This probably accounts for the feeling of extra power in a flutter or dolphin kick. The fin also receives high marks while kicking on the surface, using a trudgen or backstroke kick. Both ways, the diver moves faster, with less effort than with ordinary fins. However, when surface flutter kicking in the face down position, the kick must be shortened to avoid excessive splash.

The fins scored a bit lower on maneuverability, as the extra length made quick changes of direction underwater a bit awkward. Sculling and treading movements, utilizing the bottom of the fin, were less efficient owing to the extreme flexibility. Additionally, sculling movements caused some strain on the inside of the knee joint.

Long fins are not recommended for surf entries. They are awkward when walking through shallow water and a medium sized wave can dump the unwary diver. In a protected cove, I was able to walk barefoot to waist deep water, then inflate my BC and don the fins. However, that won't work in any kind of surf.

As is the case with all full foot fins, Cressis are best in warm water, worn on bare feet. They do not lend themselves well to neoprene booties, which increase your foot measurements by about two sizes.

The design of long racing fins is a radical departure from today's models, which utilize wide, stiff blades for power. The skin diver working from a boat in warm waters will appreciate them the most, but they add a dimension of speed with less effort on scuba as well. The price of progress doesn't come cheap, however. The Rondine L costs from $50 to $61, depending on the size. The Gara retails for $90 in both its configurations. They're not for everyone. But then, neither is a Ferrari.

Diving For Science

Sport Divers Serve As The U/W Eyes For The Scientific Community *By Bill Barada*

"Picture a girl sitting among the rubble and ruin of a once beautiful beach. She measures the blood pressure and pulse rate of four divers prior to their preparations to enter the water. The area they will dive mirrors the ruin of the beach, for in these waters there once resided the largest kelp forest in the world. Now that forest is gone, along with the myriad of life it once harbored. Four other divers are leaving the water and soon she will be measuring their blood pressure and pulse rate. The time is 2:45 am and except for two hours sleep, this girl has been working all night and all the previous day. She is a nurse by profession and a diver by avocation. This time she is not being paid for her nursing efforts. This time her efforts are classified as recreation. She must be crazy.

"The four divers who left the water are being helped by a beach crew to remove their gear.

"'I found number eight,' one of the divers says excitedly. 'The critter had crawled under a rock,' he adds. Then pointing to a mark on his underwater slate, the diver says, 'Right here,' while one of the beach crew shines a flashlight on the slate to observe the location of the 'critter.' The man with the flashlight is in charge of coordinating data. Professionally, he is studying computer programming; he is a diver by avocation.

"'Are all the tags secure?' asks the data coordinator.

"'Secure? Hell, those sea urchins like their tags so much they're hugging them,' exclaims another one of the divers. The group laughs.

"These divers are members of the Ocean Projects Section of the Greater Los Angeles Council of Divers (GLACD) who have just completed their observations of tagged sea urchins during a 24 hour research project. At 1:30 am they had been awakened from their tents so they would be ready to enter the cold Pacific waters at 2:00 am. Like the nurse, these divers are not being paid for their research efforts. Their efforts are recreational. They also must be crazy.

"On the beach, other recreationists go about preparing food, checking tank pressures, and maintaining the logistics of running a safe 24 hour research project — the logistics of putting a team of four divers in the water every hour on the hour over a 24 hour period for the purpose of collecting data. When the project is completed, the over 100 individuals who made the project a success prove they too are crazy by sharing the opinion, 'That was fun. When will we do it again?'"

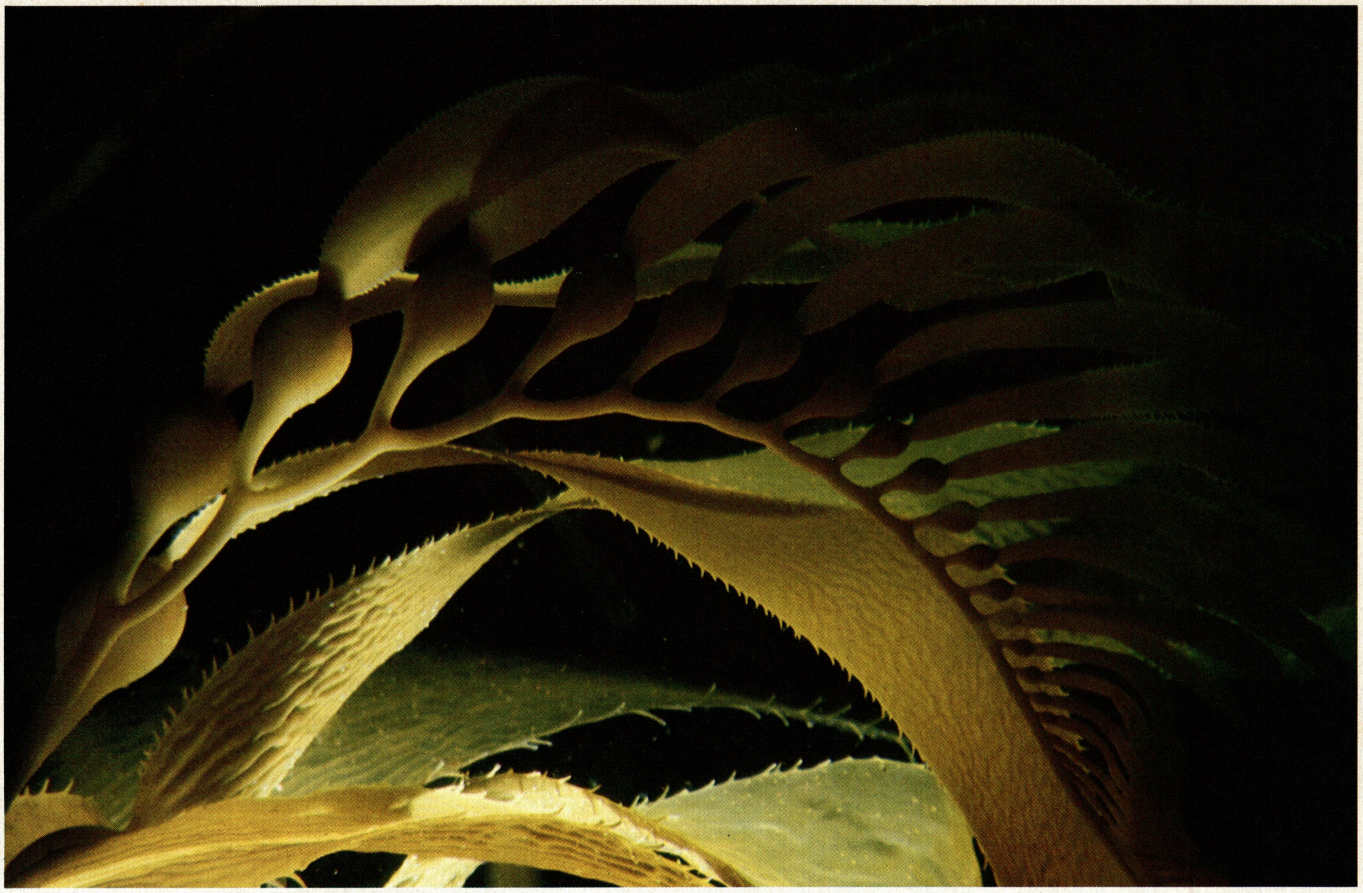
This is the way Coastal Monitoring is described by Paul T. Meister, administrative director of the GLACD Ocean Projects Section. He is discussing a special, high intensity effort, however. Sea urchins feed on kelp and scientists suspect them of destroying Southern California kelp beds. So, GLACD divers decided to tag some sea urchins and follow their movements over a 24 hour period. Thus, the divers could learn things about these creatures that marine scientists could not learn in the laboratory.

This is the essence of coastal monitoring. It involves the careful observation of the marine environment and its inhabitants in the same area over a long period of time. In most cases the research effort is very similar to other kinds of recreational diving in that the monitoring is conducted at a location in which the divers are interested; dives are usually on weekends or holidays, perhaps once each month; very little, if any, special equipment is required; and research diving can be fun. The big difference, and it is big, between underwater research and haphazard diving is that those engaged in Coastal Monitoring carefully record and document their observations. The result, according to Meister, is that "We learn to really see, instead of just looking; and a whole new world is opened that we had been missing before."

The GLACD became involved in underwater research in 1971 as volunteers during a kelp restoration project at White Point in Palos Verdes. The project was administered by the Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation. Money to support the kelp project ran out in 1973, and the Council's Ocean Projects Section was formed to continue the research. I first learned about the program in January, 1980 when Meister sent me their 1979 Project Yearbook. Inside was a note from Meister asking, "Do you think similar programs can be set up in other Councils? It might help establish the recreational diver as a pioneer in protecting the marine environment."

After discussing the program with Meister during my visit to California, I believe the answer to his question will be an emphatic yes; not just because helping to protect and preserve the marine environment is a cause in which sport divers have a vital interest — but because involvement in such a research program will greatly increase our knowledge and understanding of the submarine world and add immeasurably to our dive pleasure.

The GLACD's Ocean Projects Section has already developed a lot of these kinds of data for their area of study at White Point. They know that there is little diversity of marine life; that sea urchins are the dominant organisms; and that the few species of fish in the area are all juveniles. They also know how many abalone exist and that these are virtually all undersized blacks three or four inches in diameter. They have documented the reproduction cycle of certain kelp, and recorded mortality rates and primary predators of abalone returned to the area by Fish and Game. They developed a simple, effective method of tagging sea urchins without damaging or disturbing the creatures and this method was adopted as a thesis by a marine science student. They observed and recorded the spawning habits of a garibaldi as it tended and nourished an underwater garden of red



photo/Geri Murphy

photo/Paul Meister

Above, new blades forming at the terminal tip of a kelp plant (*Macrocystis*). Left, a sculpin at White Point sports a "fur coat" composed of filaments of microscopic organisms. These apparently harmless organisms obtain their nutrients from dissolved minerals issuing from hydrothermal vents. These vents are similar to those found in the deep ocean.

algae during its reproductive cycle. They noted the fish's aggressive behavior in protecting its territory, its subsequent abandonment of the garden after spawning was completed, as well as a repeat of this behavior the following year.

Meister cautions, however, that divers should not utilize their research data to draw conclusions as to the cause of certain phenomenon because, as he points out, this could discredit the data as biased. The purpose is simply to observe and record facts and to document any changes that take place with evidence that cannot be refuted. The official position of the GLACD Ocean Projects Section is to remain aloof from controversy as to cause and effect and let the data speak for itself.

Thus, Coastal Monitoring should be a natural for recreational divers because it is a form of underwater pioneering for which our sport is famous; and it offers another enjoyable way to increase our knowledge of the submarine world. But the most important reason is that, if the program is adopted by dive organizations across the nation, the results of our combined efforts will produce badly needed information about the marine environment that does not now exist — and this type of research could develop into recreational diving's most significant contribution to future generations.

Interested divers can obtain more information by contacting: GLACD, Ocean Projects Section, P.O. Box 1533, Beverly Hills, CA 90210.

The crying need for such information is evident from the fact that, despite our society's advanced technology and sophisticated electronics, we still know more about the moon than we do about the world beneath the sea. It is ironic that Congress was willing to spend more money studying the Sea of Tranquility on the lifeless planet of the moon than they were willing to spend studying the ocean during the same period. And life on earth is dependent upon maintaining a healthy ocean.

The oceans provide provide about 70 percent of the earth's oxygen, supply virtually all of our fresh water, and modulate our weather and climate. The sea's wondrous variety of plants and animals are the primary source of food for about two-thirds of the earth's people. Marine life contains gene pools with a potential of enormous importance in medicine, agriculture and other areas. The oceans are also a place for sport and learning that are of indescribable psychological value to humans — an escape hatch that gives refuge from the stress of modern civilization.

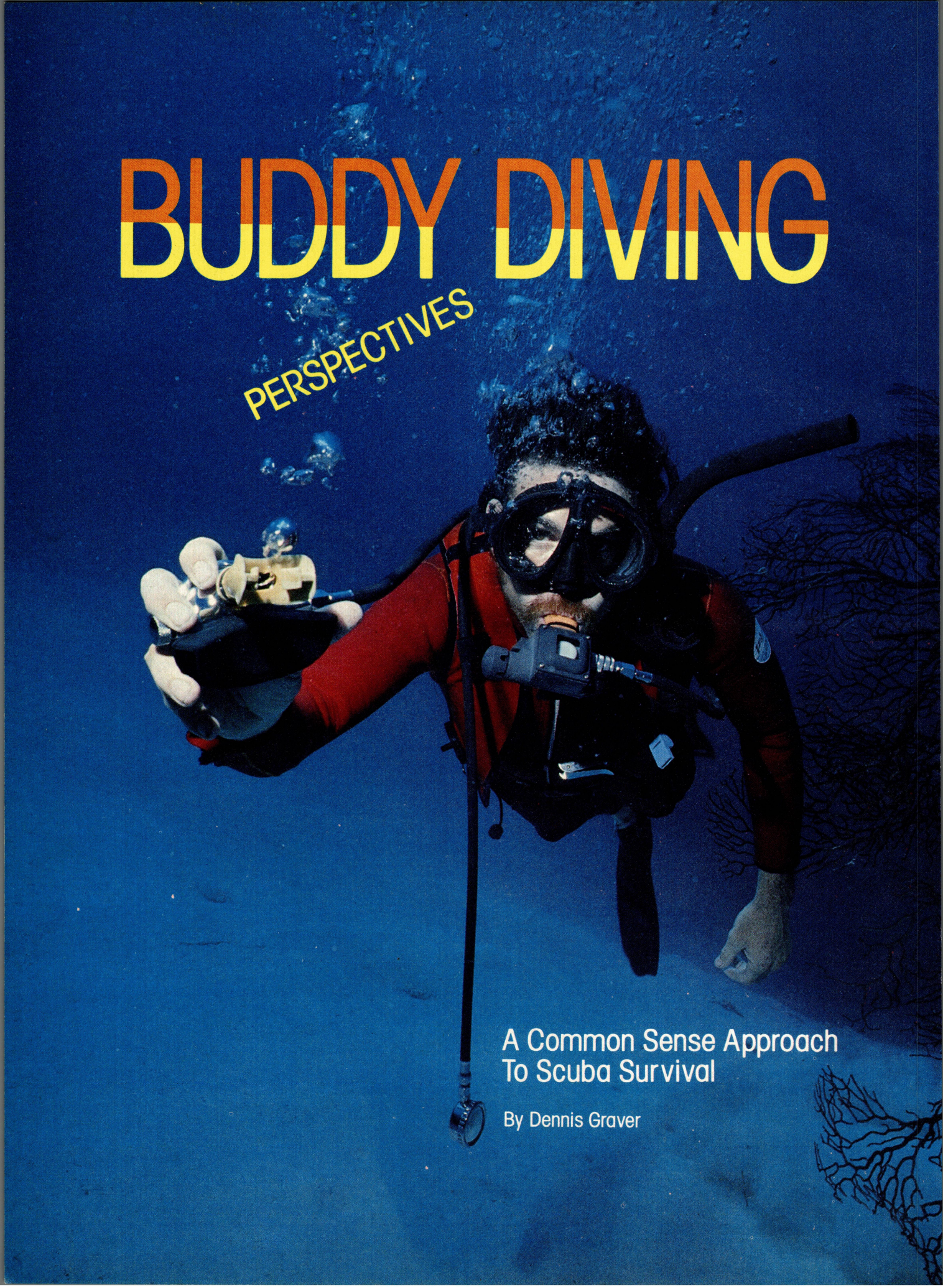
The Coastal Monitoring Covenant

Let us not chop down the tree to acquire the apples.
Or allow a butterfly's birth to turn our eye from the beauty of the cocoon.
Let us value all of Creation not for the purpose that we might use it.
But rather let us value Creation simply because it exists.
For we are caretakers of this planet, with the power to destroy or protect.
We are not spoiled children given toys to break.

Editor's Note: The Coastal Monitoring Program evolved through the joint efforts of four agencies: The Greater Los Angeles Council of Divers, Ocean Projects Section; The Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation, Underwater Unit; The Los Angeles Chapter of the Oceanic Society; The Los Angeles County Department of Beaches.

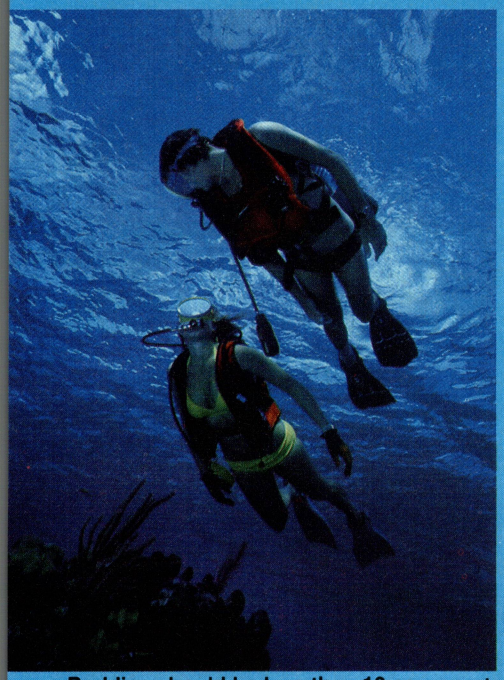
BUDDY DIVING

PERSPECTIVES



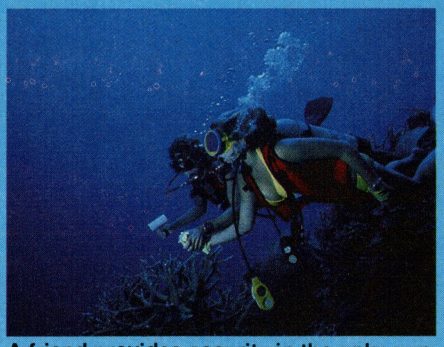
A Common Sense Approach
To Scuba Survival

By Dennis Graver

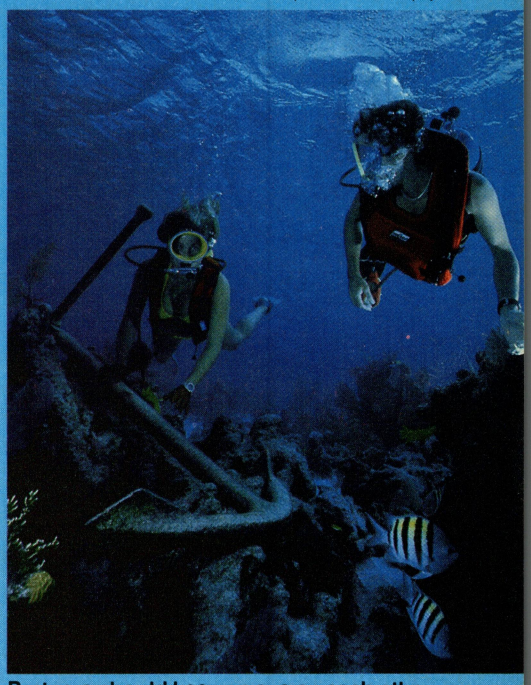


Buddies should be less than 10 sec. apart.

Your buddy can help you don equipment.



A friend provides security in the unknown.



photos/Geri Murphy

Partners should keep an eye on each other.

I was only five feet below the surface. The water was calm and crystal clear. Moving slowly under a narrow ledge, I spied the antennae of a lobster. Closing in, I prepared to catch the creature. The hole opened to my left. Holding my hand next to my head, I moved in steadily but slowly until I was as close as possible. I lunged with my left hand and caught the bug just around a corner in the hole. Pulling and shaking the lobster, I tried to dislodge it from its abode. The urge to breathe began to build within me, so I released my grasp, planning to try again after surfacing and catching my breath. When I tried to pull my hand out of the hole, however, it wouldn't come. My gauge was caught!

It was standard practice for me to wear a depth gauge on my left wrist and to keep my right arm clear for catching lobsters, but the hole opening to the left had caused me to use my left hand. In the excitement of the hunt I forgot about the gauge and now it was caught in the rocks. I pushed my hand back into the hole and attempted to pull it out again without success. By now the urge to breathe was strong. I tucked my chin and swallowed to subdue the impulse within and became aware of hundreds of thoughts racing through my mind. It was terribly difficult to resist the urge to struggle. Mustering up all the calmness possible, I pushed my hand bck into the hole and began extracting it slowly while rotating it carefully from side to side. The gauge kept catching on obstructions here and there, but I managed to work past them one by one. Seconds seemed like minutes. When my hand finally came free, my throat felt as if it had a grapefruit stuck in it. I couldn't hold my breath another second. Popping to the surface, I sucked in huge quantities of fresh, sweet air and uttered a silent prayer of thanks for surviving the terrifying experience.

As I floated on the surface recovering, many thoughts flowed through my mind. I had nearly died. How would it have looked for a dive instructor to be found dead with his hand stuck in a hole in less than ten feet of water? I was diving alone. No one could have assisted me if had lost consciousness. With all my experience and skill, I was sure there were situations where it was quite all right to dive by myself and I had done so many times without consequence. But now, after this close call, I began to wonder . . .

There are those who maintain that people should never dive alone while others contend that diving with or without a companion should be a matter of personal choice. . . that people should not be disparaged because they prefer self-reliance when diving. The fact is that there is no simple policy regarding the buddy system. Whether or not a buddy should be a requirement for a dive is determined by many factors and becomes a complex value judgement. It is not appropriate to say that this decision should be left to the individual diver. Let me point out some reasons why.

Experienced divers are role models for new divers. When old salts engage in solo diving, the practice is soon adopted by the beginners. It should be obvious that this can result in difficulties for the novice. I'll list some of the problems that can be averted with the buddy system: A person is less likely to panic when someone else is present. Equipment problems and entanglements are more easily corrected. A companion also increases awareness by being able to remind one about depth, air supply, breathing pattern and more. The value of problem *prevention* with the buddy system may be greater than the value of rendering assistance after a problem gets out of hand. Are new divers endangered when they try to follow the example of experienced divers who dive on their own? Are the salts increasing the risk for the novice when, as role models, they degrade the buddy system?

There isn't much disagreement concerning the buddy system for new divers. Nearly everyone agrees that novice divers should have buddies. Beyond that, however, controversy enters into the picture. Instructors and experienced div-

ers agree that novices should not be buddied together, but are reluctant to nursemaid newcomers to the sport. Those with experience don't want to be burdened or held back by another person less proficient underwater than themselves.

It is quite common then for the experienced diver to allow a novice to tag along on a dive, but this is a mockery of the buddy system. The experienced diver seldom looks after the novice once they are underwater, and the novice gets little enjoyment out of following someone who seems to be having all the fun. What typically occurs is that the novice can't keep up, stops to look at something and loses contact; or finally decides to seek some enjoyment independently and then ends up diving alone. The novice has been taught to surface and reunite when separated, so the new diver may faithfully carry out this procedure. After waiting at the surface for several minutes alone, the novice may find his partner's bubbles and relocate him or her on the bottom. After this sequence of events has occurred several times, the new diver discovers that buddy contact is unilateral and abandons the buddy system. While most will agree that this just isn't right and that the experienced diver depicted is incredibly selfish, this scenario occurs with alarming frequency. I often wonder how a new diver is supposed to learn how to be a proper buddy.

Part of being mature is being responsible. Unfortunately, people sometimes overlook responsibility while claiming a right. Do people really have the right to dive alone when their actions will improperly influence others or when the decision to dive alone leaves a less capable person unattended? Is it possible that those who argue for self reliance and the right to dive alone are falling short in their responsibility?

I do not favor diving alone. Having dived in many, many different environments, having participated in numerous dive activities for many years, and being a master instructor with stacks of completed log books, I look back on my experience and can recall several instances where I was in trouble while diving alone or where the buddy I had left alone could have used my assistance. A true buddy would have been valuable in each of those situations. It may be that caution and decreased boldness evolve with passing years, but perhaps reflecting upon close calls also develops greater respect for the buddy system.

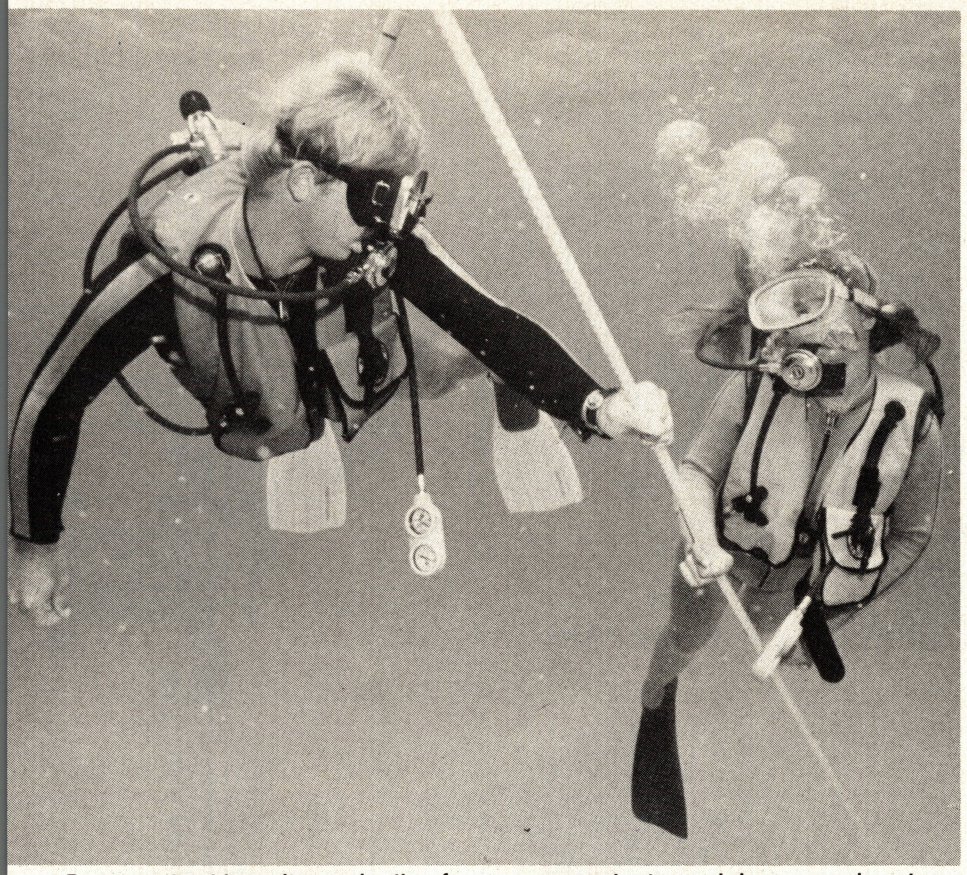
Did you know that five percent of the dive fatalities are caused by unconsciousness underwater owing to a blow on the head? Water is powerful. Surge, current, or surf can slam a diver against rocks and reefs. Tank valves have hit divers in the back of the head during surf exits and divers have had weightbelts, anchors and other heavy objects dropped on them while underwater. How can a diver possibly cope with such problems alone? Various medications and physical problems can also lead to unconsciousness while diving, a condition that is nearly certain to be fatal unless someone is there to assist.

A point that needs defining is: Just when is a person diving alone? It is common for divers to enter the water together, descend, go their separate ways on the bottom, and reunite after the dive. As far as I'm concerned, such divers are diving alone. I'll propose a definition of what buddy diving should be: *The divers are within sight of one another at all times and are able to establish physical contact with each other within ten seconds.* Obviously the distance between divers varies depending upon the underwater visibility, but even in the clearest water, separation should not exceed a distance that cannot be covered in the ten seconds.

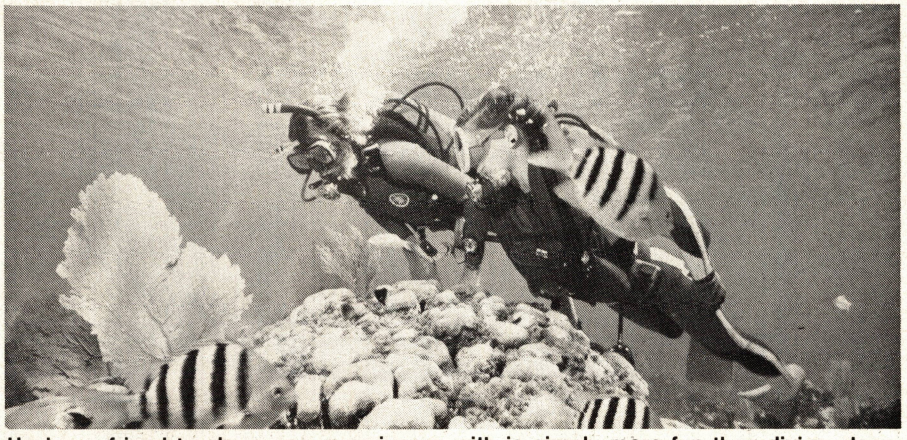
What if someone is watching from

photo/Dennis Graver

In certain situations, a buddy can eliminate those unnecessary hassles that spoil a dive.



Partners should monitor each other for proper ascent rates and decompression stops.



Having a friend to share new experiences with is simply more fun than diving alone.

above as a stand-by diver? Isn't that all right? Many divers like to exhaust their air after their buddy surfaces. Is this diving alone? I say it is, and can point to accident statistics to support my view. In a nutshell, unless two people maintain continuous contact while diving, they are diving alone.

Is our sport so dangerous and must we be so disciplined and pure that one must never dive alone? Probably not, but it is not simply a matter of personal choice in deciding to dive with a partner or independently. At the right time, in the right place, and under the right circumstances one could probably dive alone quite safely. Independent diving should be the rare exception, however, rather than the rule. While diving alone is standard practice for many divers, it should not be. The real crux of the problem with the buddy system lies in making the decision of when it is permissible to dive alone.

If new divers should not, but experienced divers can and do, at what point does one become qualified for solo diving? The answer is not as simple as specifying a certain number of years or dives. Mature, prudent judgement is required to reach a wise decision about solo diving. A person should probably dive with a buddy, but if even considering diving alone, that person should ask himself/herself the following questions:

1) Do I feel healthy and physically fit? 2) Are my dive skills proficient from recent activity? 3) Is my equipment familiar and in good condition? 4) Is the area familiar to me? 5) Are the water conditions favorable? 6) Is it shallow enough for me to reach the surface unassisted if I had no air? 7) Do I have a responsibility to new divers present? 8) Do I tend to panic in tight situations? 9) Is the planned activity relatively safe? 10) Do I feel I could cope with any problems that might arise on this particular dive? 11) Will I be taking an unusual risk by making this dive on my own?

All of these factors and more need to be carefully weighed before deciding to dive independently. While we all have free agency, each of us needs to keep in mind that we are part of the dive community! Our individual example and safety affect others and our influence extends beyond our immediate associates. Diving alone should not be commonplace. The buddy system should remain a standard, strongly encouraged practice.

Could it be that solo diving results because people don't know how to dive together? Maybe there are divers who have not learned the techniques that make it easy to maintain contact while underwater. I feel this is the case. I also feel that new divers are generally not provided with enough information on how to make the system work. If you are one of those who is unfamiliar with the techniques and procedures of buddy diving or who does not realize the benefits of the buddy system, I would like to reference you to Chapter B, Buddy System Techniques, in my book, *Sport Diving A to Z*. If people could dive together easily, I believe they would team up and stay that way much more frequently.

It is difficult to force anyone to dive with a buddy. It is up to you to make the decision. Will yours be mature and responsible? Will you wait until you have a near miss before you reflect on diving alone? Using the criteria described, have you been diving alone when it is really inappropriate? Perhaps it is time to reconsider your dive practices, to get more information, to ponder the subject, and to discuss buddy diving with your companions. I'll close with two requests: (1) Let's support the buddy system, especially for neophytes; and (2) let's make a special effort to assure that new divers learn how to properly use the buddy system. There are going to be abuses to the system, but it's a good system worthy of support.

HELIX AQUAFLASH 22

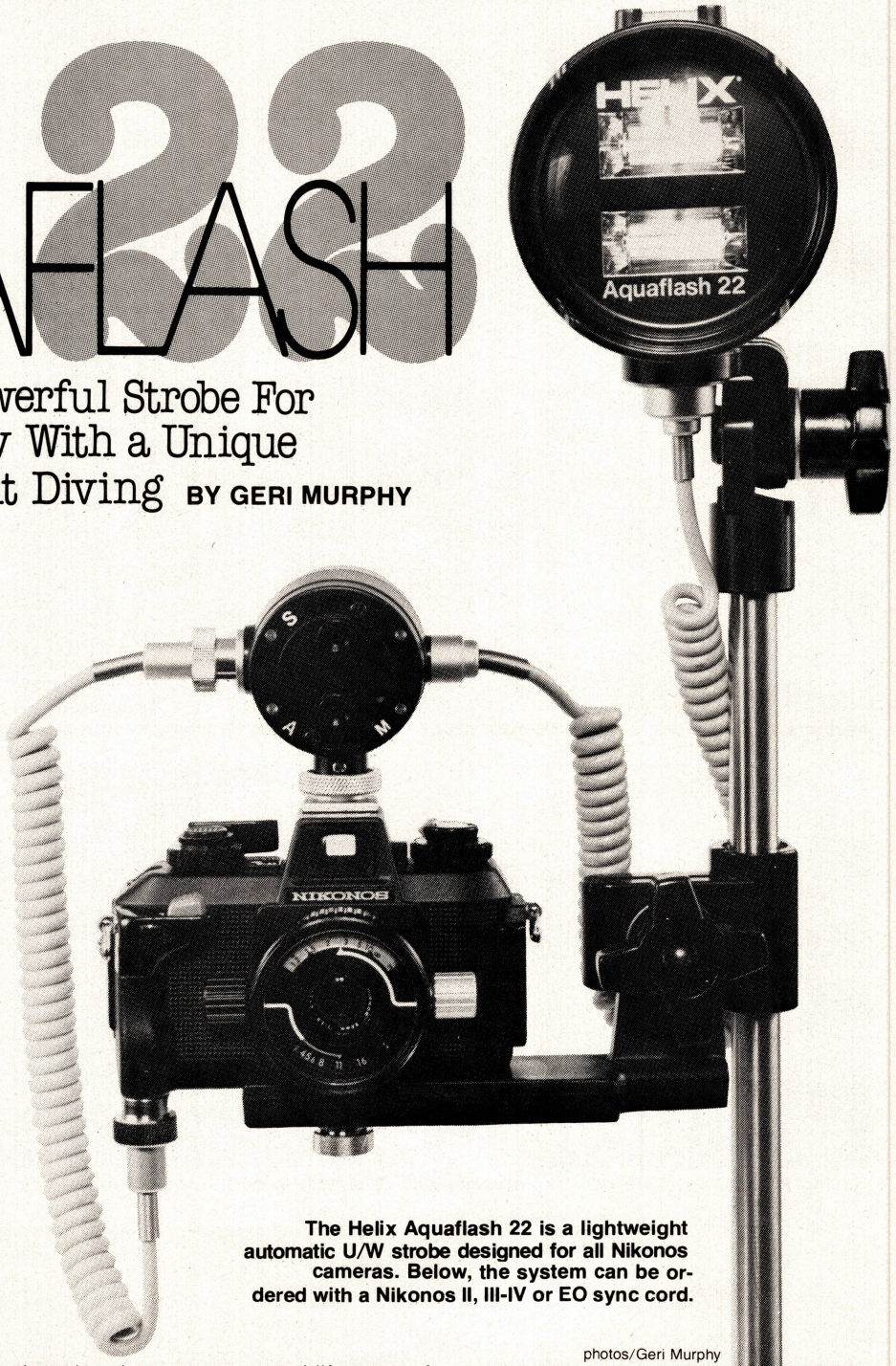
A Quick And Powerful Strobe For Fish Photography With a Unique Feature For Night Diving

BY GERI MURPHY

Helix, one of the largest photographic retailers in the United States, has just introduced an underwater flash manufactured to its own specific design. This revolutionary strobe incorporates several unusual features such as: dual flash tubes; an instrument console with ready light, automatic flash indicator, slave switch, auto/manual switch, and guide number chart; and an automatic flashing beacon for night diving.

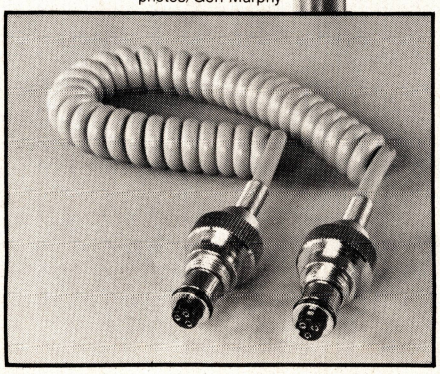
The innovative features contained in the new flash are the brainchild of Paul Schutt, president of Helix. Schutt is an avid scuba diver with 20 years experience, and an expert in underwater photographic technology. He conducts dive tours to many exotic spots in the world, including the Philippines, the Red Sea and Australia. Schutt also teaches underwater photography techniques on many of his trips.

Working with the design engineers from Toshiba of Japan, Schutt sketched out a number of special features which he felt would be useful and practical for the underwater photographer. In turn, Toshiba has produced this special underwater strobe unit called the Helix Aquaflash 22.



The Helix Aquaflash 22 is a lightweight automatic U/W strobe designed for all Nikonos cameras. Below, the system can be ordered with a Nikonos II, III-IV or EO sync cord.

photos/Geri Murphy



DESIGN

Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the Helix flash is that it has dual flash tubes and reflectors in one head. The combined coverage of the two reflectors is an area 70 degrees wide and 54 degrees high. This is more than sufficient for both the Nikonos 35 mm and 28 mm lenses.

Schutt indicates the purpose of the dual flash tubes and reflectors is to provide overlapping and even coverage for the entire field. The dual reflector design provides a slightly softer lighting at close ranges. Another advantage is that the tubes have an expected life span of twice as many flashes since the power is reduced. Should one of the flash tubes fail, the other would then assume all of the electrical load and continue to provide full flash output. The front port of the flash head is a dome type configuration which maximizes the angle of coverage. The flash duration is approximately 1/300 second at full power and 1/1200 second at the quarter power setting. The color temperature of this unit is 5600° Kelvin.

The four position power switch, on/off indicator light and battery compartment

cover are located at the back of the strobe head. The four separate positions for the power switch include: Off; 1/4 power, Full power (Manual or Auto); and flashing beacon (indicated by a zig-zag arrow). Each power position on the switch is a positive click to avoid drift. A large, bayonet mounting type of cap with an O-ring seal allows access to the battery compartment. The Helix flash takes six AA alkaline batteries, positioned in a circle. When the power is switched on at the rear of the flash head, a small red indicator light glows in the center of the switch to indicate the power is on.

The flash head is attached to a 17 inch long stainless steel tubular flash arm. The head can be tilted downward or upward for a full 180 degree range. A large, easy-to-grip, adjustment knob allows the user to tighten the tension on the tilt head mechanism for any angle desired. At the opposite end of the solid flash arm is a swivel and tilt mechanism attached to the flash tray. The flash arm slips into the clamp and is secured by tightening the knob. This adjustment controls the length of the arm, the arm-to-camera angle and the direction the strobe is facing. The flash tray is designed to fit all Nikonos camera models including the Nikonos IV. There is even a spot in the bottom of the flash tray anchor screw for storing the aluminum flash plug from the camera.

Another unique feature of the Helix flash is the large instrument console which can be attached to the top of the flash head, the bottom of the flash tray, or the shoe mount on top of the Nikonos. This instrument console is two and one-half inches in diameter and two inches thick, with a shoe mount fitted to the base. The right side of the console is fitted with a coiled cord synch wire which connects to the camera. The left side has a connector wire (also coiled cord) which goes directly to the flash head. The purpose of the instrument console is to provide the photographer with all of the read-out information necessary for automatic strobe photography, as well as flexibility in switching flash modes.

The rear of the instrument console (facing the photographer) contains a ready light which indicates when the strobe is ready to fire. Next to the ready light is an auto check indicator that flashes when the strobe fires if the subject is within the exposure range of the flash. Above the two indicator lights is a simple chart giving guide numbers for computing f stops topside, using either feet or meters, for three different film speeds, and two different strobe powers (full or one-quarter). The chart also contains recommended aperture settings for when the flash is used in the automatic mode.

The front side of the instrument console contains two switches which operate manual shutters. The top switch is for the slave mode when the Helix flash is being used in conjunction with another strobe. The slave circuit is activated by sliding the switch to the S position. This uncovers the slave sensor. The bottom switch of the console is used to open or close the sensor for automatic flash control. When the switch is set on Automatic (A) the light output is regulated to provide the correct exposure. When this switch is set on M, the strobe will operate in the manual mode like any strobe.

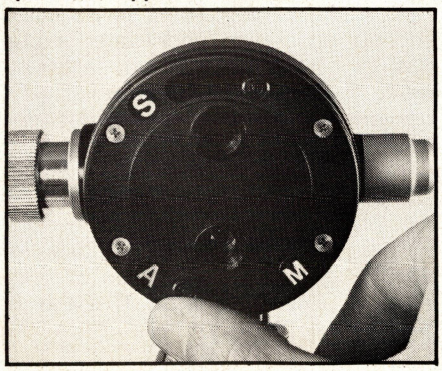
Both the flash head and instrument console are constructed of a high impact plastic compound which appears to be extremely rugged. They are professional black in color. The standard Helix Aquaflash 22 is shipped with a three-pin, O-ring sealed flash connector which will perfectly fit either a Nikonos III or IV. However, the Helix unit can be purchased with a Nikonos II connector or an EO male plug. Furthermore, you can purchase extra coiled cords or various connector designs for quick and easy conversion.

PERFORMANCE

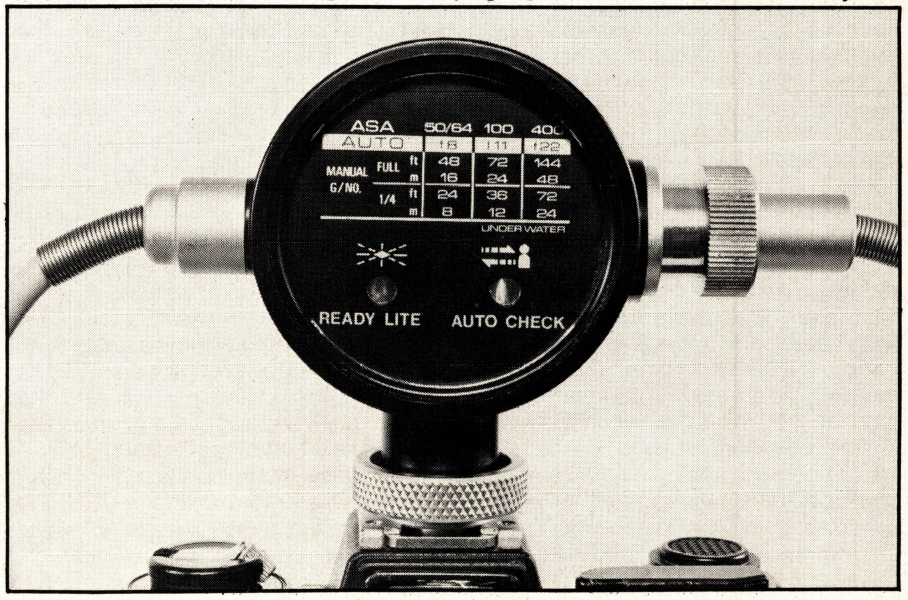
The manufacturer indicates in its literature that a fresh set of alkaline batteries will produce a total of 110 flashes when set on full manual power. SKIN DIVER's test indicated that Helix Aquaflash did much better. SKIN DIVER inserted six Eveready No. E91 AA alkaline batteries and fired the flash at regular one minute intervals. We got a total of 180 flashes out of a set of batteries before the recycle time exceeded 60 seconds. The manufacturer indicates that on automatic flash mode, this unit produces up to 600 flashes because of the energy saving thyristor circuit design. Based on SKIN DIVER's full power/manual flash test, we believe this unit certainly has that kind of capability.

The manufacturer indicates that the average recycle time for the Helix flash is 7 seconds. During SKIN DIVER's flash test it was found that recycle times ran from 6 to 7.5 seconds with the first roll of film (36 flashes). With the second roll the strobe recycled in 7.5 to 8.5 seconds; with the third roll, in 8.5 to 10.5 seconds; with the fourth roll, in 10.5 to 15.5 seconds. About mid-way through the fifth roll of film, recycle time hit the 20 second mark and then rapidly deteriorated to a full 30 seconds toward the end of this roll. In our opinion, the Helix Aquaflash 22 works beautifully for at least three rolls of

Subject side of the instrument console — lower switch is for automatic or manual operation, upper is for slave or normal.



Photographer side of console — the auto check light flashes when the strobe is fired if the subject is within automatic range. The ready light glows when the strobe has recycled.

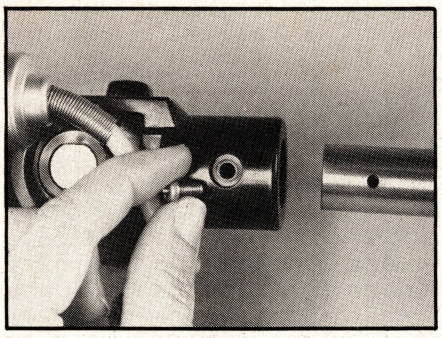


film (manual full power) providing a snappy recycle time. If you are a patient photographer, you will be able to squeeze in a fourth roll of film on the same set of batteries without much difficulty. However, this is a pretty tentative situation and the strobe may cease functioning during the middle of this fifth roll. On the automatic flash mode (A), the Aquaflash could continue working for ten or more rolls of film, depending on how close it is held to the subject. Also, recycle times are frequently faster (one-half to five seconds) on automatic mode.

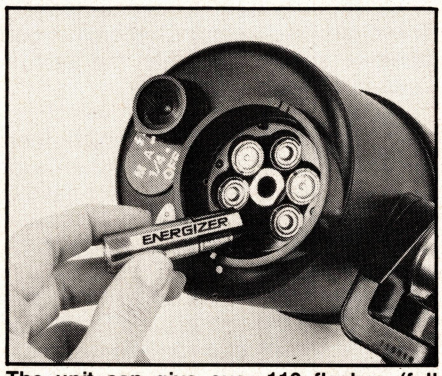
The Helix Aquaflash is a remarkably powerful underwater strobe considering the fact that it operates on AA batteries. Its underwater guide number for ASA 64 film is 22. In fact, this is how the flash unit got its name — the Aquaflash 22. The unit will produce an approximately one f-stop brighter flash than its predecessor, the Toshiba TM-1. On one-quarter power, the unit performs well for macro photography. The aperture setting for macro shots using ASA 64 film is an average f22, when the flash is positioned over the camera head. When used in conjunction with the Nikonos Close-Up Kit, the same flash head position will produce enough light for a setting of f16.

The main feature of the Helix unit is the automatic flash mode. With ASA 64 film, the automatic flash works best at distances of from two to four feet, and in very clear water it will operate out to five feet. The recommended aperture setting for ASA 64 film at these distances is f8 but we found you can use f11 in certain circumstances. SKIN DIVER found that the Helix flash is an ideal partner for the Nikonos 28 mm lens when attempting to shoot fish portraits. The distance range of two to four feet is just about perfect for the 28 mm lens and the automatic flash mode at f8 produces sharp, colorful pictures. The photographer no longer has to worry about constantly resetting the aperture control as the fish move in and out from the camera lens. If you set the 28 mm lens focus at three feet, you have a depth-of-field from two and one-half to four feet at f8. Should you desire greater depth-of-field, switch to a faster film such as Fujichrome 100 or Ektachrome 200. The automatic flash setting for these films is f11 and f16 respectively.

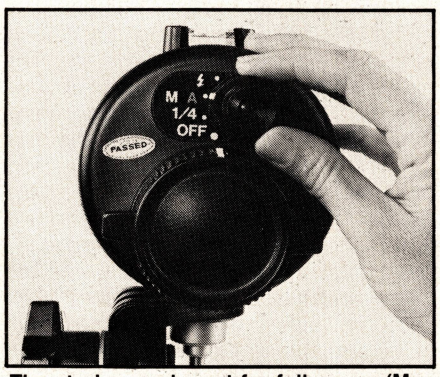
The function of an automatic flash is a fairly simple concept but requires high technology in design. When the photographer squeezes the shutter release, the flash head fires. Light travels from the flash head to the subject and is reflected back to the camera. Naturally, this light is traveling at an incredible speed (more than 186,000 miles per second). When a sufficient amount of light has been reflected from the subject to the camera, a sensor automatically cuts off the electrical power going to the flash tube. The entire process is accomplished in less than a fraction of a second.



The flash arm can be detached from the strobe head by removing one stainless steel screw. Right, the Aquaflash 22 utilizes dual flash tubes for even coverage.



The unit can give over 110 flashes (full power) on a set of six 1.5 volt AA cells.



The strobe can be set for full power (Manual or Auto), ¼ power or flashing beacon.

We found the Helix automatic strobe to perform very well under a variety of conditions. SDM tested the strobe in a swimming pool, in California kelp beds and on Bahamas coral reefs. It worked amazingly well under most all conditions. The only time we could "fool" the auto sensor was when taking photos of a solitary fish in open water. The automatic flash sensor works like an averaging light meter in an automatic exposure camera. The sensor scans the entire picture area and computes an average light value for the lighted and unlighted areas of the picture. The end result is an overexposed fish picture because of the dark area surrounding it. You can easily correct for this problem by simply stopping down the lens aperture one f-stop (change from f8 to f11). Fish photographed against a light or reflective background come out fine. In fact, we found the Helix Aquaflash 22 to be one of the best little fish photography flash units we have tested to date. The simplified flash arm design and featherweight flash head combine to make a surprisingly lightweight unit that is easy to handle in rough water. You can pre-set all exposure controls and then simply point and shoot the camera/flash — with one hand if necessary.

The slave mode on the Helix flash is quite sensitive to a distance of 22 feet. However, the sensitivity of the slave's photo electric cell is directly related to ambient light conditions. As with other slave units, the Helix slave works best in low light situations such as those found at deeper depths.

Still another remarkable feature of the Helix strobe is the automatic beacon flasher. When the unit is switched to the zig-zag arrow, the strobe will put out a continuous low power flash at three to four second intervals. The signal mode can be very handy as a locator beacon on a night dive or as a means to attract the attention of your dive buddy or the dive boat. Since the signal mode uses low power flashes, the power drain is slow and the strobe will run for several hours on a fresh set of batteries. After 180 flashes on a set of batteries, SKIN DIVER found there was still sufficient low level electrical energy to operate the flashing beacon. The power output of the flashing beacon is 1/500 of full power.

In conclusion, SKIN DIVER found the Helix Aquaflash 22 to be a very exciting second generation underwater strobe design. It is ruggedly built and fairly simple to operate. The number of flashes it delivers and several unique features make it an attractive flash unit for the underwater photographer. For the fish photography enthusiast using a 28 mm or 35 mm lens, it is an ideal companion.

The Helix Aquaflash 22 retails for $399.50. For more information write to: Helix, 325 West Huron St., Chicago, IL 60610.

PELICAN DISTRIBUTES COSINA

Cosina, the leading Japanese manufacturer of high-quality optics, has announced that Pelican Products will be the exclusive United States distributor for its new Cosina Marina U/W Camera System.

Cosina USA president, T. Mayama, (center right) shows off the new Cosina Marina U/W System to Pelican Products

president, Dave Parker, (center left), flanked by Jerry Linehan, Pelican vice president sales marketing, (left), and Joe Serina, Cosina vice president sales marketing, (right).

The system is an ultra-compact camera with 35 mm f2.8 lens, programmed electronic shutter and frame-per-second auto winder fitted in a special housing. The system was dive tested to 160 feet.

Pelican Products will market the new camera system through its extensive 1200 strong nationwide dealer network.

For further information contact Pelican Products Inc., 23763 Madison Street, Torrance, CA 90505.

"Inflatable facemask?"

DIVERS CAN TELL.

That's why Achilles inflatables are number one in America.

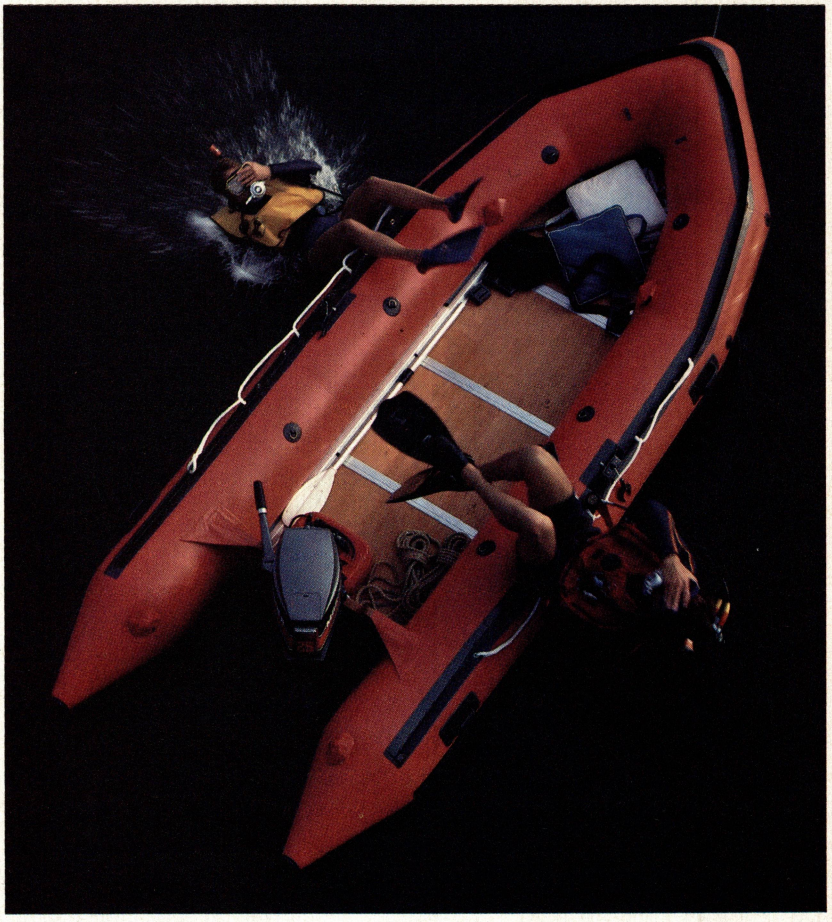
Divers are the best judges of an inflatable's quality. Their comfort and safety depend on it. To satisfy yourself about the advantages and value of Achilles, check one out in any way you like.

All the latest advances in materials, design and methods of production are yours with Achilles. Why settle for the old way of doing things, when Achilles gives you a dinghy or diveboat that is truly new the day you buy it. Maybe that's why more divers buy Achilles inflatable boats than any other.

Achilles

ACHILLES, 25 Branca Road
East Rutherford, New Jersey 07073
Telephone (201) 438-6400

DESIGNED TO BE BETTER



circle **#109** on Reader Service Card

ORDER YOUR **BINDERS** TODAY!

Use these handsome binders to protect every issue for reference. Durable hard leatherette covers with title stamped in gold on front and spine. Each binder securely locks 12 issues into a permanent book.

PETERSEN LIBRARY BINDERS
6725 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90028

I enclose my ☐ Check or ☐ Money Order for $_____
(Made payable to: Petersen Library Binders) in full payment for SKIN DIVER binders as indicated:

____at $7.00 each ☐ 3 for $17.50 ☐ 6 for $30.25

Prices thru Dec. 31, 1981 include postage and handling.
California residents only add 6% sales tax.
Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

• To avoid delay—please print clearly • SD-1181

SHIP TO:_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

The newest look in diving watches has a 120 year history of reliability.

These new anodized "Black Coral" stainless steel watches have a lot more than good looks to recommend them.

They're water resistant to 660 feet, have outer turning bezels with click stops, and tritium-coated markings for easy underwater reading.

But most important, they're Heuers on the inside. Which means they keep precise time, dive after dive.

Ever since we built the first Heuer watch in 1860, we've had a reputation for precision and reliability. That may be why Heuer has so often been chosen official timekeeper at the Olympic games (we were in Lake Placid, 1980). That's probably also why Heuer is the world leader in stopwatches.

Now you can have that same precision watchmaking experience with you every time you dive.

Our men's and women's diving watches are also available in stainless steel, gold plate, or a combination stainless steel/gold.

Whichever you choose, you'll have the security of knowing that 120 years of experience is diving with you.

Service, if you ever need it, is guaranteed worldwide.

For free color brochure and the name of the Heuer dealer nearest you, call or write to: Heuer Time & Electronics Corp., 960 S.Springfield Ave., Springfield, NJ 07081. Phone (201) 467-1890.

World leader in stopwatches.

HEUER

Suggested retail price $345 for lady's "Black Coral" Ref. 980.025 and men's "Black Coral" Ref. 980.026.

circle #110 on Reader Service Card

It's about time...

you learn everything you need to know to buy an U/W watch

Text and photography by George Cozens

It's about time...

Casio, 106

Casio, AA91W

Time . . . an ethereal thing. It cannot be touched, felt, heard, or seen. Yet, it can be sensed: in the motion of the stars, the moon, and the sun; in the transformation of day to night; in the changing of the seasons; and in the growth of living things. Since antiquity, man has shown a keen interest in time — and measuring it has been one of his oldest obsessions.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF WATCHES

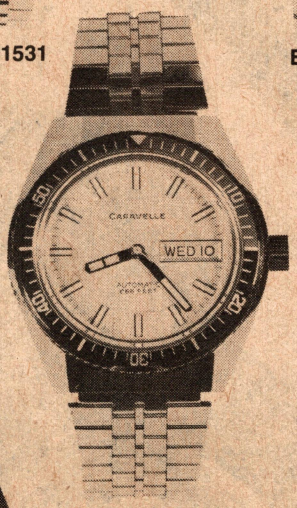
Very early methods of measuring time relied on the moon and sun. The moon was selected first, because its lunar cycles were so obvious. In time (pardon the pun) the sun became the primary source of timekeeping. It was revered in many primitive societies, being regarded as the provider of light, heat and even life itself. Ancient astrologers were probably the first persons to attempt measuring time. Observing the shadows, at sunrise, of sticks stuck vertically into the ground, they discovered that the position of the sun on subsequent mornings changed slightly — moving slowly north, then south, then north again, completing a cycle in 365 days. This was the beginning of our modern calendar. The sun was found to be very consistent, so the astrologers and priests erected permanent markers that were aligned with the rays of light at sunrise on the days of special interest (e.g., religious holidays). One such example is Stonehenge, the remnants of a prehistoric (circa 1800 B.C.) stone structure in England, where parts of the structure are in line with the sun at sunrise on the longest day of the year (i.e., summer solstice).

Eventually, the shadow sticks evolved into sundials, which measured time during daylight hours by either the angle of the shadow cast by the stick (now called a style), or by the length of the

Bulova, 91531

Bulova, 91765

Bulova, 42591



Bulova, 42593

Bulova, 40529

Bulova, 40531

Casio, LW501

Casio, W200

Chronosport, 3006

Chronosport, 3506

An early predecessor of the pocket watch appeared during the Renaissance. It was a small folding sun dial, made of wood, brass, ivory or gold. Opening like a clam shell, the base contained a small compass (for orienting the dial), and once opened, a string stretched from cover to base, casting a shadow on the dial face to indicate the time.

Large, rather crude mechanical clocks were developed by the 13th century A.D., and in the years to follow went through a series of refinements and size reductions. But these clocks were driven by heavy, suspended weights which had to be rewound, or raised, periodically, and so were confined to stationary use. With the invention of the spring, clocks could be made smaller, lighter and more portable.

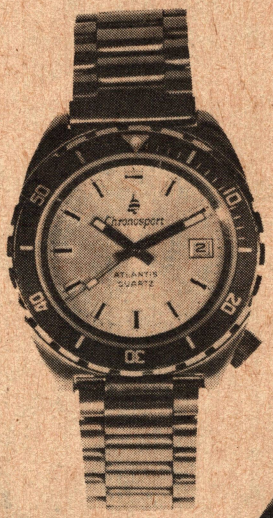
During the 15th and 16th centuries, spring-powered mechanical watches were developed. Early models were housed in ball-shaped, highly decorated cases, suspended from a chain or ribbon around the neck. Fashionable at the time, these round cases were called "musk apples," because they were originally designed to carry small bottles of musk — an early form of personal deodorant.

From the 17th through the 19th centuries, watches underwent a number of changes. They grew smaller and thinner, and became a popular piece of jewelry

shadow. By the time of the Roman Empire, sundials had become so sophisticated that both the shadow's angle and its length were read on a time scale that was corrected for the seasonal variations in the length of daylight during the year.

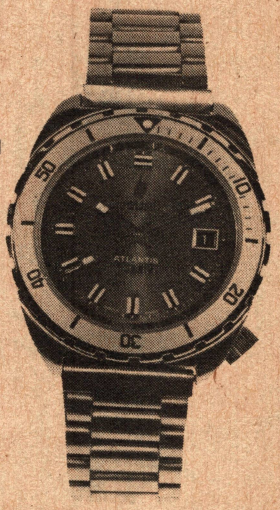
Early in history the need for some sort of personal clock became apparent. During the 5th and 4th centuries, B.C., the length of a man's shadow was used to measure time, in order to establish the hour for meetings and meals. The method was simple. Each person would measure the length of his own shadow, using his own feet. A taller man with a longer shadow would normally have larger feet — so the number of feet (literally) in his shadow was supposed to be the same as the number of feet in the shadow of a shorter person, with smaller feet. If this all sounds silly, consider one additional problem: the poor fellow who wasn't quite smart enough to figure out just how to measure his own shadow, since with each step his shadow would advance an equal distance. I can imagine him trying to step off the length of his shadow until: (a) he couldn't count any higher; (b) he got lost, or tired; (c) both the sun and his shadow disappeared (at dusk); or (d) all of the above.

Chronosport, 3106



Chronosport, 3201

Chronosport, 3801



Chronosport, 3203

It's about time...

Chronosport, 3403

Chronosport, 3903

as their cases were adorned with silver, gold, precious jewels and elaborately enameled designs and paintings. Watch mechanisms .(called movements) improved too: with further developments in the mainspring (that supplies the power), and the escapement (part of the mechanism that regulates the speed of the watch); and with the addition of hairsprings to the balance wheel, and jeweled bearings to the pivot points. During the 19th century, competition for business and mass production techniques resulted in making watches more practical and affordable to common people.

The first wrist watches appeared around 1800, but because they were essentially small pocket watches attached

Chronosport, 3706

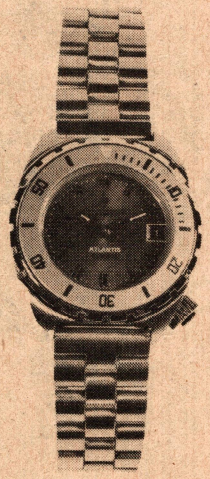
Chronosport, 3401

to bracelets, they did not meet with much success. By 1880, a number of wrist watches were made for German naval officers, but they still didn't catch the public's fancy. Not until after World War I did wrist watches start becoming popular with the public. By the mid-20th century, mechanical (spring-powered) wrist watches had developed to a remarkable level — becoming relatively inexpensive, small and lightweight, reliable and amazingly accurate (to within about 30 seconds per week . . . that corresponds to better than 99.99 percent accuracy — incredible for an instrument that gets as much abuse as a wrist watch).

During the 1950's, the first electric wrist watch appeared. It used a tiny power cell to energize a small electrical coil, which was pulsed periodically to drive the watch mechanism. Later, when transistors were added to the electrical circuit (to improve reliability and accuracy), the watches were called electronic. In 1960, tuning forks were introduced to wrist watch movements as an additional step in regulating the timing frequency and improving accuracy. Then in 1967, quartz crystal wrist watches were made public, giving birth to another generation of watch designs, and opening one more chapter in the long history of timekeeping. With the use of micro-circuits and

Chronosport, 3807

Chronosport, 3306



Chronosport, 3803

Chronosport, 3207

Cressi-sub, 727

Cressi-sub, 729

Cressi-sub, 735

Cressi-sub, 736

other technology from the computer and space age, today's modern watches can do more than we ever thought possible just a few years ago, and certainly more than the wildest pipe dreams of the early watchmakers.

PRICE/APPLICATION

In order to get a better idea of what's available, and to aid in the comparison of watches included in this article, let's look at the following considerations.

Price is just about the first consideration in the comparison of any product, but it's certainly not the only factor. After seeing what's on the market you may find yourself tempted to dig deeper into your budget, in order to get a little more expensive watch, that looks more stylish, will go deeper, has a few more do-dads, etc.

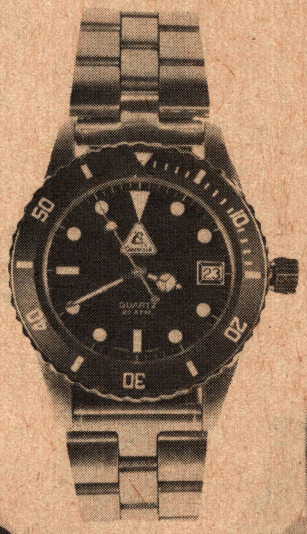
Application is also a point to remember. Will the watch be used for dress wear as well as diving, or will it be confined to diving alone? In the former case, something more fashionable may be desired, so appearance of the watch case and bracelet (or strap) is worth considering, as well as the watch's ability to function satisfactorily while diving. Besides appearance, is the bracelet (or strap) adjustable enough to wear on your bare wrist, as well as over your wetsuit sleeve, if you so choose? If the watch will only be worn for diving, then appearance is less important than such qualities as reliability, rugged construction, ease in reading, etc.

MOVEMENT

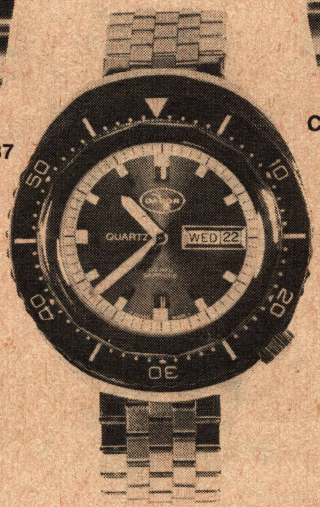
Movement is the term applied to the internal mechanism of the watch . . . it is what makes the watch tick. Currently, movement refers to all watch mechanisms and/or circuits, even though some of the newer electronic watches don't contain any moving parts, nor do they tick.

The traditional time-honored movement is the spring-powered mechanical movement. The mainspring, which supplies the power, is either wound by hand, via the crown in manual models, or wound automatically via a ratchet-type mechanism which is activated by normal wrist motion while being worn. These models are called self-winding, automatic, or perpetual. To prevent overwinding and subsequent breakage of the spring, some watchmakers incorporate a clutch design (described as an "unbreakable mainspring") which prevents winding of the spring to its breaking point. Once wound, the mainspring is allowed to slowly unwind, in small increments, controlled by the escapement (the mechanism that regulates the speed of the watch). The rotation of the unwinding mainspring is then conveyed through a

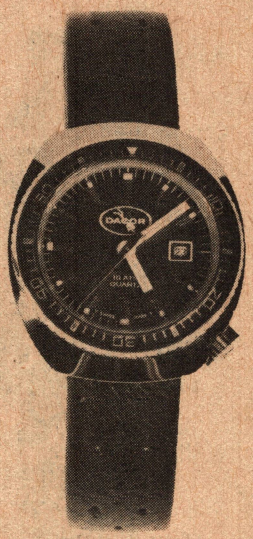
Cressi-sub, 737



Cressi-sub, 738



Dacor, UWM-1



Dacor, UWL-2

It's about time...

series of reduction gears to the hands of the watch. Often, the quality of a mechanical watch (whether spring or battery-powered) is expressed in the number of jewels it has — the more jewels, the higher the quality. These jewels refer to the jeweled bearings in the movement — typically, small cut pieces of ruby, garnet, sapphire and/or diamond, which provide a very hard, but brittle, surface on which the pivots of the shafts can rotate, thereby reducing friction and wear, and increasing accuracy. But because the jewel pieces are brittle, they are susceptible to breakage from shock, so some watchmakers mount them in a special, shock-proof assembly, called Incablock.

Heuer, 980.006

Heuer, 980.008

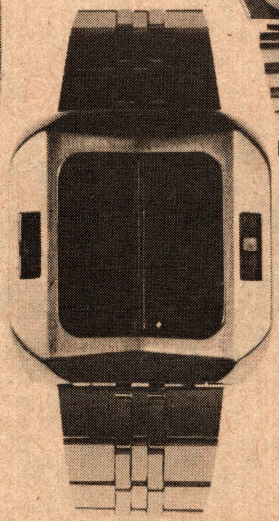
Heuer, 844

Heuer, 980.005

Heuer, 756

Heuer, 980.004

Dacor, UWM-3



Divetime, Divemaster

ELECTRIC VS SPRING POWER

Although the newer electronic watches have seemed to upstage the conventional spring-powered mechanical watches in recent years, the older designs still provide some nice advantages. Because there is no battery, there is no need to replace it periodically — an advantage if you do some extended traveling, especially to remote locations where batteries and service may be hard to find. Also, with no battery, there is no problem of battery leakage and corrosion during long-term storage. Some spring-powered mechanical models can go for longer intervals between servicing. It is not advisable to exceed the manufacturer's suggested service intervals by much, however, since watertight seals, and lubricants in the movement, can deteriorate with age.

In modern electronic watches, a tiny power cell (commonly called a battery) supplies power to the circuit, containing an oscillator (which oscillates at high frequency), and a frequency divider (which reduces the frequency down to one pulse per second — a frequency of one Hertz). If the watch has a conventional dial and hands (called an analog display), this one Hertz signal pulse is used

Heuer, 980.011

Heuer, 980.013

Heuer, 980.014

Heuer, 980.015

to drive a stepping motor which is connected by gears to the second hand, so that this hand sweeps through a one-second division on the dial face with each pulse. Reduction gears are then used to rotate the minute and hour hands (and, possibly a date indicator) at their respective rates. Some watchmakers use jeweled bearings in their electronic analog watches — but because there are fewer moving parts and less wear here, than in similar mechanical watches, fewer jewels are needed.

If the watch has a digital display (actual numbers, or digits, are shown), the electronic circuit is more complex, because it must now provide signal pulses at each second, as well as each minute and hour, and in some cases, each day and month, too. All of these signal pulses are finally converted into figures in the display module by means of a decoder in the circuit.

If the watch has a quartz crystal movement, the electronic circuit is modified, somewhat. In this case, the electronic oscillator excites a tiny, precisely cut quartz crystal, causing it to vibrate at a very stable, resonant frequency (typically 32,768 Hertz). This frequency is then reduced by the frequency divider, as before. It is the stability of the quartz crystal's resonant frequency that allows the watch to be so accurate (guaranteed by some manufacturers to be within one minute per year, or about 1.2 seconds per week).

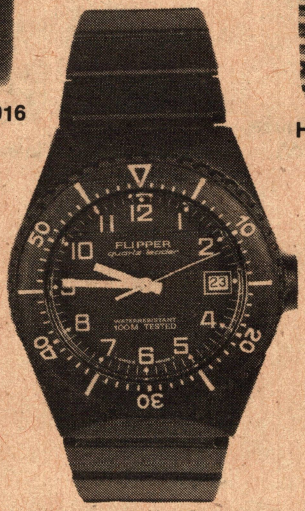
ACCURACY/RELIABILITY

Accuracy is certainly a strong point with the newer electronic watches, although some experts contend that quartz crystals and power cells can be more affected by temperature extremes than their mechanical counterparts — a possible consideration if you plan to dive with an exposed watch in frigid waters. Freedom from having to wind the watch is another advantage of electronic models, but power cell replacement may be inconvenient to some owners. Many of the watches in this survey require cell replacement annually, but some will operate up to five years on a single cell, and one (Divetime's Divemaster) has a rechargeable cell that should never need replacing (it is recharged by solar and incandescent light energy).

A lot of emphasis is placed on accuracy, but for strictly diving applications this emphasis is often misplaced. The measurement of time is important to safe diving. But for sport diving, extreme accuracy in a timepiece is not normally required. Inaccuracies of several seconds or more per hour would be no problem

Heuer, 980.016

Heuer, 980.024



DWS Marketing, RQ375

DWS Marketing, RQ875

It's about time...

when compared to the potential errors involved with other instruments vital to dive safety (in particular the depth gauge and the submersible pressure gauge).

More important in dive watch selection is reliability. Just how dependable is the watch? A difficult question to answer by looking at watches, you can, however, get some idea by talking with other divers, and with sales personnel at good dive shops. Inquire about customer satisfaction with the watches, problems that have occurred, and, perhaps, their own personal experiences. And while you're at it, ask about the manufacturer. How do they respond to consumers' problems? How frequently is routine watch service recommended? How costly is this service? And, what is the normal turn-around time (i.e., how long will you be without your watch while service is being performed)?

Princeton Tectonics, TEC660W

Pulsar, KS039

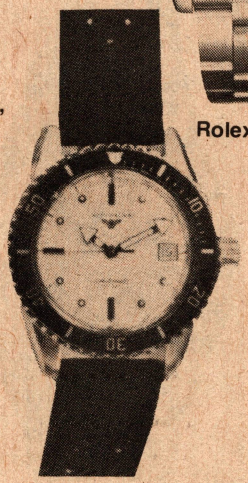
Princeton Tectonics, TEC1800

Princeton Tectonics, TEC660

Palmer House, Wintron

Rolex, 166500

DWS Marketing, Innocron



Longines-Wittnauer, 26630

WATER RESISTANCE

Water resistance is another important consideration. To be labeled water resistant, watches must meet certain government standards: they must prevent the entry of water while submerged for at least five minutes, under an atmospheric pressure of 15 psi (atmospheric pressure at sea level is 14.7 psi), and for another five minutes under a total pressure of 50 psi (corresponding to a depth of about 79 feet in sea water). Most of the dive watches have been depth-tested far beyond these requirements. According to many watchmakers, the biggest cause of leakage is not the fault of the watch, but of the owner, who (after making adjustments, or winding the watch) forgot to secure the crown before exposing the watch to water. In most watches (with crowns, anyway), the crown must be inserted completely to ensure a water-tight seal. For additional protection, a number of watches have screwdown crowns to prevent accidental opening, and protective shoulders, to guard against breakage of the crown or stem. Some other watches have the crown placed at the 5

Pulsar, KF011

Pulsar, KZ301s

Pulsar, KP047

Pulsar, KP071

o'clock position (instead of 3 o'clock) to improve comfort to the wearer, and provide protection for the watch.

WATCH FACE

Another choice to make is the type of display: analog or digital. In a few cases the choice is easy — time appears in both analog and digital modes. In the rest, either one or the other must be selected. The analog display is preferred by some divers because it is familiar to them. Most analog watches have luminescent hands mounted above a contrasting dial face (to allow reading in low light conditions), and rotating bezels circling the crystal, to be used as an elapsed time indicator. A growing number of watchmakers incorporate one-way ratchets in their bezels, to prevent turning them in an unsafe direction.

Digital displays are available in two different varieties: LED and LCD. The LED stands for light-emitting diode, a type of solid-state device which emits light when conducting electricity. Because LED's require a relatively high current drain on the power cell, the display is normally dark (off), until a button is pushed to light the numbers momentarily. In darkness, as well as in most daylight conditions, the LED numerals are bright enough to read directly, but the watch does require one hand to light the display and permit reading (a possible inconvenience should both hands be busy).

The LCD (liquid crystal display) is just that — a liquid crystal sandwiched between two thin sheets of glass. The liquid is either transparent or opaque, depending on whether or not an electric charge is applied to it. A reflective surface behind the display allows ambient light (from an external source) to be reflected out when the liquid is transparent. LCD's require so little current (low battery drain), that they can be used for continuous display. Should the ambient light level get too low (e.g., on a deep or night dive), the LCD would be hard to read, without using some additional light. For this reason, some watchmakers have built in a miniature, push-button operated lamp to illuminate the display when needed. (Of course, this requires one hand to operate.)

CRYSTALS

Watch crystals generally fall into two categories: plastic — which scratches easily, but is easy to polish out; and mineral glass — harder to scratch, and harder to correct. One exception is Dacor's UWM-1, which offers a sapphire crystal.

FEATURES

In addition to the features already described, a few watches offer some interesting bonuses: Bulova's 91531 has a small capillary depth gauge tucked inside its bezel; Chronosport's 3306 and

Pulsar, KP075s

Pulsar, KP095

Pulsar, KP109

Pulsar, KP110

It's about time...

3401, and Heuer's 980.024, provide a 24 hour clock (set to a second time zone if desired), as well as stopwatch functions; Casio's three 106 models have 24 hour time, stopwatch, countdown-timer and alarm functions; Pulsar's KS039 and KF011 provide dual time zone, stopwatch, and alarm capabilities; and Divetime's Divemaster can display a speed reference number to help the owner adjust the watch's accuracy. A large number of watches offer the date, and many, the day and date.

Modern timepieces are something to behold (and even to wear), but their increasing complexity reminds me of an amusing episode. Prior to the 17th century, watches had only one hand — an hour hand. Later, as accuracy improved, a minute hand was added, which prompted complaints from the critics that two hands on the same watch would be overly confusing. These same critics are probably turning over in their graves at the thought of the technological advances, and sophisticated features on our present watches. There does exist, however, the possibility that we can get a little too carried away with the complexity of our timing devices. If it appears that a particular watch might be too confusing to use underwater, then look, perhaps, for something simpler. Diving safety should be the deciding factor. How simple or how complex a watch should be, depends on the user. (I have a multi-function watch, and I just love it!)

Swisswave, 3613SG

Seiko, 60597

Seiko, XP007

Scubapro, 40-021-000

Scubapro, 40-022-000

Pulsar, KP111

Pulsar, UE007s

CARE

A dive watch can represent a sizeable investment for any diver. To protect that investment and improve safety, proper care of the watch is highly recommended. It can add years of service to your watch's life (and, perhaps, yours too!)

1. Read the manufacturer's instructions — the company knows its product best and wants you to get satisfactory performance from it.

2. Check the warranty. All new watches come with a limited warranty (generally excluding damage from normal wear, home repairs, and abuse), with periods ranging from one to five years. Some watchmakers will extend the warranty for an additional fee, or if service is performed by them.

3. Although some power cells will last up to five years, you may consider having the watch's seals checked at more frequent intervals, to ensure watertight integrity. Typically, service intervals run from one to two years, to allow for battery replacement, mechanism lubrication, and inspection of the seals. You may also

DIVE WATCH MANUFACTURERS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL # OR NAME	BRACELET OR STRAP	POWER SOURCE	MOVEMENT	CASE MATERIAL	CRYSTAL MATERIAL	CROWN	PRESSURE TESTED TO	ROTATING BEZEL	DIAL FACE/ COLOR	READOUT ANALOG/ DIGITAL	MEN'S/ WOMEN'S	RETAIL PRICE	WARRANTY (YRS)
Bulova Watch Co.	40529	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS*	Plastic	R*	333 ft.	One way	Black	A-L*	W	$100	1
	40531	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	333 ft.	One way	Gray	A-L	W	100	1
	42591	Rubber	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	666 ft.	Yes	Gray/black	A-L	M	85	1
	42593	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	666 ft.	Yes	Gray/black	A-L	M	95	1
	91531	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	Black/SS	Plastic	R	666 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	225	1
	91765	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O*	333 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	125	1
Casio Distributors:	106	Rubber/SS	Battery	Electronic	SS/Plastic	Mineral	Buttons	330 ft.	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	M	$ 37/55	1
DWS Marketing	AA91W	Stainless	Battery	Electronic	SS	Mineral	Buttons	164 ft.	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	M	80	1
On The Run	LW501	Plastic	Battery	Electronic	SS	Mineral	Buttons	164 ft.	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	W	50	1
R.B. Athletic Sys.	W200	Plastic	Battery	Electronic	Plastic/SS back	Mineral	Buttons	330 ft.	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	M	40	1
Chronosport, Inc.	3006	Plastic	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	One way	Dark blue	A-L	M	$145	1
	3506	Plastic	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	One way	Dark blue	A-L	W	155	1
	3106	Nylon	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	140	1
	3201/3801	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	660 ft.	One way	Silver	A-L	M/W	250	5
	3203/3803	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	660 ft.	One way	Blue	A-L	M/W	250	5
	3207/3807	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	990 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M/W	230	5
	3306	Nylon	Battery	Quartz	Black/SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	One way	Black	A-L & D-LCD	M	350	5
	3706	Nylon	Battery	Quartz	Black/SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	W	245	5
	3401	Gold/SS	Battery	Quartz	Gold/SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	One way	Black	A-L & D-LCD	M	550	5
	3403/3903	Gold/SS	Battery	Quartz	Gold/SS	Mineral	R, O	660 ft.	One way	Gold	A-L	M/W	395	5
Cressi-sub	727	Rubber	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	630 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	$180	1
	729	Rubber	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	630 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	W	200	1
	735	Gold/SS	Battery	Quartz	Gold/SS	Mineral	R	630 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	320	1
	736	Gold/SS	Spring	Self winding	Gold/SS	Mineral	R	630 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	W	320	1
	737	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	250	1
	738	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	630 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	250	1
Dacor Corp.	UWM-1	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Sapphire	R, O	3300 ft.	Yes	Gray	A-L	M	$335	1
	UWL-2	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	990 ft.	Yes	Green	A-L	W	220	1
	UWM-3	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	825 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	200	1
Divetime Ind.	Divemaster	Stainless	Solar/rechg. battery	Electronic	Plas. module, SS frame	Plastic	Sliding magnets	750 ft.	None	Side display	D-LED	M	$130/ 160	2
Heuer	756	Plastic	Spring	Self winding	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	W	$185	1
	844	Plastic	Spring	Self winding	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	185	1
	980.004	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	245	1
	980.005	Plastic	Spring	Self winding	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Orange	A-L	M	185	1
	980.006	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black/orange	A-L	M	215	1
	980.008/.011	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black/orange	A-L	W	215	1
	980.013/.014	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	One way	Black/orange	A-L	M	205	1
	980.015/.016	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black/orange	A-L	W	205	1
	980.024	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L & D-LCD	M	300	1
DWS Marketing	RQ375/RQ875	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	Plastic	Mineral	R	330 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M/W	$ 80	1
	Innocron	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	165 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M/W	60	1
Longines-Wittnauer	26630	Rubber/ Gold stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	200 ft.	Yes	White	A-L	M	$165/ 195	1
Palmer House	Wintron	Stainless	Electronic	Quartz	SS	Mineral	Buttons	N/A	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	M	$ 40	½
	Unical	Stainless	Electronic	Quartz	SS	Mineral	Buttons	N/A	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	W	30	½
Princeton Tectonics	TEC1800	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	1800 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	$319	5
	TEC660	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	220	5
	TEC660W	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	660 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	W	225	5
Pulsar	KS039	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	Buttons	330 ft.	None	White	D-LCD w/light	M	$ 85	1
	KF011	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	Buttons	330 ft.	None	Light green	D-LCD w/light	M	85	1
	KZ301s	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	450 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	160	1
	KP047	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	Yes	Gold	A-L	M	135	1
	KP071	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	135	1
	KP075s	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	135	1
	KP095	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	None	Black	A-L	M	100	1
	KP109	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	330 ft.	None	Black	A-L	M	125	1
	KP110	SS/Gold	Battery	Quartz	SS/Gold	Mineral	R	330 ft.	None	Gold	A-L	M	150	1
	KP111	SS/Gold	Battery	Quartz	SS/Gold	Mineral	R	330 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	155	1
	UE007s	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	450 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	W	150	1
Rolex	551300	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	1000 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	$770	1
	168000	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	1000 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	950	1
	168080	18K Gold	Spring	Self winding	18K Gold	Plastic	R	1000 ft.	Yes	Black/blue	A-L	M	8950	1
	166500	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	2000 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	995	1
	166600	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	4000 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	995	1
	T940100	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	450	1
	T941100	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	470	1
	T909100	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	Not R	330 ft.	Yes	Black/blue	A-L	M, W	400	1
	T912100	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Plastic	Not R	165 ft.	Yes	Silver/blue	A-L	M	395	1
Scubapro	40-021-000/ 40-022-000	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	1650 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	$270	1
Seiko	XP007	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	500 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	W	$195	1
	60597	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	500 ft.	Yes	Dark blue	A-L	M	250	1
	60583	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	T*	Mineral	R, O	2000 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	595	1
	60585	Rubber	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	1000 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	350	1
	FY117M	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	300 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	195	1
	FY119M-FY121M	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	300 ft.	Yes	Blk/yellow	A-L	M	215	1
	DE095	Stainless	Spring	Self winding	SS	Mineral	R, O	500 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	165	1
Swisswave	3611	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black or red	A-L	M	$140	5
	3612	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black or red	A-L	M	160	5
	3621	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Plastic	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	155	5
	3613SG	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	Yes	Gold	A-L	M	185	5
	3614BG	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	Blk/SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	Yes	Black	A-L	M	195	5
	6511	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R	660 ft.	Yes	Orange	A-L	W	170	5
U.S. Divers	7336-00	Stainless	Battery	Quartz	SS	Mineral	R, O	990 ft.	One way	Slv/blk/or	A-L	M	$368	1
Time Unlimited	1004	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	Plas. module	Plastic	R	330 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	$109	1
	1006	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	Plas. module	Plastic	R	330 ft.	One way	Silver	A-L	M	99	1
	2001	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	Plas. module	Plastic	R	330 ft.	One way	Silver	A-L	M	139	2
	2006	Plastic	Battery	Quartz	Plas. module	Plastic	R	330 ft.	One way	Black	A-L	M	134	2

A-L=Analog-Luminescent; R=Recessed; O=Offset; SS=Stainless Steel; T=Titanium

It's about time...

consider having a battery replaced early, if you think it might die during an extended trip. Carrying extra batteries and doing your own replacement is not recommended.

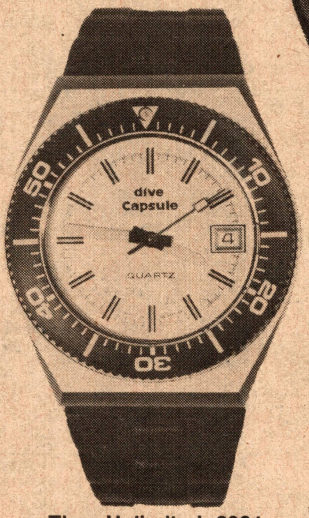
4. Rinse with cool fresh water after dives (pool and ocean), rotating the bezel (if any) to flush out any sand, silt or salt. Be careful of using hot, soapy water on watches (even while taking a shower or bath). These conditions can promote leakage in some watches.

5. Inspect for internal moisture and any damage that might cause leakage — if noticed, the watch should be serviced as soon as possible.

6. After winding, or making adjustments, be certain the crown is secured (pushed in, or screwed down tightly).

7. Try to avoid hard shocks or temperature extremes as either of these might damage the movement.

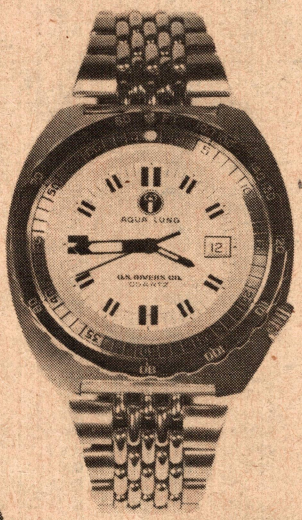
Time Unlimited, 2006



Time Unlimited, 2001

Time Unlimited, 1006

Time Unlimited, 1004



U.S. Divers, 7336-000

Swisswave, 3614BG

Swisswave, 6511

8. In preparation for long storage periods, relieve the tension in the mainspring (of a spring-powered movement) by letting it wind down. In electronic analog watches, you can pull out the crown slightly, to stop the hands and reduce the drain on the power cell. Don't forget to secure the crown before use, however.

9. In order to get the utmost accuracy from your watch, you need to set it with an accurate time standard. Standard time from the local telephone company is only approximate — if you have no better source, then try to use a time signal close to the whole hour (e.g., 8:00, 9:00, etc.) — I've been told this procedure is more accurate. Timing ticks on AM and FM radio stations are not always accurate, either. Your best bet is to use the calibrated time signals broadcast on shortwave channels for marine navigators (e.g., in the continental United States, WWV, transmitted from the U.S. Naval Observatory, Ft. Collins, CO, on frequencies 2.5, 5.0, and 10.0 Mega Hertz).

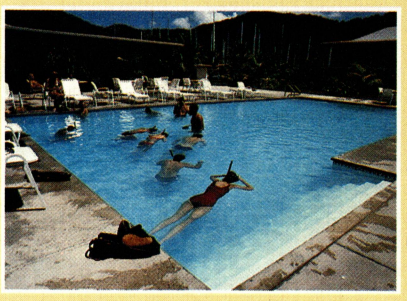
10. Protect your watch while diving, by wearing it under your wetsuit sleeve, or by using a protective cover (easy to make from scrap neoprene, or a section of old wetsuit sleeve, or even easier to buy from Aqua-Craft). If a bracelet or strap breaks, the watch won't be lost. Adding a flap over the crystal (secured with velcro) will help protect it against scratches.

Covering a wide range of styles, prices, movements, and features, the watches in this survey represent the culmination of centuries of development. As timepieces, they are an integral part of dive safety, and with proper care, should give years of satisfactory performance.

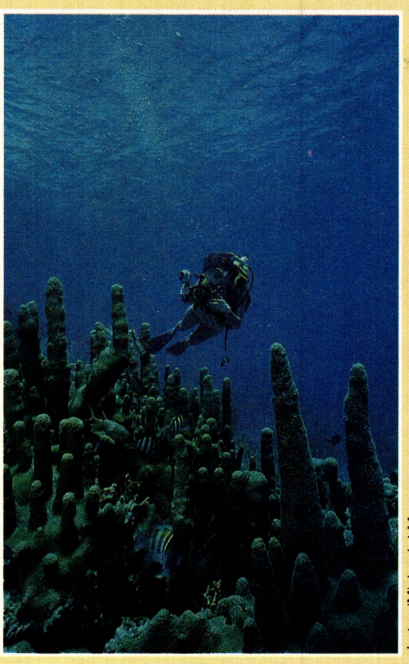
SDM travel SECTION

A Sail/Dive Vacation in the BVI

by Bonnie J Cardone



photo/Bonnie J. Cardone



photos/Michael J Morgan

A tropic isle lushly carpeted in green: blue skies overhead, warm, clear waters all around. Picture yourself diving all day: Finning through forests of staghorn coral, photographing colorful fish, exploring a famous wreck. At night you dine on fresh seafood prepared by a native chef, then stroll under star-filled skies. The air is fresh, the water pristine. All you lack is someone with whom to share these marvelous experiences. Well, if you've got a potential dive buddy in mind, the Moorings, on Tortola in the British Virgin Islands, has a program that just might interest you.

The Moorings is a charter yacht club established in 1967. It is one of the oldest and largest charter operations in the Caribbean. It has two facilities, one on Tortola and one on St. Lucia in the Windward Islands. The affable owners/managers of the Tortola facility are Ginny and Charlie Cary. Tony Rainold owns and manages the stateside operations in New Orleans.

Right in front of the Moorings' Mariner Inn is Underwater Safaris. This little dive shop is open and provides air fills every day from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm. It has scuba and snorkeling gear for sale and rent. Nikonos cameras may also be rented. A PADI training facility, U/W Safaris offers resort and basic scuba certifications as well as a unique service for yachtsmen. If you call the shop from the shore or your boat, U/W Safaris will send a boat and an instructor/guide to rendezvous with you at one of four islands. The instructor/guide will bring all of the scuba gear you need, pick you up at your boat, take you diving and deliver you back to your boat afterward.

Underwater Safaris also rents gear to those chartering one of the Moorings' Mariner 39's, Morgan 46's, Gulfstar 37's or 50's. You must show your C-card for all rentals and air fills.

Tortola is sparsely populated. The people are friendly. Theft is almost unknown. The islanders speak English but in a sing-song way that makes it difficult for most Americans to understand. However, these smiling people are always patient about repeating themselves until you catch on. Should you desire to visit Road Town, set out on foot along the road. The first person who happens by in any vehicle will stop and offer you a ride. No payment is expected or desired, you simply return the favor to those you encounter along the way should you ever happen to be driving.

On Tortola, the Moorings is across the bay from Road Town. The facilities consist of more than 80 rental yachts, a sundries store, a hotel and restaurant, a swimming pool and a tennis court. The Mariner Inn (the Moorings' hotel and restaurant) houses guests in two story bungalows, each with its own bathroom, balcony and wet bar. Thirty-six of the rooms are doubles and there are two, one bedroom suites.

Blue skies, with no hint of pollution, are overhead, and the warm, clear waters of the Caribbean are just a few steps away. If you have come here to go diving, you will. Every morning and afternoon one of Underwater Safaris' three dive boats leaves for one of the excellent dive spots a short distance from Road Town Harbour. These include the *Rhone,* one-half hour away and Blonde Rocks, about a 15 minute ride.

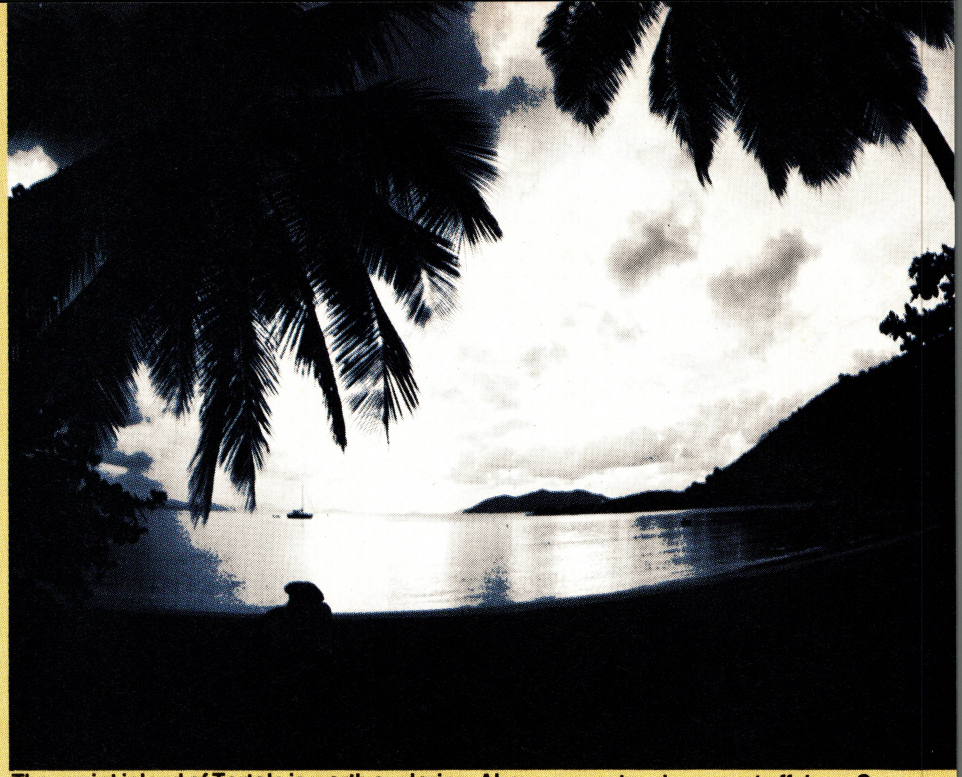
Now, about that dive buddy. Perhaps you have a good and dear friend who has always been interested in diving. However, he took one look at a surf-pounded beach and announced he was still feeling weak from the flu — he'd have to skip basic

scuba class (which starts on Monday). Or, perhaps your potential buddy works nights or weekends and can't attend a regular class.

Well, consider these facts. The surf is rarely up in the British Virgin Islands. The water is bathtub warm and clear. The surface may get a bit choppy out in the open, but you can almost always find a cove with calm water. This is tropical diving. There are sponges, corals, pretty fish, etc. in shallow water. And, Underwater Safaris offers a basic scuba course, condensed into four days, that results in full PADI certification. The class begins on the third Tuesday of every month and meets from 9:00 to 12:00 and 1:00 to 5:00 through Friday. Students learn in the Mariner Inn outdoor pool in the morning and practice in open water in the afternoon. They have a chance to experience the joys of scuba right away.

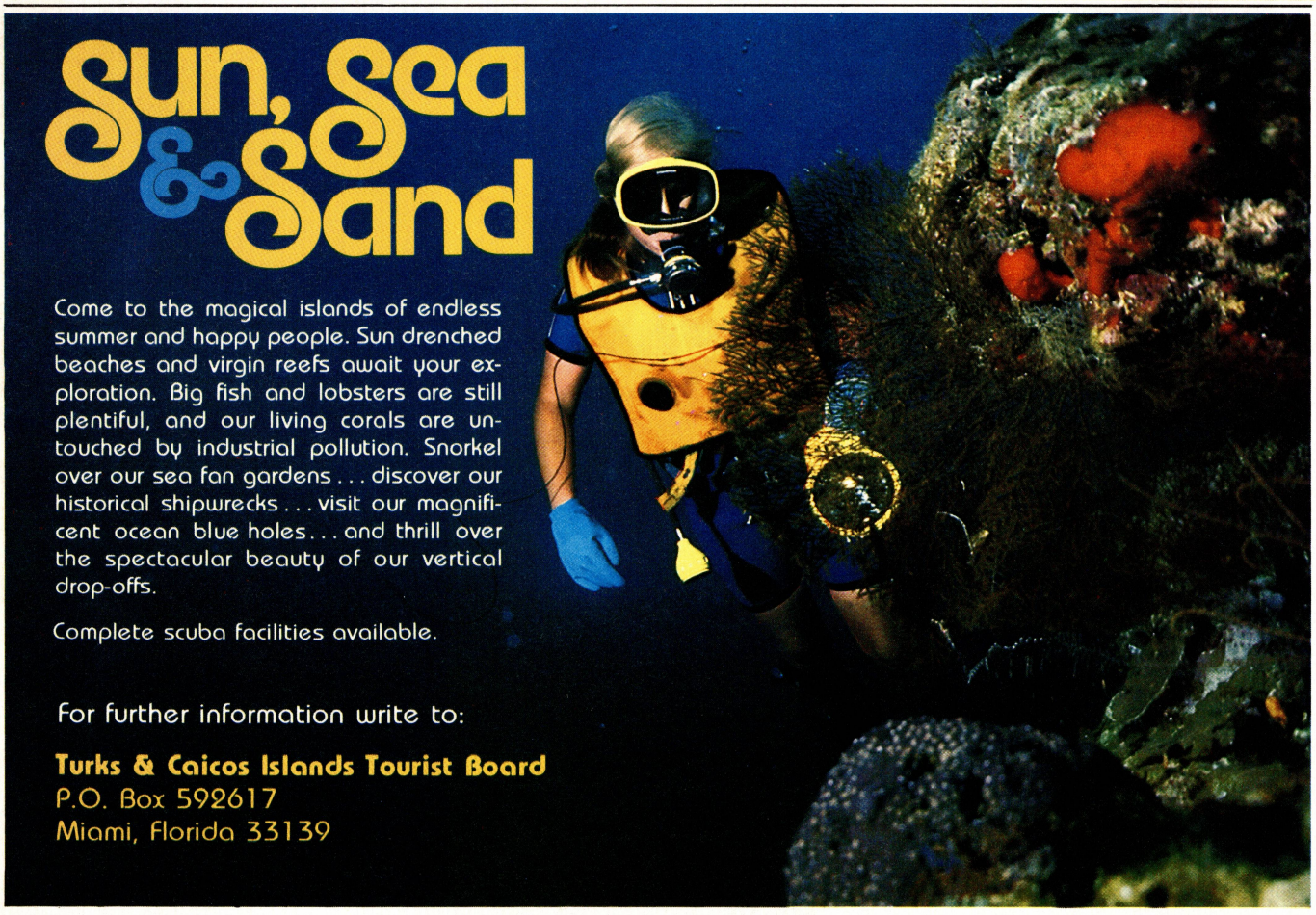
While your buddy is learning to dive, you can be out diving off another Underwater Safaris boat. At lunch and in the evening the two of you can share your experiences over an excellent meal prepared by the Mariner Inn. The dinner menu, mostly fresh seafood, is exceptional.

On Saturday the two of you can dive together, perhaps on the wreck of the *Rhone*.She is a beautiful old lady and her wreckage lies in depths from 20 feet on down to 80. She is covered with corals and colorful sponges. Underwater Safaris offers night dives and if you have a chance to make one on the *Rhone*, don't miss it. At night the *Tubastarea* corals "bloom" with bright orange polyps. The parrotfish sleep in the crevices and the resident barracuda is sluggish.

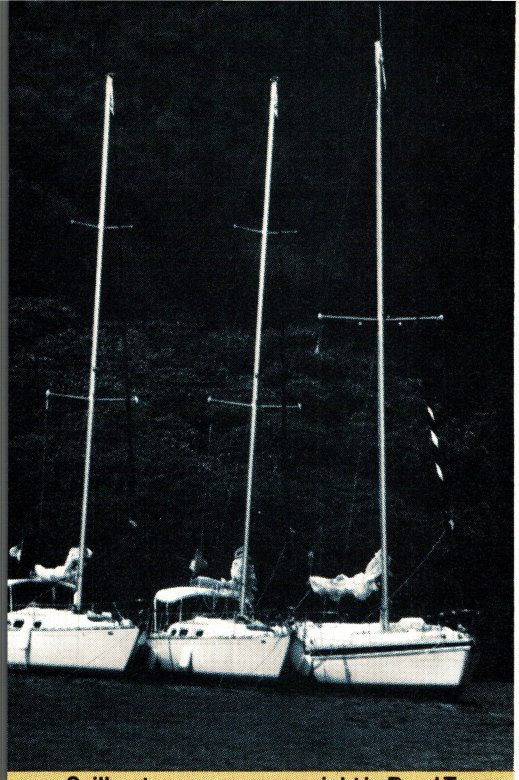


The quaint island of Tortola is worth exploring. Above, a spectacular sunset offshore Cane Garden Bay, on the northwest side of the island and just a hillside ride from Road Town.
photos/Bonnie J. Cardone

Tortola is easy to reach by air. Eastern has flights to San Juan, Puerto Rico or St. Thomas, U.S.V.I. from all major U.S. cities. We flew an L1011 Whisperjet from Los Angeles to San Juan, with an hour



circle #111 on Reader Service Card



Sailboats are a common sight in Road Town Harbour. Whether rental craft or visiting yachts, they provide photo opportunities.

Eastern Airlines flies to San Juan and St. Thomas from all major U.S. cities. Connecting flights reach Tortola in the B.V.I.
photo/courtesy Eastern Airlines

stopover in Miami. From San Juan we flew to Beef Island aboard a Dorado Wings six-seater single prop. Eastern and Dorado provide quite a contrast. Eastern's Whisperjet is comfortable in coach, luxurious in first class. The Dorado Wings plane has no flight attendants or beverage service. It flies low over the water (great for photography!) and the open windows provide a fresh breeze.

Beef Island is a small island off the eastern end of Tortola. The airport there is tiny. The Moorings dispatches a shuttle bus to meet arriving guests and the trip to the Mariner Inn takes about 20 minutes. The highlight of the trip is the Queen Elizabeth Toll Bridge, which connects Tortola and Beef Island. Despite its regal name, it is a narrow structure spanning what looks to be little more than a creek.

My trip to Tortola is but a warm memory now, to be relived with my new dive buddy through the wonders of color slide film. Interested? Contact the Moorings at P.O. Box 50059, New Orleans, Louisiana 70150; telephone (800) 535-7289 or (504) 834-0785. Have a good trip!

Sightseaing, Honduras Style. The Bay Islands.

Dive the second largest barrier reef in the world – and the last unspoiled paradise in the Caribbean. Explore the spectacular wall to 200 feet. Discover incredible caves, magnificent coral – even rare black, and brilliant sponges.

Then charter a yacht to cruise bygone pirate routes. Or visit the magnificent, ancient Mayan ruins at Copan.

For tour information contact your travel agent or:

TAN SAHSA, "The International Airlines of Honduras", Roatan dive packages: 7-Nights from $479 per person, double occupancy plus air fare. CALL U.S. (800) 327-1225, FLA (800) 432-9818

BAY ISLANDS TOURS, Hotel reservations available. Special tour packages and group rates. CALL (800) 535-2587 TWX 810/951-6238

HONDURAS TOURIST BUREAU
530 W. 6th St., Suite 401, Dept. 81 VI
Los Angeles, CA 90014 (213) 485-0285

HONDURAS
IN THE LATIN CARIBBEAN

circle #112 on Reader Service Card

HOWARD JOHNSON'S

Featuring the

"Super" Dive Package

DIVE OR SNORKEL WITH TRIANGLE DIVE CENTER

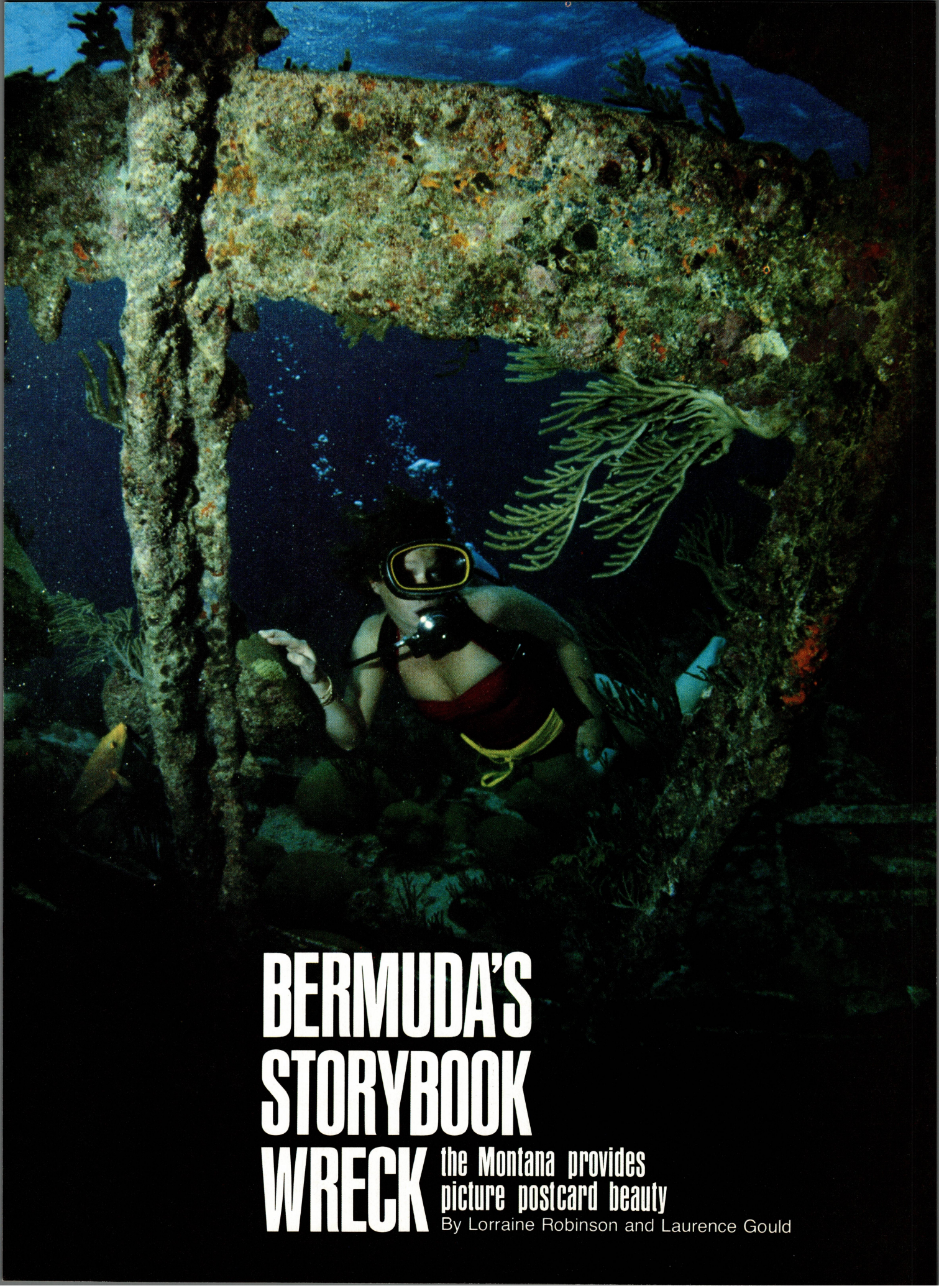
TRIANGLE DIVE CENTER

- Deluxe double room for 4 days and 3 nights
- Breakfast each morning including tax & tip
- 8 dives in John Pennekamp Underwater Park
- 8 tanks with air, weight belt & weights

Complete package for only $147.50 per person, double occupancy. Available Sundays thru Thursdays now thru Dec. 14, 1981 (Jan 3-28, 1982 price is $198.50 per person, double occupancy).

For reservations & information call toll-free **1-800-654-2000**, ASK FOR SUPER PACKAGE. Write or call direct: Howard Johnson's Motor Lodge, P.O. Box 1169, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-1400.

circle #113 on Reader Service Card



BERMUDA'S STORYBOOK WRECK

the Montana provides picture postcard beauty

By Lorraine Robinson and Laurence Gould

In the waters surrounding the island of Bermuda lie a tremendously large number of shipwrecks, ensnared on beautiful but treacherous coral reefs. Many of these have been flattened and badly broken up with the passage of time and the pounding surge of the Atlantic Ocean. There are some wrecks, however, that have withstood the battering of the sea remarkably well.

One of these resilient wrecks is a sidewheel paddleship (which sank some 118 years ago) known as the *Montana*. Built in England, she was used primarily as a blockade runner for the Confederate States during the American Civil War. Because of this she frequently changed her name to conceal her identity. Some of these names included *Nola, Gloria* and *Paramount*.

The usual route the blockade runners took was from England via the Bahamas or Bermuda, to the Confederate States. The cargo usually consisted of food supplies and guns. On arriving in the Bahamas it was transferred to fast, shallow-draft ships which had to run the gauntlet of the Union Navy.

The Confederates were not the only ones to benefit by this smuggling. The ships would exchange their cargo for cotton which would be taken to England to help alleviate the shortage there.

On her ultimate journey, the *Montana* was sailing from Glasgow to Nassau. During the passage she endured several hard gales which made it necessary for her to head for Bermuda to replenish her coal supply.

While heading into the island she was hit by yet another bad storm which drove her onto a reef in the Western Blue Cut area on December 30, 1863.

While she was stuck on the reef her cargo and engine were off-loaded to tugs and taken to the island where they were eventually auctioned. Several unsuccessful attempts were made to salvage her, but the *Montana* was abandoned seven days later and left to the mercy of the raging seas.

Today, the wreck of the *Montana* lies seven miles northwest of Bermuda. It is a popular dive site because of its close proximity to several other wrecks. One of these is the *Constellation*, which is a mere 100 foot swim away. This is perhaps Bermuda's most renown wreck because it inspired Peter Benchley's book *The Deep*.

It has been suggested that the *Montana* may have caused the sinking of the *Constellation* but there is no conclusive evidence of this.

The first thing that usually greets a diver visiting the *Montana* is a school of about 30 barracuda, that will follow you for quite a while before going off to watch something else.

The wreck is made of steel and was originally some 200 feet long. It lies on the bottom in three main parts. The bow section lies on its side in about 25 feet of water rising to within 8 feet of the surface. Because the basic shape of the superstructure has remained intact it is easy for divers to swim in and through this section. It is particularly good for photography and provides an excellent frame for diver shots. The outer sides of the bow are encrusted with sheets of fire coral which provide a home for masses of tiny Christmas tree and fan worms.

The mid-section of the ship consists of two large, square boilers that come within three feet of the surface. The severe outlines of the boilers' sides are now softened by the gorgonians and long purple searods that move gently with the current. At the top of the two boilers there is a large circular hole, just wide enough for a photographer to squeeze into to take silhouettes of divers ringed by soft corals. These two boilers attract a great number of smaller fish such as sergeant majors, blueheaded wrasse, cleaner fish and butterflyfish.

Another part of the mid-section, and perhaps the most important features of the wreck to a photographer, are the ship's two large paddlewheels. These lie by the sides of the boilers and measure about 25 feet in diameter.

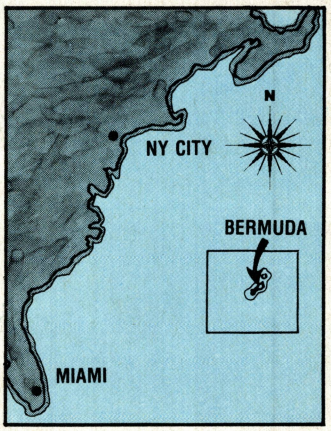
The other part of the mid-section is the funnel of the *Montana*. This lies over the edge of the reef in a sand hole, at about 30 feet. Because of its position, it is often overlooked by divers. There is a resident three foot long tiger grouper that lives inside the funnel.

Living in the caves on the sides of this sand hole is a group of about 15 large gray snappers that acts as an early warning system to the tiger grouper, usually giving it time to leave the funnel before a photographer can get near it.

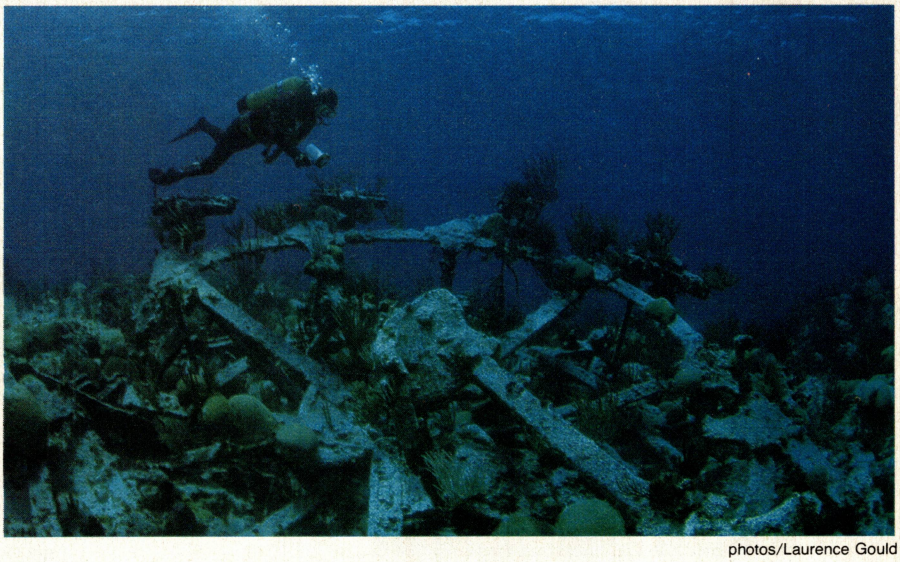
The third distinct section of the *Montana* is the stern and this is very overgrown by the soft and hard corals. All that remains of it is the very graceful curve of the superstructure, semi-circular in shape. This is in a sandy area, and there are always yellow goatfish busily sifting through the sand with their whiskers. It is only with great reluctance that they move off when a diver comes too close.

This is probably one of Bermuda's most photogenic wrecks: It is easily accessible both for the resident and tourist. Because it is situated on the edge of the deep, the water is continually moving, and the visibility is usually between 70 and 150 feet. Because it is shallow there is plenty of natural light.

Despite the popularity of this wreck, the reef life on and around it is in pristine condition. There are very large purple seafans that span as much as four feet. The smaller life in the area is diverse and while diving on and around the wreck I have found flamingo tongues (unusual in Bermuda's cooler water), arrowcrabs, nudibranchs and groups of squid. This wreck always provides the diver with an enjoyable dive and the photographer with a great wealth of material.



Opposite, a diver is framed in the bow of the *Montana*. Below, the huge paddle wheels of the *Montana* support a lush growth of corals and provide an exciting underwater setting.



photos/Laurence Gould

S/S VERACRUZ
PANAMA REGISTRY

"CRUISE 'N DIVE"
CANCUN•COZUMEL•KEY WEST
SAILING FROM TAMPA STARTING OCTOBER 24, 1981 THRU MAY 29, 1982

7 DAY CRUISES EVERY SATURDAY. PROGRAM INCLUDES 7 DIVES, ALL MEALS, EQUIPMENT, FULL CRUISE ACTIVITIES

FROM $699 Per Person Double Occupancy Plus Port Taxes

SPECIAL AIR/SEA RATES AVAILABLE FROM 65 CITIES

A diving first. Imagine sailing the Mexican Caribbean and Florida Keys aboard the S/S VERACRUZ. Cruising with all the amenities—air conditioned cabins with private facilities, delicious food and fine service, festive day and night activities, gambling and disco too! —AND 7 Divemaster-Escorted boat dives! —all included in one low price-unbeatable value!

Non-divers deduct $154. Family Plan and Beginning Scuba Programs are also available.

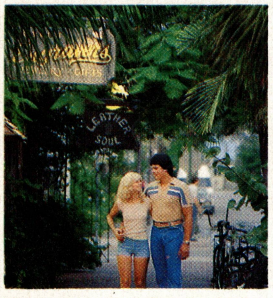
CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 631-2152
OR CALL COLLECT:
N.J. (201) 681-2810; N.Y. (212) 265-6088

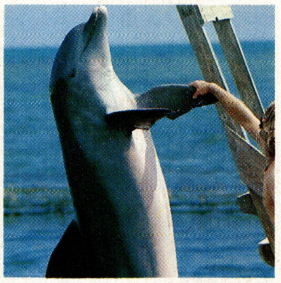
WRITE: SUNSEEKER HOLIDAYS
2609 GLENDOLA RD. WALL, N.J. 07719

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
PHONE_____
☐ SEND FREE 20 PAGE BROCHURE

BAHAMA CRUISE LINE

circle #114 on Reader Service Card



Where you'll feel warm and free as the sea.

Sunshine splashing over a sailboat chasing the sea. Rickety saloons, haunted by ghosts of writers who downed beer and rum and wrote a million words the world will never forget. Skin-diving near graveyards of galleons. Hunting monsters of the sea. Stone crab, key lime pie and chilled wine the way Bogey would have liked. The only underwater National park. Gingerbread houses, arts, crafts, shopping, and the free-spirited beauty of this enchanting necklace of islands.

The Florida Keys and Key West

For free brochure and map:
Florida Keys Visitors Bureau
P.O. Box 4651, Key West, FL 33040

Name (Please print)
Address
City
State/Zip
SD-11

circle #115 on Reader Service Card

CALIFORNIA'S CONCEPTION

California's newest and most diver-oriented boat is now operating out of Santa Barbara. The *Conception*, owned and skippered by Roy Hauser and Glen Fritzler, was launched in July. Seventy-five feet long and 25 feet wide, she carries up to 49 passengers.

Specially built for multi-day dive charters to California's Northern Channel Islands, she has luxuries designed to

keep divers happy and comfortable. Each spacious double or single bunk is enclosed with curtains for privacy and has a reading light that swivels; there is a room below decks with two hot showers as well as the two hot showers on the main deck. On the dive platform, hatches conceal built-in saltwater game tanks and you can clean and freeze your catch on board. There is plenty of storage space in the bunk room and a drying room below decks has hangers for wetsuits.

The two compressors fill four tanks at a time so you never need to wait for air. The spacious galley has all the newest kitchen equipment: Wet divers are welcome.

Between or after dives, use the top deck for sunning or watching the activities below.

The wheelhouse is equipped with the latest in navigational aids, including Loran C. A depth indicator there connects with one on the main deck so that the divers can always see how much water is under the boat.

Although the *Conception* runs mostly multi-day trips, as does Hauser's *Truth*, she has one-day open boat trips as well. For more information, pick up a *Truth/Conception* calendar at your dive store or phone: (805) 962-1127 or (805) 963-3564.

SEA & SEA CORRECTION

The Photo Gear section of October's SKIN DIVER featured the Sea & Sea Widelens 20 mm and an incorrect address. The correct address is: Sea & Sea USA, 439 Mola Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301.

YOUR BAHAMAS

Diving here is perfectly clear when you read this book.

Before you dive The Bahamas, dive into our fact-filled "Bahamas Sports Holidays" Guide.

It tells you everything you need to know about diving in our crystal clear, turquoise water. With information on 12 different islands and 27 dive operations. You'll find drop-offs, wall diving, blue holes, coral gardens, marine preserves, night diving, caverns and wrecks. Including facilities, equipment, rentals and dive boats. And after a day of diving, we'll even tell you where you can dive into a 7 foot hot tub—right on the beach!

Dive into your own Bahamas vacation. Send for our free "Bahamas Sports Holidays" Guide today. Every diver from novice to expert will find diving really is better in The Bahamas.

Please send me a free copy of the "Bahamas Sports Holidays" Guide. Check here ____ if your group or club would like to view a new, breathtaking 30 minute film on diving in The Bahamas.
Bahamas, P.O. Box 523850, Miami, FL 33152

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ JAY1

My Travel Agent is _____

It's Better In The Bahamas.

circle #116 on Reader Service Card

UNDERWATER RESEARCH LTD.
GRAND TURK, BRITISH WEST INDIES

A full service dive shop on the Hotel Kittina's premises. PADI & YMCA instruction available. Resort course thru advanced open water rating. Spacious flat top boat. Dive trips to over 25 different sites. Little explored drop-off runs the entire length of the island, just 30-35 feet below surface. Virgin reefs provide the greatest variety of marine life in the Caribbean. Hotel Kittina offers spacious accommodations with gourmet island and American style cooking.

For information and reservations call or write:
The Turks & Caicos Reservation Center
4197 Braganza Road, Coconut Grove,
Florida 33133, 305-667-0966.
Or call the Hotel Kittina, 2232 Grand Turk, B.W.I.
AMEX, Visa, MasterCard & E.C. accepted.

HOTEL
KITTINA

circle **#117** on Reader Service Card

FREE GETAWAY B.V.I. DIVE MAP

Get away to the world's most beautiful dive — the Rhone in the British Virgin Islands. George and Luana Marler's Aquatic Centres offer you the best of land and sea in this island paradise, including dive tours for the experienced diver and the novice, equipment sales and rentals, and super saver bookings in the island's best hotels. Call our stateside office today for complete information, and receive a beautifully detailed, full-color dive map absolutely *free!*

AQUATIC CENTRES
Stateside Office: J. W. Pepper & Son, Inc.
P.O. Box 850, Valley Forge, PA 19482

Toll Free 1-800-345-6296
In Pennsylvania, dial 1-800-362-5255

circle **#118** on Reader Service Card

Get It All TOGETHER before you leave

and you'll have a trouble free diving vacation

BY DEE SCARR

Finally! You're going on a dive vacation — and it's about time! But, you might be surprised at what can happen to your equipment before you get to those lovely reefs and clear waters. After working several years in the Caribbean, I've learned some lessons I'd like to share with you. I can't guarantee a perfect vacation, but by following these suggestions you can avoid some frustrating problems.

PREPARING

Avoid traveling with untested equipment — and leave enough time between the test and the trip for repairs, additional purchases, and testing again. A typical problem is that of the newly overhauled, free-flowing regulator. The adjustment is minor but annoying and much simpler to take care of before your trip. Likewise, shooting a test roll or two (or ten) with a new camera system while you're at home lets you learn how to use it and saves precious vacation time.

PACKING

Leave O-ring seals unsealed whenever possible. Although dive equipment is manufactured to withstand increased pressure, it is not built to deal with the decreased pressures of flight. Leave the dust cap out off your regulator to avoid pressure gauge problems. Underwater lights and photography gear should be carried unassembled if possible. If this is not feasible, remove the O-rings so the equipment isn't sealed. (To idiot-proof this precaution, place the O-rings in baggies and tape them to their respective cameras or lights — when you get ready to use the equipment you'll be sure to notice them.)

Pack your equipment with Murphy's Law (If something can go wrong, it will.) in mind, thinking especially in terms of breakage and loss. Thanks to the occasionally-earned reputation of airline baggage handlers, many divers now pack their scuba gear in suitcases, transferring it to gear bags at their destinations. You can also protect equipment by using your wetsuit to line your gear bag — it provides a cushion against rough handling.

TRAVELING

All too often divers arrive at their destinations only to discover that their baggage hasn't. Once you realize this, all sorts of preventive measures come to mind. Some of the options are:

(1) Purchase additional insurance on your baggage from the airline on which you're flying when traveling within U.S. boundaries. Your luggage will get special tags and special treatment; if it gets lost the insurance cushions the blow . . . Unfortunately, this service isn't available for international flights, but some travel agencies offer travel insurance on your possessions for the length of your trip. You lose the advantage of special treatment from the airlines, but gain theft insurance.

(2) Check your luggage only as far as your departure point from the U.S., then pick it up and check it in again at the counter of the international airline. This system results in fewer baggage transfers for the airlines and thus fewer opportunities for the baggage to be lost. If the bags are lost, the search is narrowed down to specific locations.

Once in awhile gear bags arrive safe and sound, and only later does the diver notice that some single piece of equipment — a mask, or a regulator, or a depth gauge — is missing. Apparently, "gremlins" occasionally slide open that gear bag zipper, slip out whatever piece of equipment is lying on top of the bag, close the zipper and send the bag on with no one the wiser. Locks can prevent this pilferage, but they won't last long around salt water. A better solution is to use the split rings from key chains: anyone can open the bag, but it takes some time, and time is what the gremlins don't have.

The ultimate method to prevent damage, loss, or theft is to carry essential equipment on board with you. The trick is determining just what is essential! A prescription mask would be high on anyone's list. Non-photographers might also carry a gauge console and even a favorite BC. Photographers usually carry their photo equipment. A good guideline to follow is: if you can rent a replacement easily, check it. If not, carry it.

There! Now you are not only ready to go diving, but you're likely to have everything you need when you jump into the water. Say hi to a fish for me!

RUM CAY

"UNSPOILED DIVING JEWEL OF THE BAHAMAS"

"Splendid diving, superb food, a first class photo lab, the last unspoiled island in the Bahamas . . . Rum Cay has it all."

Stan Waterman
Underwater Cinematographer

- Unsurpassed diving on a truly unspoiled island with tame, abundant marine life. Spectacular wall-diving is 10 minutes away.
- Modern Flattop & custom dive boats. Two boat trips (3 tanks) per day, plus unlimited offshore diving. Two compressors providing 3000-psi air fills, 100 aluminum tanks, full service dive shop, rentals.
- Professional darkroom, E-6 film processing, photo classroom on premises. "HMS Conqueror," our nearby shipwreck, is a photographer's dream. Underwater video-movies and slide shows.
- Just a few steps from your door — Windsurfer, Hobie Cat, a hot tub on the beach, restaurant and lounge. Great food, complimentary wine with dinner, comfortable accommodations. A "private club" exclusively for serious divers.
- Low, all-inclusive 7-day diving package includes airfare from Ft. Lauderdale. No hidden charges.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL US "COLLECT" (617) 894-8084

PLEASE RUSH TO ME:
☐ Complete information brochures
☐ A FREE Rum Cay "Flipper"

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

RUM CAY DIVING CLUB, LTD.
U.S. Headquarters: **30 Colpitts Rd.**
Phone: Weston, MA 02193
(617) 894-8084

circle **#119** on Reader Service Card

DIVE FLORIDA'S GOLD COAST

JOIN US FOR A HALF OR FULL DAY DIVE TRIP ABOARD THE "EXPERIENCE" TO ANYONE OF FLORIDA'S 50 REEFS OR WRECKS.

ANCHOR DIVING AND U.W. PHOTOGRAPHY OR DRIFT DIVING AND LOBSTERING – IT'S ALL HERE!

OPENWATER AND ADVANCED DIVING CERTIFICATIONS AVAILABLE.

INTRODUCTORY RESORT COURSES AND 5 DAY CERTIFICATION CLASSES.

PROFESSIONAL DIVING CHARTERS OF FLORIDA

TWO FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!
ON ANY HALF DAY CHARTER WITH THIS COUPON!
DIVING VENTURES INTERNATIONAL CLUB MEMBERS ONLY.
PADI'S ONLY STATESIDE RESORT FACILITY.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS AVAILABLE.
PROFESSIONAL DIVING SCHOOLS OF FLORIDA
Bahia Mar Yachting Center (A1A) Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33316 · 305-761-3413

circle #120 on Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL REGULATOR REPAIRS
FAST 3 DAY SERVICE
Single Hose $9.95 + Parts
Dealer, Instructor, and Club Rates Available
Returned C.O.D. by U.P.S.
ANCHOR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
315 W. Ogden Ave., Westmont, Ill. 60559

circle #121 on Reader Service Card

COZUMEL, MEXICO'S NEW HOTEL
Bazar Colonial
In town. kitchen facilities. near dive shops and boats. . . across from Pepe's.
Cozumel. Q. Roo. Mexico • Tel. 2-05-06 2-02-11

circle #122 on Reader Service Card

UNLIMITED DIVING
at Smuggler's Rest Dive Resort
$85 per day and down
2 tank boat dive
Deluxe bungalows on water
Television, air conditioning, etc.
Continental breakfast and lunch
P.O. Box 694, Englewood, CO 80151
For more information call
1-303-694-0159

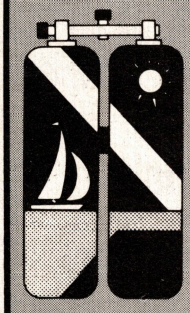
circle #123 on Reader Service Card

"DIVE CAYMAN"
A Guide to Reefs of the Cayman Islands, by Nancy Sefton, 96 pages, 28 color photos, $10.00 (dealer inquiries invited).

U/W CAMERAS
strobes and accessories—sales/rentals.
with ad
Nikonos IV A body — $315
35mm lens — $ 95
28mm lens — $245
80mm lens — $255
15mm lens w/optical viewfinder — $1,050
mail orders accepted
UNDERSEA PHOTO SUPPLY OF CAYMAN
P.O. Box 1551-S, Grand Cayman, B.W.I.
Phone: 94686 or 95522 (eves)

circle #124 on Reader Service Card

DIVE SOUTH CAICOS AT The Admiral's Arms Inn



- All-inclusive diver & non-diver packages available
- 3 tank-a-day program aboard 34' Flattop
- Dive the Flying Reef — a Convair 440 in 50 ft. of water
- Scenic bar & restaurant overlooking pool & harbor
- Miles of deserted beaches
- PADI International Training Facility
- 70+ alum. tanks
- 2-15 CFM compressors
- 8400 cu. ft. of air storage

CONCH OUT ON CAICOS

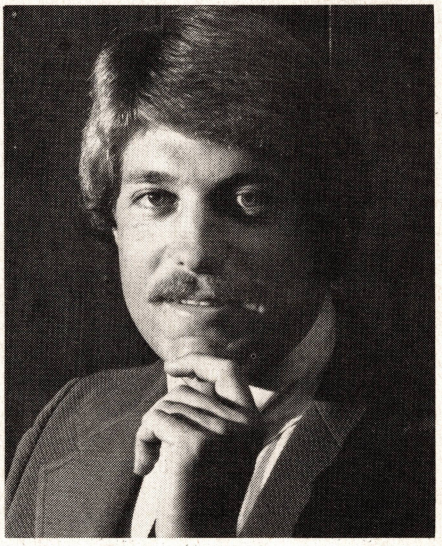
HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT DIVE SHARE? Rent your ROOM & DIVE PROGRAM at a discount from today's low prices – use your "week" any 3 out of the next 5 years! Write for details: TURK-CAI WATERSPORTS/ADMIRAL'S ARMS INN, P.O. BOX 4021, Falls Church, VA 22044.

Call or write:
CO-PILOT
TRAVEL CONSULTANTS
6201 Leesburg Pike,
Falls Church, VA 22044
(800) 336-0173 or (703) 533-8500

WOHLERS TO COZUMEL

Bob Wohlers is the new general manager of Fantasia Divers on Cozumel.

While serving as Projects Director for the past two years with PADI, Wohlers



co-authored the *PADI Advanced Dive Manual* and conducted instructor seminars nation-wide.

For more information contact: Fantasia Divers, 6023 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, FL 33024; or phone (305) 981-0156.

DIVEMASTER WANTED

Columbus Landings is looking for an instructor/divemaster to work in San Salvador, Bahamas. The successful applicant must be able to repair starters, valves and compressors. A knowledge of boating and boat motors is also required.

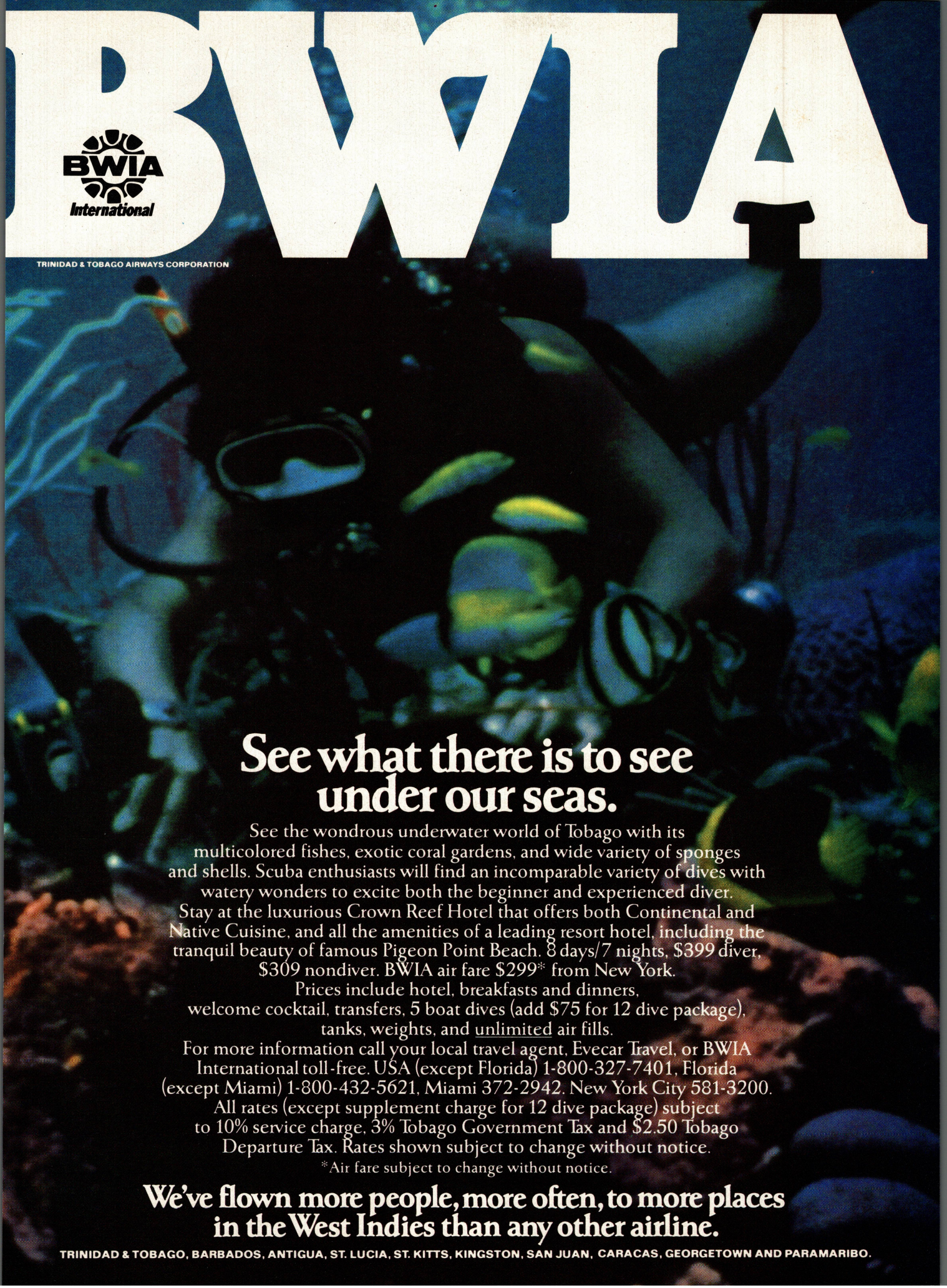
Interested persons should contact: Columbus Landings, Inc., P.O. Box 14394, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302.

NICHOLSON/SUNSET DIVERS

Sunset Divers, at Grand Cayman's Sunset House, is now under the leadership of Dave Nicholson. Nicholson first dove in the Cayman Islands in 1969 with Bob Soto. In addition to his experience with Soto and Sunset, Nicholson managed a hotel in the Turks and Caicos Islands, and served as Canadian sales representative for Parkway/Poseidon.

The 42 room Sunset House offers complete dive facilities, including dive shop, boats, an extensive collection of tanks and other equipment.

Recent additions to the Sunset House service are a high speed 32 foot Robertson custom designed dive boat, and a new oilless, air compressor. A new 22 foot craft, to carry smaller groups is currently being readied for use.



See what there is to see under our seas.

See the wondrous underwater world of Tobago with its multicolored fishes, exotic coral gardens, and wide variety of sponges and shells. Scuba enthusiasts will find an incomparable variety of dives with watery wonders to excite both the beginner and experienced diver. Stay at the luxurious Crown Reef Hotel that offers both Continental and Native Cuisine, and all the amenities of a leading resort hotel, including the tranquil beauty of famous Pigeon Point Beach. 8 days/7 nights, $399 diver, $309 nondiver. BWIA air fare $299* from New York.

Prices include hotel, breakfasts and dinners, welcome cocktail, transfers, 5 boat dives (add $75 for 12 dive package), tanks, weights, and unlimited air fills.

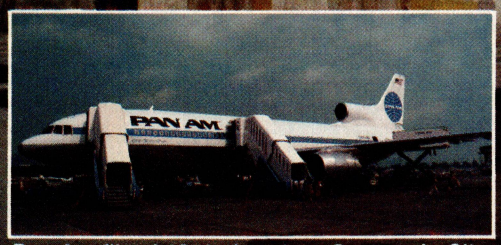
For more information call your local travel agent, Evecar Travel, or BWIA International toll-free. USA (except Florida) 1-800-327-7401, Florida (except Miami) 1-800-432-5621, Miami 372-2942. New York City 581-3200.

All rates (except supplement charge for 12 dive package) subject to 10% service charge, 3% Tobago Government Tax and $2.50 Tobago Departure Tax. Rates shown subject to change without notice.

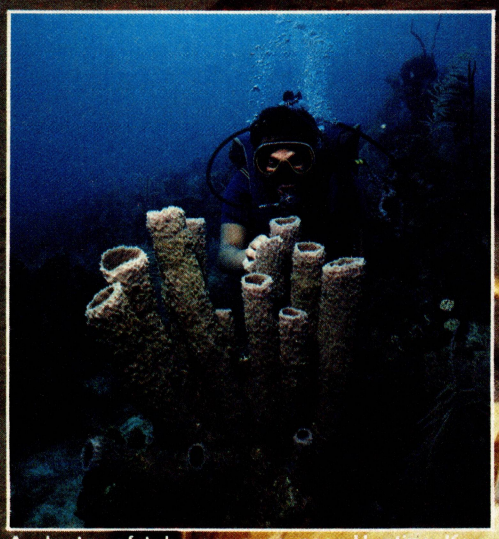
*Air fare subject to change without notice.

We've flown more people, more often, to more places in the West Indies than any other airline.

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO, BARBADOS, ANTIGUA, ST. LUCIA, ST. KITTS, KINGSTON, SAN JUAN, CARACAS, GEORGETOWN AND PARAMARIBO.



Pan Am flies L1011 aircraft to Guatemala City.



A cluster of tube sponges near Hunting Key.

Higher altitudes include many picturesque sights like this woman weaving near a church in the city of Antigua.

Guatemala

The highs and lows of Central American diving

Text and Photography by Marty Snyderman

Thoughts of Guatemala and the Central American jungle careened around in my head as I heard the captain of our Pan Am L1011 ask us to, "please raise your seat backs for landing" as we made our final approach into Guatemala City.

To be totally honest, I was traveling on rather short notice and didn't even know the trip's itinerary. Needless to say, I was a little leery, but the moment I met Senor Hector Sosa at the airport, that uneasiness was put behind me. He had a lively step and that certain air about himself that made me instantly realize I was in for a terrific week. Hector is the owner/operator of Acuarios Dive Store in Guatemala City. He was relaxed and obviously comfortable with the plans for the coming week.

Hector had me checked into the Guatemala Sheraton where we discussed the coming week's plans. He told me that we would, "enjoy two days of high altitude diving in the fresh water of Lake Atitlan. Then I'll take you to see Antigua, the second oldest city in the Western World. And after that we will be off to the *cayos* (keys) out of Puerto Barrios for three days of diving and camping Caribbean style." Hector then added, "Tonight it's a Guatemalan feast and the sights of the city."

Guatemala City is a modern, bustling metropolis. It is in fact much more modern than I had thought possible. The cultural mix of Indian descendants and European settlers yields a city of unique flavor. For entertainment you have a choice of almost anything from modern discos to shopping in open air markets. We tried both of those and a few more. As the night ended, I seemed to recall laughing a lot, clapping to the beat of traditional Indian music, and ordering one more beer at least two or three times because I wanted to stay up and listen to Hector's stories about diving the keys.

Diving Lake Atitlan was an unusual experience for me. The natural landscape around the lake is magnificent. I remember the scene. A beautiful lake surrounded by three towering volcanoes, one of which is still active. For the first time in years I didn't instantly recognize most of the life that I saw. Visibility was more than 40 feet on our first dive and we saw several large schools of medium-sized mojarra along the edges of boulder bluffs. Shimmering in the sunlight, these bass-like fish are a beautiful sight to see. They are, however, not easily approached by divers.

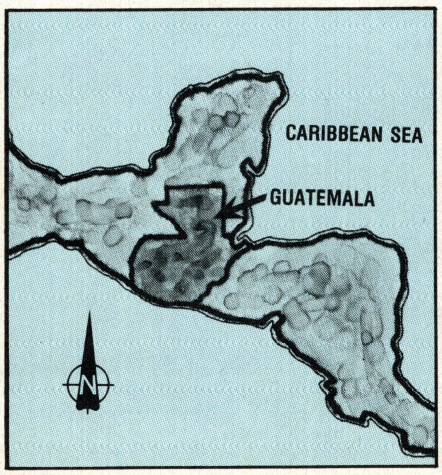
A local favorite for the gametakers are the numerous small crabs. They, too, are leery of divers but coming up with enough for *sopa de congrejo* (crab soup) is usually just a matter of being hungry enough. A half dozen of the small crustaceans will satisfy most groups.

From a geophysical standpoint, the lake is quite interesting. The drop-offs from shore are rather steep and it is quite easy to hit a depth of 100 feet before you are 50 yards from shore. At an altitude of just over 5100 feet one must use high altitude tables and capillary depth gauges. Visibility underwater often exceeds 40 feet.

The following day we were off to Antigua to sightsee in a town that retains an 18th century atmosphere. Cobblestone streets, ornate churches and ancient forts are the vestiges of what was once the most important city in Central America.

The next three days were spent enjoying the pleasures of the Caribbean. We camped and dived in the Cayos del Zapatillo, a group of small sandy cays about three hours by boat out of Puerto Barrios. White sandy beaches, palm trees, warm clear water, the sounds of sea birds and waves lapping on the beach were the order of the day. Isolated and peaceful, the setting is perfect for dive adventures. The area is virtually uninhabited, visited only by local fishermen who want to take advantage of the freshwater wells. The reefs remain as beautiful as ever, relatively free of the intrusions of industrialized man.

Only a few minutes after our arrival, Alvaro and I were in the water. Sand channels cut through coral reef provided magnificent backgrounds as I went to work with my camera. I was hoping just to shoot a roll of macro subjects and get a feel for the water as I settled on the bottom looking for tubeworms and small reef fish. They were everywhere — featherdusters, Christmas tree worms, butterflyfish, lizardfish, angelfish, coneys, the works! I was in only 25 feet of water and planning to take my time, but as I settled on the bottom I found myself surrounded by a school of tarpon. Cruising curiously at first, they soon began to dart in one direction and then another as they swirled about us. Tarpon are regarded as a highly-prized, medium-sized game fish rarely seen by divers. They are capable of impressive bursts of speed, are easily excited and are beautiful to see as their highly reflective silver scales sparkle in the rays of sunlight. In a matter of seconds they appeared, closed to within five to ten feet, and vanished. I wanted to get back to featherdusters and the like, but I found that I kept glancing up, hoping for one more look at those speedy tarpon.



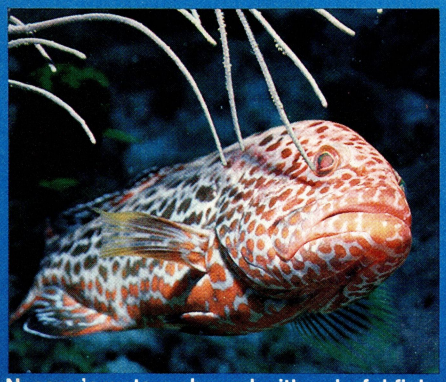
At Hunting Key, Seal Key, and Ranguana the vertical drop-offs begin only a few yards offshore. Clear water and beautiful coral formations provide the background for the variety of sponges that cover the walls which begin in only 20 feet of water. By the time Alvaro and I had reached 60 feet at Seal Key we had seen tube sponges, lacey vase sponges, rope sponges and basket sponges. They were, of course, covered with bright yellow crinoids and pink brittle stars. Obviously you would think that "sponges along the walls" would have been the agenda for me, a photographer, but in the distance I spotted Hector riding a turtle. Off I went at break-neck speed, or at least leg cramp speed, but the turtle dumped Hector before I could close to within camera range. I chided Hector through my regulator, but he looked at me as if to say, "No big deal, we do it here all the time."

The rest of our time in the keys was spent filming small reef life from jackknifefish to conch. The variety of sea creatures in these waters seemed almost endless. The water is obviously healthy, as evidenced by the quantity and variety of marine life. The coral formations were rather impressive and the variety of corals provided excellent photographic material. Better yet, the good diving begins in only a few feet of water, so bottom time is not a concern unless you choose to go over the wall.

Walking alone along the beach at sunset after our last day of diving I thought back over the past few days. I wondered what my next trip would be like. I knew that one of the best things about Hector's trips is his ability to customize them for the desires of his clients. He can include or exclude Lake Atitlan, Antigua, Tikal and other side trips. He can provide a beautifully equipped boat with no camping, or you can sleep and eat on the beach.

For further information contact: Hector Sosa, Acuarios Dive Store, 20 calle 3-94, Zona 10, Cuidad de Guatemala, Guatemala, Centroamerica; telephone 680137.

NASSAU'S SOUTH OCEAN BEACH



Nassau's waters abound with colorful fish.

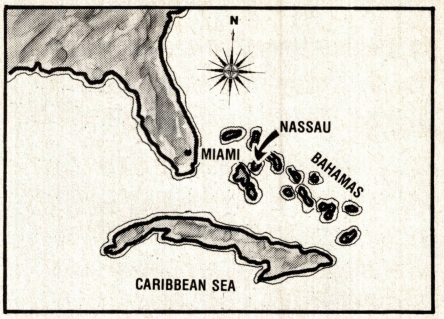
A large spider crab brandishes its claws.

Courtyard of the South Ocean Beach Hotel.

Below, Melanie Vincz glides over a cluster of magnificent purple tube sponges.

A BAHAMAS SURPRISE

BY CHARLES GORDON



Somewhere in the history of dive vacationing, the idea took root that to find the best diving, you had to travel to the most remote places. Well, while it is certainly true that some of the world's most exciting dives are found in hard-to-reach places, it has also become patently obvious that some are not. Nowhere is this clearer than at Nassau's famed South Ocean Beach Hotel.

Located only a few miles outside the exciting hustle and bustle of historic Nassau, with its world-famous casinos, South Ocean Beach is a manicured, private resort offering the best of both worlds to vacation-seekers. The hotel amenities are first-class, all in air-conditioned comfort. The dining, whether in the European restaurant or at the sumptuous island-style patio buffets, is superb. The Cap'n Lorenzo and his Crew Sector Four band entertains nightly; not your typical "Rake and Scrape" band by any means, these talented performers could appear equally well in the nightclubs of Los Angeles, New York or Miami.

For the sports-minded, there are tennis courts and the Bahamas' only PGA golf course. (The course's two blue holes may be the ultimate in water hazards!) On the beach, the watersports operation offers not only wind surfing and sailing, but also one of the most comfortable and unique dive programs to be found anywhere.

Co-owned and operated by experienced PADI instructor, Grover Moberly, and his lovely wife, Denise, the dive operation is presented in a fashion consistent with the rest of the hotel's offerings. Standard gear consists of aluminum tanks, regulators (with octopuses), pressure gauges and jacket BC's. The dive boat is a new, custom built 43 foot craft; carpets, spacious interior, stereo music, radio and full emergency gear make it one of the most comfortable vessels a diver will ever find.

But wait, there is more. The final touches are mixed in to make the dive program truly exceptional. The Bahamas dive manager, PADI instructor Rudy Turnquest, with Steve and Mike, his divemasters, provide service designed to make even the most hard-core, four dive-a-day diver sit back and enjoy. Once a guest has put his/her dive gear on the boat, it is unnecessary to carry it again until he/she leaves to head homeward. Not only can divers have their equipment assembled and brought up to the swim-step for each dive, everything is also washed and stored securely at the end of each day. Add the short (usually only 15-20 minutes) rides to most dive sites, and you have comfort and relaxation to the extreme.

But what about the diving? Nassau is not noted for its diving, you say? That, indeed, is one of the world's real secrets. Located on the Bahama's 4000 meter deep Tongue of the Ocean, New Providence Island's walls and reefs are washed by the same currents which nurture the famous Andros drop-off. In fact, South Ocean Beach's wall (which starts in less than 45 feet of water), is equal to the best walls found anywhere in the Bahamas.

Let's take a glimpse at some of the most popular spots:

Clifton Wall — Just 15 minutes from the hotel, this site is a classic. Starting in only 35 feet of water, the coral encrusted drop-off falls away suddenly to the depths. For photographers, huge purple tube sponges are prevalent and large lobsters can be seen at any hour of the day. Large amberjacks and other pelagic fish often sweep by the diver. In the late spring, clouds of large schooling mutton snapper can be seen milling about by the hundreds.

For a second shallow dive, the reef flats shoreward of Clifton Wall are varied and interesting. A changing terrain of tumbled corals interspersed with sand flats provides an excellent diversity of marine life. Most any dive will reveal Nassau and black groupers, lobsters, large rays and many different tropicals. Visibilities from the wall inward are in excess of 125 feet.

Rudy's Reef — A favorite spot just eight minutes from the hotel, Rudy's begins in 35 feet of water. The top of the reef is garden-like, with many gorgonians and seafans among hard corals. The wall itself pitches away dramatically, and African pompano, eagle rays and large mantas are seen regularly. The crystal-clear water enhances the finding of 17th century bottles here, many of which have been found by lucky visiting divers.

Tunnel Wall — Twenty minutes from South Ocean Beach, Tunnel Wall is unusual for the Bahamas. With its rugged crevices, honeycomb tunnels and sheer faces, it is much more reminiscent of Cozumel or Cayman. Dropping from 30 feet to nearly 6000 feet, this spot features more big fish than most Bahamian dive sites. Atlantic spadefish, huge swarms of chub and mutton snapper, large jacks and barracuda make this an exciting area. The top of the wall is an interesting contrast, with the muted purple tones of seafans and seawhips dominating the rolling bottom.

Goulding Cay — For a very different sort of shallow dive and for excellent photography, divers can be taken to Goulding Cay, off the western tip of New Providence Island. The dive boat carefully maneuvers to anchor in a natural, circular pool, 20 to 30 feet deep, fringed by huge stands of elkhorn coral. The dazzling, white sand bottom is the home of flounder, rays and schooling grunts. A huge group of squid frequents the shallow depression and divers can sometimes witness the unusual sight of their mass mating.

With other popular spots such as Porpoise Wall, Andros Landing, Mike's Reef, For Your Eyes Only and Thunderball (both film sites for James Bond movies), well-traveled divers rank South Ocean's diving with the best of the Bahamas. So, the next time you are planning a little tropical refreshment, mix yourself up a Bahamas Surprise. If you are like most people, you will find it a favorite!

For more information contact the South Ocean Beach Hotel: U.S. Sales Office, 9300 S. Dadeland Blvd., Miami, FL 33156, phone (305) 666-7136; or Omorka Tours, P.O. Box 76721, Atlanta, Georgia 30328, phone (800) 241-7977.

photos/Al Hornsby

DIVE BAHAMAS
SOUTH OCEAN BEACH HOTEL
Nassau, New Providence Island

Discover the best of three worlds on your next diving vacation. South Ocean Beach — a secluded Out-Island style retreat, only 30 minutes from exciting Nassau and yards from the famed Tongue of the Ocean.

BEST DIVING
BEST LOCATION
BEST VALUE

Call toll-free:
1-800-241-7977
Or write:
South Ocean Beach Hotel
P.O. Box 76721
Atlanta, Georgia 30328

circle #126 on Reader Service Card

Compare diving destinations.

Then you'll know why the famous Underwater Explorers Society is famous.

At UNEXSO, you'll find the complete diving resort. Exciting, varied and nearby dive sites. Reliable boats and equipment. Professional staff. On fabulous Grand Bahama Island, you'll find deserted beaches, tennis, golf, horseback riding, fishing, bargain shopping, fine dining, great nightlife and casino gambling.

We challenge you to compare facilities and prices! Write for our Diving Destination Checklist and color brochure. We'll send you a certificate for a free dive in the Bahamas!

UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY
UNEXSO
P.O. Box F2433 Dept. K
Freeport, Grand Bahama (809) 373-1244

circle #127 on Reader Service Card

KEY LARGO STORE MOVES

Quiescence Diving Services of Key Largo, FL has moved its retail store, classroom facilities and charter boats to an on-water location on the main highway: MM #103.5, Key Largo (formerly Key Largo Diving Headquarters).

For more information call (305) 451-2440 or write P.O. Box N-13, Key Largo, FL 33037.

INSTRUCTOR WANTED

The Winding Bay Beach Resort of Eleuthera, Bahamas is looking for a divemaster or dive instructor. The job requirements include: organizing scuba-snorkeling and sunfish sailboat lessons and trips, deep sea fishing, reef fishing and bonefishing trips; organizing skiing and skiing lessons, rental of sunfish sailboats, bicycles, snorkeling gear, organizing shell beach trips and beach parties; maintenance and care of all dive equipment, boats and motors; teaching resort courses and the Bahamian staff.

Any interested applicants requiring additional information should contact: Hubert Lewis, Winding Bay Beach Resort, P.O. Box 93, Rock Sound, Eleuthera, Bahamas.

COZUMEL CERTIFICATION COURSES

See & Sea Travel is offering dive certification courses for 1982. These one-week programs provide a full PADI open water certification, plus diving at world-famous Palancar Reef. Doug Nidros of Ukiah Skin & Scuba is See & Sea's host for these exciting new programs. The 1982 dates are: January 16-23, July 10-17 and November 13-20.

For further information, contact See & Sea Travel, Inc., 680 Beach Street, Suite #340, San Francisco, CA 94115.

REEF ROVER II TO COZUMEL

Hurricane Aqua-Center, Inc., of Marathon, FL is sending the dive boat, *Reef Rover II*, to Cozumel from December, 1981 through mid-April 1982. Multiple-day, overnight, live-aboard excursions will be offered along the reefs of Cozumel; to explore the Mayan ruins of Tulum; along the 70 miles of reefs to Cancun; and back to Cozumel.

The all-aluminum *Reef Rover II* will have, in addition to a 19 cfm 5000 psi compressor and restaurant-equipped galley, a forward scanning sonar for modern wreck and reef detection in these uncharted waters, as well as color radar and long range radios. To complement the 13 double bunks inside the cabin of the *Reef Rover*, mattresses, pillows and bed linens will be provided for sleeping on the roof under the stars. Alu-

CAP'N DON'S
HABITAT
BONAIRE
BUILT BY DIVERS FOR DIVERS

We offer an informal atmosphere and inexpensive dive vacations on the friendliest island in the Caribbean, whose most important natural resource is its Coral Reefs.

COMPLETE DIVE PACKAGES*
Saturday departures per person
- Round-trip airfare
- 7 nights accommodations
- tank, backpack, weight belt rentals
- 6 guided boat dives
- unlimited beach diving
- round-trip airport transfers
- all taxes, service charges, gratuities

Miami $534 • NYC $560
Midwest & Southwest $689
West Coast $789
*subject to change
Extra boat dives $8 each • MAP $124

The Best Diving Bargain in the Caribbean
Reservations & information: P.O. Box A237
Waitsfield, VT 05673 802-496-5067

circle #128 on Reader Service Card

FREE! NEW! SUPER QXL LITE
Underwater Kinetics' newest Dive Light with any purchase of Nikon equipment over $200.00. This $19.95 value makes a powerful strobe modeling light. (Only one to a customer.)

The Underwater Photography Equipment Capital of the World
"Underwater Photography is our only business"
the creative whale
28 W 285 Aurora Rd., Warrenville, IL 60515
(312)393-3211 **Orders only: (800)323-9483**

Nikonos IV with 35mm f/2.5 lens	**$399.95**
Nikonos IV with 28mm f/3.5 lens	**$545.95**
Nikonos IV body only	**$299.95**
NIKONOS LENSES:	
35mm f/2.5 Nikkor IC	**$114.95**
28mm f/3.5 U.W.Nikkor IC	**$275.50**
15mm f/2.8 U.W.Nikkor IC	**$995.00**
Nikonos Closeup Outfit, complete	**$189.50**
Toshiba TM-2 Automatic strobe	**$199.95**
Ikelite Substrobe M	**$149.50**
Ikelite Substrobe 75L	**$295.00**
Oceanic 2001 (specify connector)	**$349.95**
Subsea Mark 150	**$449.50**
Ikelite Specials: Housing for any SLR, Substrobe M, Strobe Mount I, SLR Side Handle & Tray	**only $374.50**
110 Vivitar, housing, strobe, closeup lens	**$79.95**

★ ***STOCKING STUFFER*** ★
Creata-Lenses for Nikonos, from... **$29.95**
Add $5.00 for shipping . Prices subject to change.
WE ACCEPT: M/C, Visa & American Express

Write for brochures: the most detailed description of underwater strobes & accessories anywhere, ***and a description of our advanced P.A.D.I. courses that teach serious photographers & instructors how to earn money in U/W photography.***
(Taught in 10 cities nationally)

circle #129 on Reader Service Card

minum tanks and weightbelts are free for all dives (usually three per day), and there are about 20 sets of regulators, gauges, BC's, and some wetsuits available for rental.

For information contact: Hurricane Aqua-Center, Inc., 4650 Overseas Hwy, Marathon, FL 33050.

SCUBA MEDICINE COURSE

The next course on the Medicine of Sport Scuba Diving will be held February 6-13, 1982, on Bonaire. The emphasis will be on medical preparedness for diving emergencies.

The academic program has been approved by the AMA for 25 Category I credits, by the American College of Emergency Physicians for 25 Category I ACEP credits, and by the American Academy of Family Physicians for 25 Prescribed hours.

To be held at the Flamingo Beach Hotel, the course will include a complete dive program.

For brochure and information, please contact: Medical Seminars, Inc., 11406 Whisper Moss, San Antonio, TX 78230: telephone (512) 492-5656.

VACATION WINNER

Jim Moreau of Houston, Texas won a deluxe dive vacation in a drawing held at the Seaspace '81 divers convention, July 25-26. Jim's prize, an eight day/seven night, land/sea dive package, was donated by the St. Thomas Diving Club.

DIVE SITE INFORMATION NEEDED

A book covering popular and out-of-the-way dive spots in each of the 50 United States is being produced. The author is asking interested persons and dive shops to submit information. Any dive shop submitting information on three or more dive spots in its area will receive a free listing at the end of the appropriate chapter.

Those with information for this book or dive shops wishing to take out an ad in it should contact: Sven Stau, Dive Spots U.S.A., Box 1135, Buffalo, NY 14211.

SUNSEEKER HOLIDAYS/ S.S. VERACRUZ

Sunseeker Holidays, in conjunction with the luxury cruise liner, *S.S. Veracruz*, is offering a prepaid, 7 day, 7 dive cruise to the Mexican Caribbean. Ports-of-call will include Veracruz, Cancun (Puerto Morelos), Cozumel and Key West.

The cost of this tremendous package is $699 per person, double occupancy. Non-divers can deduct $154. Special rates are available for families with children under 12.

For further information contact: Sunseeker Holidays, 2609 Glendola Rd., Wall, NJ 07719; telephone (201) 681-2810 or NY (212) 265-6088.

PETER HUGHES' DIVE BONAIRE
AT THE FLAMINGO BEACH HOTEL

Also inquire about the Rick Frehsee School of Underwater Photography

We have the finest dive facility, the best accommodations, on the most fascinating island in the Caribbean, and we'll personally see that you have the diving time of your life.

Peter Hughes

DIVE BONAIRE • FLAMINGO BEACH HOTEL

For FREE brochure, and rates write to:
DIVE BONAIRE
P.O. BOX 686, ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
OR CALL TOLL FREE (800) 847-7198
N.Y. STATE (800) 252-6323

circle #130 on Reader Service Card

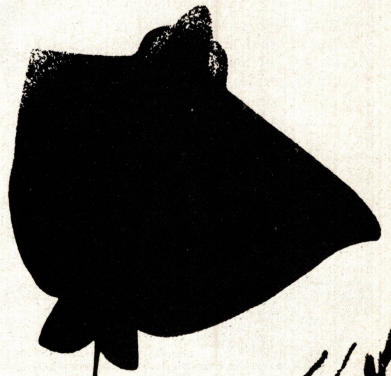
CHUB CAY BAHAMAS

Just an hour off the Florida coast lies Chub Cay, a slightly luxurious private island . . . with some of the best diving in all The Bahamas.

On shore, Chub Cay Club offers every amenity for divers . . . a complete dive shop, dive boats & guides; a luxury yacht club, fine dining and island music; pleasant rooms with a harbor view and sparkling pool. Plus tennis, fishing, sailing and shelling . . . with miles of beach to roam.

Off shore, superb diving is just 5 minutes from dockside. Plunge 80' over Chub Cay Wall, home of eagle rays and schooling jacks; explore Canyons & Caves, a maze of cuts and caverns, teeming with tropical fish; or snorkel Mama Rhoda Reef, a forest of elkhorn & staghorn corals.

"THE FISHBOWL OF THE BAHAMAS"



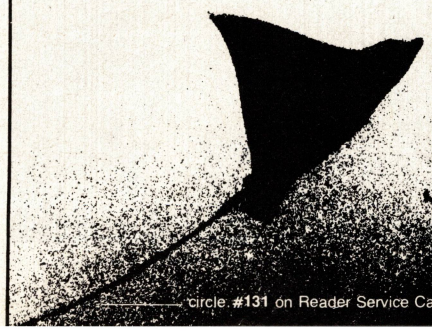
Dive Specials Reduced Through December 13.

3 days/2 nights	4 days/3 nights	8 days/7 nights
$335	$395	$733

Includes • R/T Airfare from Miami • Transfers Air-Conditioned Room • All Meals • Gratuities 3 Dives each full Dive Day • Bahamas Taxes •

Rates are per person/double occupancy. Add $10 Fuel Surcharge. $100 per person Deposit.

Clip the Coupon or Call
Chub Cay Club (305) 445-7830



Chub Cay Club
Box 661067, Miami Springs, FL 33166

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

circle #131 on Reader Service Card

Poseidon Ventures DIVE 1982

Micronesia • Palau Truk Lagoon Ponape	Without question the best diving in the world!! • Palau—famous reef diving • Truk Lagoon—wreck diver's paradise. Scheduled and independent departures.
Red Sea • Israel	DIVE THE HISTORIC . . . Tip of Sinai • Ras Muhammed • Straits of Tiran
Great Barrier Reef Philippines • Fiji Maldives	Sensational diving!!!! AUSTRAILIA—Cairns, Diving charters to Great Barrier Reef and Coral Sea. PHILIPPINES—Diving Charters to Sulu Sea and Leyete Gulf. FIJI—Programs from Suva to Astrolabe and Bequa Reef. MALDIVES—Halfway around the world to the Indian Ocean for some exquisite diving.
Tahiti French Polynesia	Exclusive diving program on the out-islands of Tahiti • Remote island diving in the Taumoto's off the islands of Rangiroa and Manihi.
Cozumel • Bonaire Grand Cayman • Virgin Is. • Belize Roatan	Bonaire, NA . . . Flamingo Hotel • Grand Cayman—Your choice of several resorts • Cozumel, MEXICO—dive the famous Palancar Reef • Roatan, Honduras • Belize, British Honduras.
Underwater Photo Tours	Underwater photography tours led by experts in their field. PAUL SCHUTT of Helix to Bonaire and Philippines. J. CHAPELL to Maldives and Australia. J. MCKENNEY to S. Pacific.

Please send information on:
☐ Red Sea ☐ Tahiti
☐ Philippines ☐ Australia
☐ Micronesia ☐ Special
☐ Caribbean Tours

Poseidon Ventures Tours—359 San Miguel Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92660
In CA. call collect (714) 644-5373 TOLL FREE (800) 854-9334

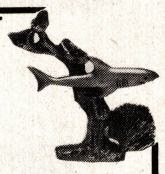
NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

circle **#132** on Reader Service Card

Sea Stuff

By Diving Artist Les Hunter



Diver—4½" long, on stand, very detailed, $10.00. Shark on coral—4"x4", $8.00. Both in handcrafted pewter.

Catalogue FREE WITH ORDER ($1.00 alone—refundable with order). Florida residents add 4% sales tax. Send Check or money order (no CODs). Add $2.00 per order for shipping and handling.

Sea Stuff
P.O. Box 8693
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 792-8732

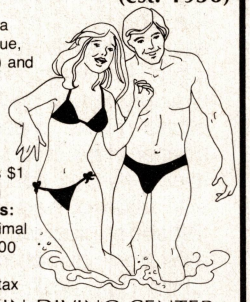
circle **#133** on Reader Service Card

Mike Kevorkian's SWIMWEAR SPECIALISTS (est. 1956)

Men's Bikinis:
- Fast drying nylon lycra
- Solid colors (black, blue, navy, brown, maroon) and exotic prints
- 2" sides, double front in S, M, L, XL
- ½" clip-on sides, one size fits all
- $9.95 (3 for $25) plus $1 postage and handling

Women's String Bikinis:
- Beautifully styled minimal brief. $14.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling

Fla. res. add 4% sales tax



TARPOON SKIN DIVING CENTER
3200 Palm Ave., Hialeah, FL 33012 (305) 887-8726
State law prohibits the return of intimate apparel

Sea Symbols©

by Robert L. Straight

The Sea Symbols Collection – exquisite jewelry and sculpture by renowned artist Robert L. Straight

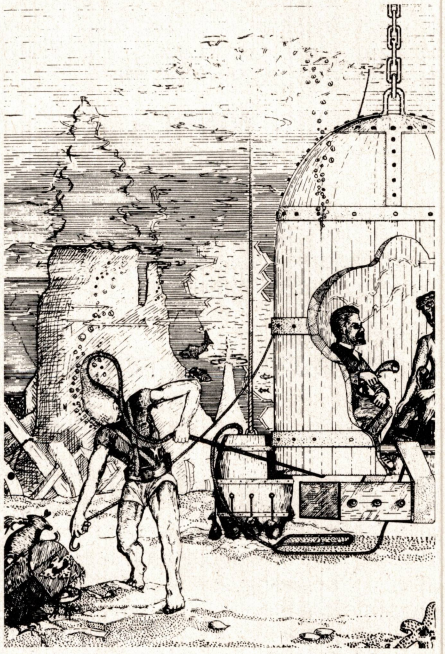
All new catalog $2.00
8439 Barkley Dr., Houston TX 77017
(713) 643-4051

EVOLUTION

(Continued from Page 26)

that ran to the surface. Hopefully, no one ever tried to actually use this gem.

Within a few years, however, a new device appeared which had more potential for success. This device was the diving bell, and could not only extend depth, but increase bottom times from a few minutes to more than an hour. The first reference to a practical diving bell appeared in 1531. The early designs were essentially large wooden tubs, heavily weighted to compensate for buoyancy, and lowered from a ship into the water in an inverted position, trapping and compressing the air inside as it descended to the bottom. Divers could stay inside and work (if the bell were positioned properly), or make short, breath-hold trips outside, returning to the bell for air.



Wanting to improve this system, various methods were devised of resupplying fresh air to diving bells. In one, weighted barrels were lowered to the bell and the air transferred.

In the early part of the 18th century, some divers were moving away from the diving bell and into one-man, enclosed diving chambers. One innovative design was produced by an Englishman named John Lethbridge, in 1715. His chamber, or diving dress, consisted of a long barrel covered with leather and fitted with a glass viewing port, and watertight sleeves attached to arm holes (so he could extend his hands and arms outside to do useful work). Maximum operating depth was about 72 feet, where he could stay for about 34 minutes. The single man chambers were

(Continued on Page 92)

Photo: Bret Gilliam, V.I. Divers, Ltd.

"...the most popular dive resort destination in the world." *"Skin Diver" Jan.'80*

United States Virgin Islands

St. Croix · St. John · St. Thomas

Write for our 24-page "Dive Guide." United States Virgin Islands Division of Tourism, P.O. Box 471269, Miami, FL 33147.

★★ FREE ★★

PENNEKAMP-FLORIDA KEYS TRAVEL GUIDE

A complete information flyer on reef trips, island charters, accommodations, camping, restaurants, weather, and even directions from airport. We have on the premises cottages, full service marina, darkroom, and tiki bar. Dive with us and spend the night free. **FREE LODGING** in our divers dormitory. Even groups and clubs think how much you'll save. We have super dive boats, and fully furnished cottages and efficiencies. Write today

PENNEKAMP DIVING HEADQUARTERS
105920 Overseas Hwy
Key Largo, FL 33037
or call us anytime on our 24 hour
HOTLINE (305)451-1151

circle #135 on Reader Service Card

Explore Reefs the Hotel-Day Boats Never See

Maybe it's time you moved up to See & Sea. For fifteen years we've offered the MOST diving, the BEST diving, and the LOWEST COST PER DIVE. Our programs are designed for the avid diver/photographer who insists upon maximizing his diving and photo opportunities. Join us in Cayman, Philippines, Roatan, Galapagos, Belize, Red Sea, Palau, Australia, Fiji, New Zealand, Micronesia and Maldives/Sri Lanka.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

The World's Only Fleet of Floating Dive Resorts

circle #136 on Reader Service Card

This Time go with the Best!

LA MER

Dive and Live Aboard on the: Red Sea Coral Sea Galapagos Philippines

We proudly provide our guests with virtually unlimited diving, on-board color processing, a first-class diving vacation program, the most exotic dive sites in the world and we do it using live-aboard diving/cruise boats exclusively!

LA MER DIVING SEAFARI
823 U.N. Plaza Suite 810 New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 599-0886

LA MER... The Seaborne Diving Resorts

circle #138 on Reader Service Card

Stay with us at the New Olympia Hotel. 53 fully air conditioned rooms. Diving, snorkeling, fishing, sun island hopping with the Olympia Hotel your base for home.

the new Olympia HOTEL

Central location.

DOUBLE RATES
Summer from $34
Winter from $48

P.O. Box N-984, Dept. A, Nassau, Bahamas

EXPEDITION
to remote tropical islands.
6 or 14 days from $350.
Write for free Adventure Booklet.
Box 120. Dept. 120 Miami Beach, Fla. 33139
Windjammer Barefoot Cruises

circle #137 on Reader Service Card

DIVE THE BAHAMAS FOR THE FUN OF IT

—75' Dive Ship— —Air-conditioned cabins
3 meals Daily —Free Air
—Groups or Individuals Varieties of Diving
M/V IMPOSSIBLE DREAM
U.S.C.G. Approved S.O.L.A.S. Certificated
P.O. Box 3271, Indialantic, FL 32903

circle #139 on Reader Service Card

Spanish Cove

Grand Cayman, British West Indies

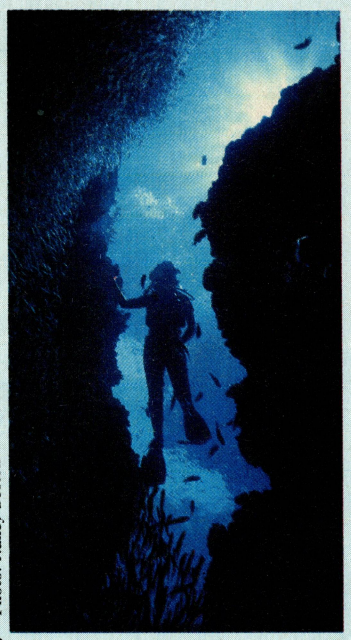


Photo: Nancy Sefton

- Proximity to No. Wall with unparalleled visibility
- Private Villas
- 2 – 36' Bristol Bluewater Flattops
- 1 – 20' "Beast"
- Brand new dive shop
- 150 aluminum tanks
- 3 new compressors
- All new rentals
- An all service NAUI Training Facility

For further information about dive packages, accommodations, activities, shopping and rate sheets, please mail the coupon.

We Sell and Use U.S. Divers Equipment

Photo: Nancy Sefton

Spanish Cove
P.O. Box 1014, Grand Cayman, B.W.I.
Phone: 93765 • TELEX: CP4262

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

circle #140 on Reader Service Card

"You showed me that a good dive vacation is a lot more than coral reefs and clear water. Somebody's got to care. Thanks."

It was our first trip to Spyglass and we had to admit we were a bit anxious. Nothing's worse than making a long trip and finding you've selected a tank farm. But Spyglass turned out to be special.

Spyglass Hill is an extraordinary complex, only five minutes from the middle of a 32-mile-long barrier reef.

Boating, hiking, Scuba, snorkeling, fishing, fresh water pool, Scuba and snorkeling lessons, all this and more are a part of the Spyglass Hill Resort and Club.

Visit us on Roatan, an unspoiled island off the coast of Honduras. Once a base of the marauding pirates, and not much has changed since the island flag was the "Jolly Roger."

Spyglass Hill

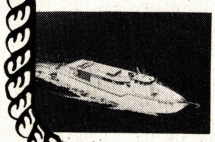
Spyglass Hill Resort & Club,
Roatan, Islas de la Bahia
Republic of Honduras, C.A.

U.S. Rep: c/o Mary Ann Hicks
10129 White Trout Lane
Tampa, FL 33618 (813) 933-8641

circle #141 on Reader Service Card

SCUBA BAHAMAS
aboard the
m/v "BOTTOM TIME"

*65' Custom Built for Diving
*Air Conditioned
*State Rooms
*Personal Equip. Lockers
*Individuals or Groups
*Unlimited Diving
*High Speed (21 knots+)
*Lounge with Video & Stereo
*(3) Meals per day
*Certification Courses (available)



CONTACT:
Bottom Time Adventures
114 E. Fairview Ave.
Daytona Beach, FL 32014
(904) 257-1383

DIVING\STUDY TOURS TO MICRONESIA, HAWAII & CARIBBEAN

STUDY MARINE ANIMALS WHILE HAVING THE DIVES OF YOUR LIFE

• WRITE TO
ED-U-DIVE, Inc.
P.O. BOX 25513, HONO, HI. 96825
P.O. BOX 724, LIBBY, MT. 59923
(406)293-6244

circle #144 on Reader Service Card

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE

Specializing in Complete Dive Packages
3 Dive Boats, 2 Compressors, 100 Tanks

NIGHT DIVES, WALL DIVES, WRECK DIVES

DIVE BIMINI BAHAMAS

2 days/1 night —$195/ 5 dives
3 days/2 nights—$255/ 8 dives
4 days/3 nights—$315/11 dives
5 days/4 nights—$375/14 dives
6 days/5 nights—$435/17 dives
7 days/6 nights—$495/20 dives
8 days/7 nights—$555/23 dives

GROUP RATES AVAILABLE
PACKAGE INCLUDES:
*R.T. airfare from Ft. Lauderdale, FL
*Ground transportation
*Room, all meals/gratuities
*3 dives per day including day of arrival & 2 dives on day of departure

Contact:

NEAL WATSON's BIMINI UNDERSEA ADVENTURES
P.O. Box 4960, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33338
Phone (305) 763-2188

circle #148 on Reader Service Card

TAMARIND REEF

ST. CROIX, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

Dive Paradise...then relax at an intimate, informal tropical beachfront hotel. 1 and 2 bedroom suites with kitchen facilities. Watersports. Nearby golf and tennis.

HTR 501 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
(212) 355-6605 Toll Free 800 221-4588

circle #142 on Reader Service Card

FOR VERY SPECIAL DIVERS

la Ceiba

HOTEL & DIVING RESORT
PARAISO BEACH
COZUMEL, Q.ROO, MEXICO
PHONE 2-0379
"PANCHO" MORALES

circle #145 on Reader Service Card

IMAGINE a cozy cluster of cottages situated directly on the water with a beach facing the sunset, pool, tennis, snorkeling (free use of equip.), golf, deep sea fishing, biking and a fine restaurant with Bahamian & American cuisine.

EDWINA'S PLACE
Box 30, Rock Sound, Eleuthera, Bahamas
(809) 334-2094
Summer & Winter Rates Available.

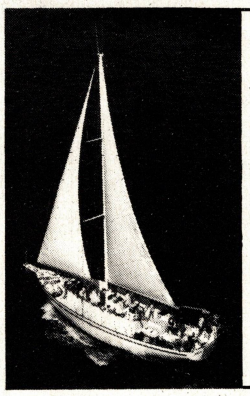
Dive AUSTRALIA'S GREAT BARRIER REEF

FATHOM

▶ Diving and snorkelling on the BARRIER REEF and 74 tropical islands

▶ Also sailing and leisure holidays

For enquiries and our 8 page colour brochure write to FATHOM
Cannonvale Queensland Australia 4800
Telex: 48 634 Phone: (079) 466 283



SAIL THE BAHAMAS SEA EXPLORER

- 3-7 Days
- C.G. Approved 22 Psgrs
- Liquor, Fishing, Air & Tanks Included
- Departures From Miami & Bahamas
- All Inclusive (Departure Tax Extra)
- Non-Dive Trips Available

BLACKBEARD CRUISES
P.O. Box 522225,
Miami, FL 33152
(305) 888-1226

circle #146 on Reader Service Card

ROATAN LODGE

a quality diving experience

- Intimate Resort
- Superb Diving
- Personalized Service
- Sailing & Windsurfing
- Gourmet Food
- Group Rates

P.O. Box 1219, Coronado, CA 92118
(800) 327-4250

BELIZE Central America

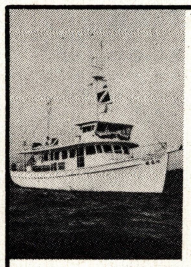
Virgin diving on a remote Caribbean coral atoll
10 DAYS
$825
ALL INCL.

Shorter packages available for groups of 16 to 24

PRIVATE CABIN ON THE BEACH OVERLOOKING THE REEF, ALL MEALS, TANK, AIR, BOATS, GUIDES, 8 full days of diving.

LOMONT ENTERPRISES, LTD.
Box 977, Verdi, NV 89439 • Ph: 702/345-0483

circle #143 on Reader Service Card



DIVE THE EXUMA CAYS
THE BEST OF THE BAHAMAS
R/V DRAGON LADY

71' Diving Yacht — Excellent Food•Unlimited Diving includes Walls & Night Dives• 10 Years of Continuous Operation •Economical Price — Groups Only Air Conditioned Staterooms

Call (305) 525-5821 after 6 PM for Reservations
R/V DRAGON LADY
800 SE 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33316

circle #147 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION DIVING CLUBS!

SKIN DIVER has a special diving club rate available for group orders. (Magazine will still be delivered to each member's home.)

skin diver
6725 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90028
Attn: C. McCoy

Please send details on SKIN DIVER's club subscription rate.

Club Name _____
Your Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____

Tropic Bird

A Divers Dream...

Dive the British Virgin Islands on the luxurious 98' motor yacht Tropic Bird - - 12 Dbl air conditioned staterooms, full sized bunks, 5 heads, hot/cold fresh water showers and baths, sauna, bar and the best diving in the Virgin Islands.

$585 8/days* MINIMUM 2 dives a day!
per person Includes all meals
Group Leader complimentary
PLUS COMMISSIONABLE
Individual and Groups
*Plus airfare to Tortola, B.V.I.
Arranged by

OceanQuest

800/526-1394
(in N.J. call 201/744-5254)
OceanQuest Tours & Travel, Inc.
139 Woodlawn Ave./Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043

circle **#149** on Reader Service Card

Dive Travel

"The Best for Less!"
Individual & Group rates
...Dive the world.

Australia • Bonaire • Caymans • Cozumel • Cuba • Florida • Red Sea • Roatan • Turks & Caicos and Virgin Islands

- Best Hotels & Diving Packages
- Boat Diving & Charters

Groups earn a **Commission Plus**
FREE diving/hotel for group leader
LOW Airline fares • complete ticketing

OceanQuest

800/526-1394
(in N.J. call 201/744-5254)
OceanQuest Tours & Travel, Inc.
139 Woodlawn Ave./Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043

circle **#152** on Reader Service Card

DIVE PENNEKAMP

IN THE FABULOUS
FLORIDA KEYS AT

TROPIC ISLE DIVE SHOP

- NIKONOS REPAIR CENTER
- UNDERWATER CAMERA RENTALS
- OPEN WATER CHECKOUTS
- 3 CUSTOM DIVE BOATS

Write for Color Brochures
P.O. Box 755-B, Key Largo, FL 33037
Mile 103.5 Tel: 305/451-1063

circle **#154** on Reader Service Card

Cayman Diver

Live aboard the 85-foot "Cayman Diver," the best equipped diving cruiser in the Caribbean: air conditioned quarters, fine meals. Exotic diving on virgin reefs, photographer's paradise, night diving. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR
TRAVEL SERVICE INC

A Floating Dive Resort

circle **#150** on Reader Service Card

CORAL SEA

Dive Australia's mighty oceanic reefs, 100 miles out beyond the Great Barrier Reef. Live aboard the air conditioned 65 foot *Reef Explorer* for the world's most adventurous dive program. Crystal waters, brilliant marine life, sharks, sea snakes. A See & Sea exclusive.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST./SUITE 340/WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR
TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle **#153** on Reader Service Card

PHILIPPINES

Live aboard the magnificent 102 foot "Sea Quest." Exotic diving on remote and primitive offshore islands. Superb food, photographer's dream, the world's richest marine life. Scheduled 17 day cruises. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR
TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle **#155** on Reader Service Card

Cayman Diving Lodge

GRAND CAYMAN ISLAND B.W.I.

- COMPLETE DIVING RESORT
- DAILY EXCITING DIVE TRIPS
- DIVE THE CAYMAN WALL
- VIRGIN REEFS, CAVES
- SHIPWRECKS
- RELAXED ATMOSPHERE
- RESTAURANT AND BAR
- DIVE SHOP
- RENTAL EQUIPMENT
- DIVING INSTRUCTIONS
- THREE DIVE BOATS
- IDEAL FOR GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS
- PROFESSIONAL U.W. FILM & TV PRODUCTION SERVICE & FACILITIES

Dive packages from
$378.00 a week
For Information & Reservation:
AIRTOUR UNIVERSAL
241 East Commercial Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33334
(305) 491-0333
In Fla 1-800-432-8894
All other states **1-800-327-8223**

circle **#151** on Reader Service Card

We Have Earned Our Reputation In The Virgin Islands

Trimaran
MISTY LAW

Why do our guests come back?

- The value for money
- Our considerate crews
- The superb food
- The varied diving
- The trimaran's level ride
- The silence of sailing
- The free bar and wine
- The comfortable 2 person staterooms
- Individuals or groups up to 8

TRIMARINE BOAT CO. LTD.
HOMEPORT ST. THOMAS, USVI 00801
(800) 648-3393
Send $1 for more information

circle **#6** on Reader Service Card

Building On 10 Years Experience In The Virgin Islands

Trimaran
LAMMER LAW

In her 2nd successful year:

- The largest trimaran in the world
- Brand new, all aluminum
- 95 feet long and 42 feet wide!
- Staterooms larger than a cruise ship
- Private bathrooms
- Free water-skiing & wind-surfing
- Everything Misty Law offers and more!
- A unique quality vacation
- Individuals or groups up to 18

TRIMARINE BOAT CO. LTD.
HOMEPORT ST. THOMAS, USVI 00801
(800) 648-3393
Send $1 for more information

circle **#7** on Reader Service Card

FOR THE MOST

AUSTRALIA
RED SEA
ROATAN
TRUK LAGOON

INTERNATIONAL SCUBA-VENTURES

THE LEADER IN SCUBA TRAVEL

1621 Tatar, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Tel. (713) 477-0236
Toll Free 800-231-9707

(Airline arrangements made using the least expensive route)

circle #156 on Reader Service Card

FUN . . WITH THE

BAHAMAS
BARBADOS
BELIZE
BONAIRE

INTERNATIONAL SCUBA-VENTURES

THE LEADER IN SCUBA TRAVEL

1621 Tatar, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Tel. (713) 477-0236
Toll Free 800-231-9707

(Airline arrangements made using the least expensive route)

circle #158 on Reader Service Card

LEAST HASSLE

COZUMEL
CAYMAN ISLANDS
CUBA
JAMAICA

INTERNATIONAL SCUBA-VENTURES

THE LEADER IN SCUBA TRAVEL

1621 Tatar, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Tel. (713) 477-0236
Toll Free 800-231-9707

(Airline arrangements made using the least expensive route)

circle #161 on Reader Service Card

DIVE ROATAN

Live aboard the majestic 112 foot Topsail Ketch HEDDY. Unparalleled comfort, fine food, unlimited diving, Seven day program. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #157 on Reader Service Card

PALAU, TRUK, PONAPE

Enjoy the most and the best of Micronesia's superlative diving. By special arrangement See & Sea offers three tanks each day rather than the usual two, that's 50% more diving than other Micronesia dive offerings! Frequent departures and special group arrangements available.

See & Sea TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

680 BEACH STREET / SUITE 340D
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

Why Not The Best?

circle #159 on Reader Service Card

DIVE BELIZE

Live aboard the spectacular 75-foot "ISLA MIA." Dive Lighthouse Cay, Turneffe Reef, Blue Hole, fabulous night diving. Superb food and air conditioned cabins for 10 divers. Unlimited diving. Scheduled 7-day diving cruises every month. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #162 on Reader Service Card

We offer the **"USUAL"** diving destinations . . . Bahamas, Bonaire, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, Roatan, Virgin Islands.
And, the **"NOT-SO-USUAL"** . . . Belize, Turk & Caicos Islands, Heron Island/Australia, Micronesia.
Plus, new for 1982, **GROUP DEPARTURES** to . . . Maldives, Red Sea, Philippines.

BAY TRAVEL
DIVING ADVENTURES
2435 E. Coast Highway
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
1-800-854-9303 TOLL FREE
(714) 675-4320 in Calif.
Promoting diving tours since 1967

GUADELOUPE

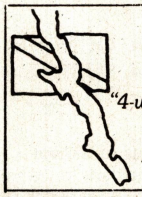
Cruise, sail and dive the fabulous French Caribbean aboard the 56-foot *Cadaques*. Ideal for smaller groups of 4-6 persons. Superb food, great diving and inimitable French hospitality. Hosts Dany and Mimi Guignier welcome you. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #160 on Reader Service Card



DIVE MEXICO'S BAJA
Get away from it all with the Baja experts!
"4-wheeling and diving adventures"
BAJA DIVING SAFARI
Box 397, San Ysidro, CA 92073
(714) 223-5566 ext 889

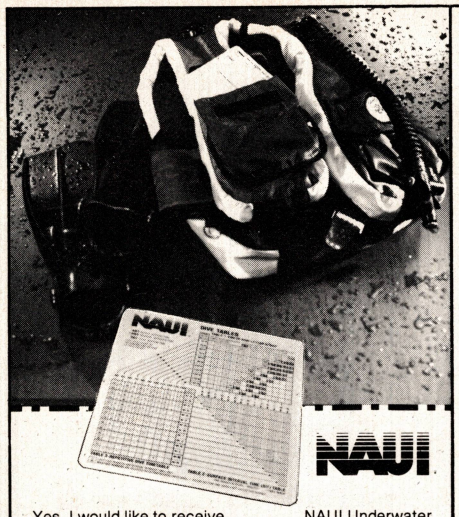
JOIN THE FUN
EVERY MONTH WITH
skin diver

ANTHONY'S KEY RESORT
ROATAN HONDURAS
"A CARIBBEAN PARADISE"

- Unlimited diving
- Horseback riding
- Sailing
- Tennis
- No Serv. Charges
- Private bath
- All meals
- Group rates

Box 31696, SF, CA 94131 (415) 333-6426

circle #163 on Reader Service Card



NEW FROM NAUI POCKET DIVE TABLES

The new NAUI Dive Tables is made of rugged, water-proof plastic. The convenient 5¼ x 6¼ inch size fits in almost every B.C. or jacket pocket.

All the figures you'll need to compute dive times are on the front. No need to turn table back and forth.

On the reverse side is a reusable dive planning and recording worksheet. With an ordinary pencil, you can plan and record your dives. It erases clean after use.

A list of commonly used Dive Planning terminology (a complete refresher course in how to use dive tables) is also listed on the reverse side along with easy to follow rules which eliminates the need to know confusing "exceptions" to the tables.

NAUI Dive Tables are available from NAUI Headquarters, P.O. Box 14650, Montclair, California 91763, Phone: (714) 621-5801.

NAUI

Yes, I would like to receive_____NAUI Underwater Dive Tables at a cost of $5.75 each.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Add 25¢ for postage and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

circle #134 on Reader Service Card

SAVE 50% — BUY USED GEAR!

Every month thousands of serious divers eagerly read our classified ad section! You'll see At-Pacs, B/Cs, Boats, Cameras, Strobes, Regulators, Tanks, etc. Equipment reviews, Diving travel column, **ADVENTURE DIVES,** and MORE.

"The classified ad section alone is worth the cover price." Jim & Cathy Church, U/W Photographers

"Your classified ad section is a welcome addition to the diving press." Burton McNeely, SCUBACHROME

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! (U.S.-12 issues - $13) Sample copy $3. ***Money back guarantee. CREDIT CARD*** subscribers call 1-800-227-1617 Ext. 229. Or write:

SCUBA TIMES ***Pensacola, FL 32503***
P.O. BOX 6268 ***(904) 478-5288***

COMING IN DECEMBER!!
Our new **Adventure Dive** program —
Don't Miss It!

circle #8 on Reader Service Card

BROWNIE'S THIRD LUNG

Whether it's photography, treasure diving, or exploring a tropical reef, SUPER 5 gives a whole new meaning to underwater freedom: up to 3 divers to 30' all day on one gallon of gas. Take your time — relax — and get more out of your next dive. Ten other models. For free catalog call/write:

5360 State Road 84, Suite 6
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314
Toll Free 800-327-0412 Collect (305) 584-5570

circle #164 on Reader Service Card

UNDERWATER PHOTO EQUIPMENT CATALOG

Guaranteed best discounts on

• OCEANIC PRODUCTS • NIKONOS • IKELITE •
• SUBSEA • AQUACRAFT • SONIC RESEARCH •
• HYDRO PHOTO • SEACOR • EUMIG • SEACONIC •
AND MANY OTHERS

Let us help you select your underwater photo equipment — Please write for best prices. Specialists in diving equipment for 25 years — We stock most major brands.

Sundance CUSTOM

CUSTOM MADE WET SUITS for U/W Photographers and Sport Divers. High-Fashion designs in new Rubatex Lycra neoprene. Save $$$ — buy direct from designer. 25 years experience. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for price list and neoprene samples. Refundable with purchase.

24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE (213) 652-5926

☐ U/W Photo Catalog $3
☐ Aquacraft Catalog $1
☐ Scubapro Catalog $1
☐ Dacor Catalog $1
☐ U.S. Divers Catalog $1
☐ Custom Made Wetsuits $2
☐ U/W Treasure Diver Cat. $2

Refundable with first purchase! For overseas postage add $2.00 for each catalog ordered. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell life support equipment via mail order.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

SUNLAND SPORTS/DIVE SHOP INC.
8677 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90211

circle #9 on Reader Service Card

LAKE ERIE SHIPWRECK FOUND

The sunken tug *Admiral* was located in Lake Erie by museum salvage divers utilizing a Wesmar side scan sonar. Divers for the Sunken Treasures Maritime Museum, Port Washington, Wisconsin, found the 90 foot tug on April 18, after

Allan Klopp, president of STMM, kneels beside artifacts recovered from the *Admiral*.

searching for only three and one-half hours in the area where the *Admiral* was believed to have gone down.

The *Admiral* sank during heavy weather in the early morning of December 2, 1942 while pulling the oil barge, *Cleveco*, from Toledo to Cleveland. The *Cleveco*, loaded with one million gallons of crude oil, sank several hours later and was recovered in 1970. The loss of 32 lives on the two ships still represents the highest Great Lakes death toll.

The salvage team deployed a Wesmar 500SS Mini Side Scan Sonar, which sweeps the water with twin acoustic beams — transmitted by a submerged tow fish — and electronically draws a picture of the lake bottom on a shipboard chart recorder.

HYPERBARIC AND UNDERSEA MEDICINE TEXT

Hyperbaric and Undersea Medicine is a 40 chapter, 300 page book with illustrations, covering the latest on dive medicine and safety.

The book was written by 27 international authors, chosen for their recognized expertise in the field, and edited by Jefferson C. Davis, M.D.

For brochure and further information, please contact: Medical Seminars, Inc., 8480 Fredericksburg Road, #241, San Antonio, Texas 78229.

TESTIMONY

COMMERCIAL DIVING IS A REWARDING CAREER
COMMERCIAL DIVING SCHOOLS PREPARE YOU BEST

READ HOW D.I.T. GRADUATES FEEL ABOUT D.I.T. TRAINING:

"It's like this. The instructors are great. I learned a lot, not just about diving, but things that pertain to everyday living as well. This, I feel, is the best diver training I could have gotten other than the Navy."

Joe D. Taylor, Jr.
April 10, 1979

"I wish to thank all of you for the opportunity to have learned from you and gain from the value of your experiences. This has been an extremely enjoyable period of my life and one that I will remember fondly for years to come."

Theodore L. Williams
June 19, 1979

"Every instructor I had impressed me with their technical knowledge and most important their working knowledge. I have gained more knowledge in six months than I have from any military or civilian school I have attended in the past 9 years."

Donald B. Cook
Sept. 26, 1979

"Your school prepared me very well for entry into the diving field, and I passed all pre-employment examinations with flying colors."

Richard P. Kaminsky
June 8, 1979

"The life of a diver is unique and highly rewarding. D.I.T. prepared me for it, and I consider the time and money I spent at D.I.T. to be the best investment I have ever made."

Jay E. Weigle
March 19, 1979

"I am presently on a boat in Portage Bay, Alaska where we are trying to salvage a 117 foot landing barge and its cargo consisting of two D-7 tractors, a road grader and a 35 ton rock crusher . . . I can't even begin to tell you how valuable the education at D.I.T. has been to me. So far every bit of information I learned in diving physics, salvage, rigging, underwater tools, welding, boat handling (rules of the road) and equipment maintenance has been used more than once."

Lon A. White
July 4, 1979

"In learning that D.I.T. was the finest in the nation — I was pleased that D.I.T. was the finest and I feel that D.I.T. accomplishes much more than I ever expected . . . GOOD JOB. The atmosphere was great for learning. Much emphasis was toward the interest of the student."

George K. Makini
March 5, 1979

SELECTED BY OSHA TO TRAIN
SAFETY INSPECTORS — NATIONWIDE

D·I·T

DIVERS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, INC.

D.I.T. is accredited by Accrediting Commission of the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools.

4601 SHILSHOLE AVE. N.W. • SDM-11
P.O. BOX 70312 • SEATTLE, WA. 98107
(206) 783-5542

SEND $2.00 FOR COMPLETE REGISTRATION PACKAGE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ST.** _____ **ZIP** _____

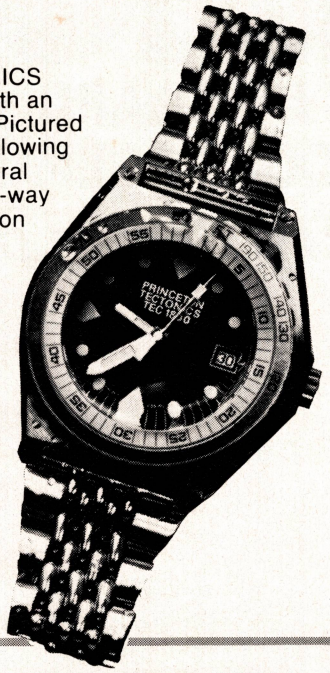
D·I·T was founded and is staffed by men who know how to train you to work efficiently in and around the sea. Our record of training excellence allows employers to hire our graduates with confidence. Send $2.00 for our catalog. See how to enroll in a highly sophisticated six-month professional deep sea diving course which covers all facets of the industry. Our catalog contains full disclosures including course outline, employment statistics, instructor qualifications, tuition refund policy, standards of progress, financial assistance available, veteran benefits, etc. An eligible institution for student loans and grants. WRITE TODAY!

circle #10 on Reader Service Card

PRINCETON DIVING WATCHES

TEC 1800 T.M.

The new PRINCETON TECTONICS watches have been designed with an eye to use, reliability and looks. Pictured here is the TEC 1800 with the following features: Scratch resistant mineral crystal / Quartz movement / One-way ratchet bezel with decompression stops / Recessed screw-down crown / Five year limited warranty / Stainless steel bracelet with double spring tensioners / Water resistant to tested depths (TEC 1800 is tested for 1800 ft.–other models vary). Finally, all PRINCETON TECTONICS watches will be repaired and serviced at our own plant–assuring prompt and meticulous technical back-up.



TEC 660/660W T.M.

Designed with a relatively slim profile, unique bezel and a highly readable face, the TEC 660's are as handsome out of the water as they are functional under the water. The TEC 660 and 660W share the following features: Scratch resistant mineral crystal / Quartz movement / One-way ratchet-bezel with locking stops / Recessed screw-down crown / Five-year limited warranty / Stainless steel bracelet / Water resistant to tested depths (TEC 660's are tested for 660 ft. –other models vary).

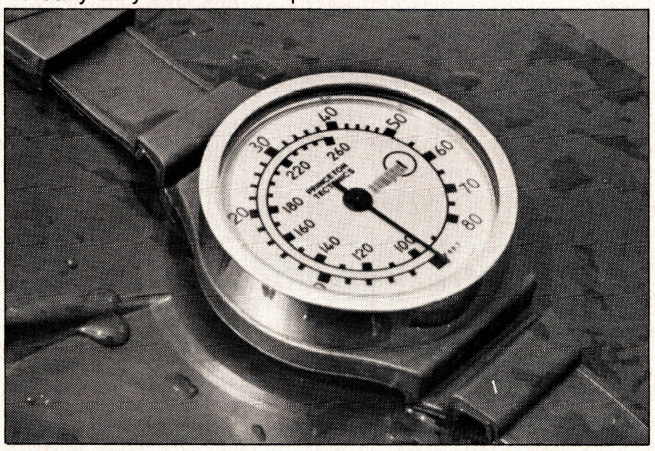
NEW ULTRA RUGGED DEPTH GAUGE

PRINCETON TECTONICS DG-10™

The DG-10 DEPTH GAUGE is designed and built for the demanding, working diver. Intended for use in a variety of water conditions this gauge is tough, easy to read but hard to lose. As with other Princeton Tectonics products, any maintenance repair work will be performed at our plant.

THE DG-10 DEPTH GAUGE FEATURES:

- One year limited warranty
- Four jewel Swiss precision movement
- Beryllium copper diaphragm
- High luminescent dial
- Zero adjust/easily calib. Alt. adjustable
- Expanded scale at lesser depths–max depth 260 feet
- Scratch resistant mineral crystal
- "O" ring sealed
- Heavy-duty case and strap



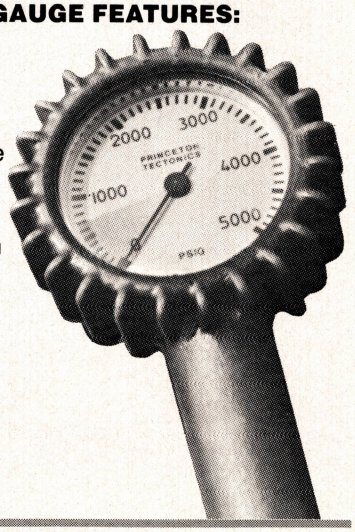
NEW PRINCETON PRESSURE GAUGE

PG-1™

This is the long-awaited PRINCETON TECTONICS Pressure Gauge. Designed and engineered with the same exacting care that has gone into all PRINCETON TECTONICS products this depth gauge is the perfect companion to our other fine diving instruments.

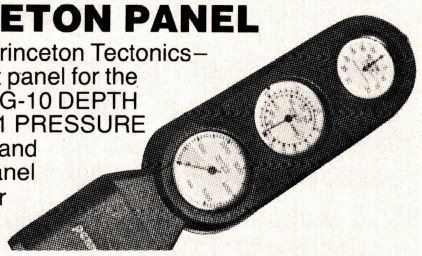
THE PG-1 PRESSURE GAUGE FEATURES:

- One year limited warranty
- Precision spiral-wound bourdon tube
- 4,000 PSIG service pressure
- Chrome plated brass case
- "O"-ring sealed
- Scratch resistant mineral crystal
- High luminescent dial with black numbers
- Red caution zone
- Protective boot with special shock absorbing finned design
- Hose end fitting available for all popular U.S. & foreign regulators
- Fully repairable at Princeton Tectonics factory



THE PRINCETON PANEL

Now available from Princeton Tectonics–a complete three-part panel for the BOTTOM TIMER®, DG-10 DEPTH GAUGE and the PG-1 PRESSURE GAUGE. This handy and rugged instrument panel is available in popular colors.



PRINCETON TECTONICS
P.O. BOX 8057, TRENTON, N.J. 08650
PHONE (609) 448-2726
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PUTTING TECHNOLOGY TO WORK FOR THE DIVER

circle **#165** on Reader Service Card

Scuba Quiz

Category: Ear Equalization

By Dennis Graver

Problems with pressure equalization in the ears probably plague divers more than any other physical difficulty. Additionally, permanent damage to the ears can result if the effects of pressure are not handled properly. I believe knowledge and skill in ear equalization are among the most important items in diver education. Find out what you know about ears and their equalization with this quiz. The answers are on the following page.

NOTE: Select all correct answers: Several questions have more than one correct response.

1. Equalization of pressure in the ears should be initiated:
- ☐ A. Prior to beginning a descent
- ☐ B. At the beginning of a descent
- ☐ C. Before reaching a depth of ten feet
- ☐ D. When pressure is felt in the ears
- ☐ E. When pain is felt in the ears

2. It is easiest to equalize pressure during a descent when the position of your body is:
- ☐ A. Vertical with the head up
- ☐ B. Vertical with the head down
- ☐ C. Horizontal
- ☐ D. At 45° with the head up
- ☐ E. At 45° with the head down

3. Select the method(s) of equalization that will not cause the eustachian tubes to open:
- ☐ A. Attempting to blow against closed mouth and nose
- ☐ B. Swallowing
- ☐ C. Valsalva maneuver with head tilted sharply to one side
- ☐ D. Wiggling jaw back and forth
- ☐ E. All of the above methods will open the eustachian tubes

4. Equalization of pressure in the outer ear will be affected by:
- ☐ A. A cold
- ☐ B. Ear plugs
- ☐ C. An ear infection
- ☐ D. A tight fitting hood
- ☐ E. Plugged eustachian tubes

5. If descending and having difficulty in equalizing pressure in the ears, you should:
- ☐ A. Ascend to the surface and reinitiate the descent
- ☐ B. Ascend three feet and attempt equalization
- ☐ C. Ascend until pressure effects are relieved and equalize pressure
- ☐ D. Stop and wait until the pain subsides
- ☐ E. Continue to the bottom and equalize the pressure

6. Attempting a Valsalva maneuver with excessive force can result in:
- ☐ A. A ruptured eardrum
- ☐ B. A ruptured round window in the middle ear
- ☐ C. Permanent tinnitus (ringing in the ear)
- ☐ D. A reduction in hearing ability
- ☐ E. An improved ability to equalize pressure

7. Which of the following practices are not advised:
- ☐ A. Diving with a cold
- ☐ B. Head-first descents
- ☐ C. Use of decongestants
- ☐ D. Diving after major dental work
- ☐ E. Frenzel maneuver for equalization

8. Which of the following statements regarding the ears and equalization are true?
- ☐ A. The eustachian tubes are closed about 85 percent of the time
- ☐ B. Air in the middle ear is absorbed into the bloodstream
- ☐ C. Vertigo always results when an eardrum ruptures underwater
- ☐ D. When pain is felt in the ears during descent, pressure is actually holding the eustachian tubes closed
- ☐ E. Adolescents have more equalization problems than adults

9. Failure of pressure to equalize in an ear during ascent:
- ☐ A. Will result in pain and possible injury
- ☐ B. Can result in vertigo if the pressure is suddenly released
- ☐ C. May be relieved by inhaling against closed nose and mouth
- ☐ D. May be relieved by redescending and gradually reascending
- ☐ E. Is quite common among recreational divers

10. A person whose ear has been perforated:
- ☐ A. Should not dive even after the injury has healed
- ☐ B. May experience vertigo if the perforation occurs underwater
- ☐ C. May dive by using special equipment to exclude water from the ears
- ☐ D. May dive only if ear plugs are worn
- ☐ E. None of the above answers are correct

Scuba Quiz

Answers: Ear Equalization

1. B. It is important to keep ahead of ambient pressure increases when clearing the ears. If the outside pressure exceeds that within the ears, the pressure difference will actually hold the eustachian tubes closed, making equalization difficult or impossible. This effect, known as the trap door effect, can be prevented by equalizing early and often. Response D is correct, but choice B is the most correct. Answer A also has merit. I prefer to "pump up" my ears gently prior to initiating a descent.

2. A. We may be weightless underwater, but we are still affected by gravity, which causes blood to rush to the head if inverted. The blood then engorges the capillaries surrounding airways and decreases airway diameter, reducing equalizing ability. A feet-first descent allows better orientation and buddy contact and also helps prevent the swallowing of air. Disorientation can occur during a 45° head-down descent due to the positioning of the semi-circular canals in the inner ear. Descend with feet down and the head up.

3. All of the answers are correct. Perhaps the best known method of equalization is the Valsalva maneuver (described in answer A), but this is a forceful maneuver that can cause damage if overdone. Swallowing and jaw wiggling are less forceful and work well for some divers. Tilting the head to the shoulder opposite an ear that won't clear while attempting equalization can help in opening the eustachian tube. Perhaps the best method of all is known as the Frenzel maneuver, which involves thrusting the jaw and tongue forward with the throat closed.

4. B and D. Pressure will cause no problems in the ear canal unless the canal is closed off, as with ear plugs or a tightly fitting hood that allows no water to enter the ear. In these instances, there is no means to allow pressure in the ear canal to increase and become equal to an increase in ambient pressure. Although the middle ear space may equalize, the outer ear cannot and the eardrum will bulge outward and even rupture. Keep the outer ear open and clear.

5. C. As explained in the answer to question one, the trap door effect actually prohibits equalization. The pressure must be reduced before the eustachian tubes can be opened and the ears cleared. Pain is a signal that you must ascend somewhat before equalization will be possible. Continuing a descent after pain occurs will only result in tissue damage and may cause the eardrum to rupture.

6. A, B, C, and D. Yes, the eardrum can actually be ruptured outward by blowing too hard. And, although the process is physiologically complex to explain, the round window to the inner ear can also be ruptured by an overly forceful Valsalva maneuver. Needless to say, these injuries can permanently damage the ears. Don't blow hard against closed nose and mouth. Firm, but gentle, is a good policy when using the Valsalva technique.

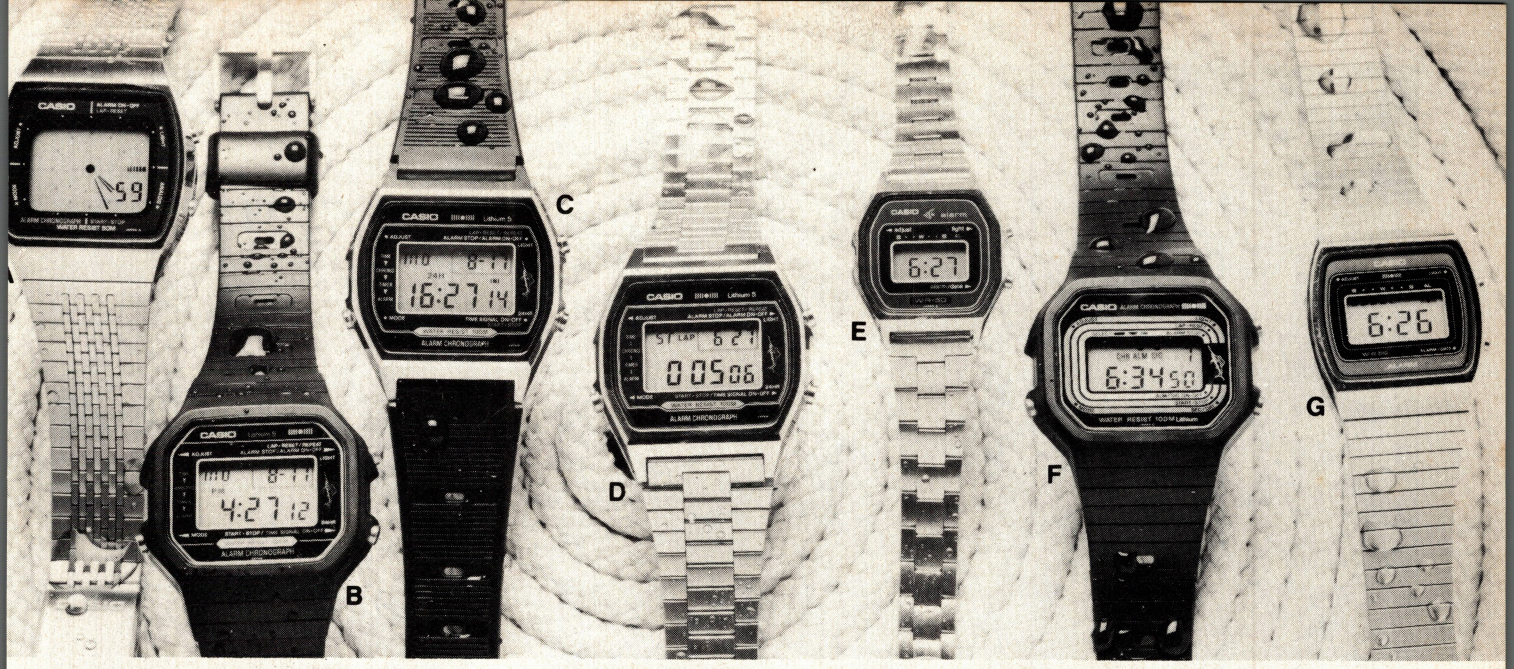
7. A, B, C, and D. Head first descents and colds both reduce airway volumes. The use of some decongestants may be permissible, but must be used with caution and advice. Dental work, especially when involved with top molars, can affect sinus cavities when it comes to equalization. As pointed out in answer three, the Frenzel maneuver is effective, but less likely to cause injury than the Valsalva maneuver.

8. A, B, C, D, and E. Yes, air in the ears is actually absorbed into the bloodstream and must be replaced periodically. It is because the eustachian tubes are normally closed that all of the various methods have been devised to get them to open and allow pressure equalization. Kids may have a difficult time with ear clearing, but the ability usually improves as they mature.

9. A, B, C, and D. Pressure in the ears needs to equalize during ascents as well as during descents. A reverse Valsalva maneuver may help reduce pressure during a reverse block of an ear. If the build-up of pressure releases suddenly, vertigo will occur. This dizziness, known as alternobaric vertigo, passes quickly, but should be avoided by slowing or stopping a descent if a pressure build-up is felt in the ear. Ear equalization problems during ascent are uncommon because it is much easier for air to get out through the eustachian tubes than it was for the air to get into the middle ears.

10. B. A perforation of the eardrum is a temporary, not a permanent problem. It can be serious because of possible infection, but it certainly needn't end a dive career once healed. See a physician. Vertigo from a rupture occurs if cold water enters the middle ear, but does not always accompany a rupture underwater. Special equipment is available that will allow a person with a permanently perforated eardrum to dive, but should not be used to compensate for a recent rupture. Of course, ear plugs should never be worn when diving.

If just one diver can equalize pressure more easily or prevent an ear injury as a result of the information contained in this quiz, it will have served its purpose. If you are a certified diver, you should have answered at least seven of the questions correctly. A lower score indicates a need to increase your knowledge and the ability to equalize pressure safely and comfortably.



NOW. . .SEVEN NEW CASIO WATER-TIGHT TIME MACHINES

Depth-tested reliability, handsome styling, futuristic functions.

Read on and discover seven gifted marine time machines. So new, many won't be in stores for months. . .even at prices much higher than ours.

Each watch possesses unsurpassed quartz accuracy, extraordinary water resistancy, CASIO's one-year warranty and our 30-day free trial.

ON THE RUN can generally get your watch to you upon receipt of order (not like some of our competitors who state "prompt delivery" but wait 2 to 4 weeks before shipping). Order now and be delighted.

A. TWO-TIME DIGI-ANA. When CASIO introduced its pure digi-ana prototype one year ago, we thought we'd found a watch that made even the fanciest digi-ana's seem ordinary. Now, one year later, they've done it again. . .by offering the talents of this gifted timepiece in a stainless steel case that is water resistant to 165 feet. You get unsurpassed quartz accuracy, analog time with LCD watch hands and a modern digital readout of time with hour, minute, second, AM/PM, month, day, and date. Plus a 12-hour stopwatch to 1/100 second, second time zone, daily alarm, hourly/half-hourly time signal, 10 pitch tone control, countdown alarm with unique digital display, night light and a long-life battery. This watch withstands water in any form — sweat, rain and total submersion.

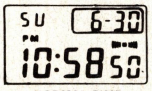
DIGITAL READOUT

STOPWATCH

COUNTDOWN ALARM

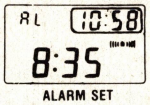
#AA91W **$79.95**

B.C.D. UNIQUE DISPLAY FEATURES — TESTED TO OVER 300 FEET. Working for you from 100 meters deep to your office desk, these watches have 12/24 hour time, a 5-year battery life,

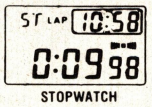


NORMAL TIME

COUNTDOWN TIMER



ALARM SET



STOPWATCH

unique 12-digit display which shows the time in every mode, electronic calendar, daily alarm, time signal, countdown alarm, night light and a one-hour stopwatch with repeat. All these aquatic abilities are available in three different, good-looking styles. Now priced at a big discount.

#W100 ..... **$33.95**
(Black resin case)
#W150C **$48.95**
(Stainless case, black resin band)
#W150 ..... **$53.95**
(Stainless steel case, stainless band)

E. LADIES FASHION AFLOAT. Today's active female now has a watch that travels with her, wherever she goes, land or sea. This watch retains grace and good looks in a 165-foot water-resistant case, so water is never a worry. Super accurate time with one-touch adjustments, auto-calendar and a daily alarm.

#LW-501 (stainless steel) **$43.95**
#LW-501C (black resin band) **$38.95**

F. ALARM-CHRONO, 12-HOUR STOPWATCH, 100 METERS TESTED. From CASIO for you — a watch with a wealth of most-wanted features combined with water resistancy to over 300 feet. Keep yourself on time (accurate to within 15 seconds per month) with an alarm to remind you of appointments and an hourly time signal. . .full 12-hour stopwatch. . .plus a featherweight black resin design that looks great on your wrist. Easy-to-read display also includes day, date and time with seconds. This watch also includes a night light and a 5-year lithium battery.

#W200 ..... **$33.95**

G. WATER-TIGHT ELEGANCE. Possibly the most elegant sports watch in the world. CASIO engineers give you 165-foot water resistancy in a thin 7mm case. Hand assembled out of stainless steel and plated with a generous 10 microns of gold, this sleek wonder features a full quartz movement, large LCD display (hours/PM/seconds/day/date/month), penetrating daily alarm and hourly time chime. Also available in stainless steel.

#A4000GW (gold-plated) **$99.95**
#A4000W (stainless steel) **$79.95**

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS ORDER TOLL-FREE TODAY

To order the watch or watches of your choice, call the toll-free number below or send a check or money order for the total amount **plus $2.50** for the first watch, $1.00 for each additional watch. If ordering by telephone, please have all the necessary information ready. If you wish, we will send your watch to you via U.P.S. **BLUE LABEL** 48-hour delivery for an additional $2.00. Minnesota residents add 5% tax.

There is a 1 year warranty from CASIO and an unquestioned 30-day return privilege from ON THE RUN.

800-346-3354

In Minnesota or if no answer call 800-835-2246

On The Run
Department SD11
400 Center Ave., Moorhead, MN 56560
Telephone (218) 233-2500

© 1981 On the Run

circle **#166** on Reader Service Card

PADI INSTRUCTOR TRAINING COURSE SCHEDULE

DENVER, CO
October 30 - November 7
HOLLYWOOD, FL
November 6-15
OKINAWA, JAPAN
November Weekends
HOLLYWOOD, FL
January 29 - February 7, 1982
SACRAMENTO, CA
February 12-20, 1982
OKINAWA, JAPAN
February 19-28, 1982
(all in Japanese)
SIERRA VISTA, AZ
February Weekends 1982
INDIANAPOLIS, IN
March & April Weekends 1982
KEY LARGO, FL
April 2-9, 1982
HOLLYWOOD, FL
May 7-16, 1982
PATTAYA, THAILAND
May 15-22, 1982
SAN MARCOS, TX
May 15-22, 1982
ATLANTA, GA
June Weekends, 1982
HOLLYWOOD, FL
August 13-22, 1982
HAPEVILLE, GA
October 23-31, 1982
HOLLYWOOD, FL
November 5-14, 1982
CRYSTAL RIVER, FL
November 20-27, 1982

PADI SANCTIONED INSTRUCTOR TRAINING FACILITIES OFFERING REGULARLY SCHEDULED INSTRUCTOR TRAINING COURSES

INTERNATIONAL PADI INSTRUCTOR TRAINING CENTER, LTD.
5036 West 63rd Street
Chicago, IL 60638
(312) 767-6344 (800) 621-0143 or 0116
Weekend and 10-Day Courses

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA
American Scuba Schools
6255 Merrill Road
Jacksonville, FL 32211
(904) 743-PADI
8 and 15-Day Courses 6-Week Courses
New Courses Begin Mondays

PADI INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE IN CALIFORNIA
1310 Rosecrans Street (Point Loma)
San Diego, CA 92106
(714) 223-9821
8-Day Courses and 10-Week Courses

PADI INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF AUSTRALIA
79 Oxford Street Bondi Junction
New South Wales, Australia 2026
(02) 387-4909 Telex: SEALIF AA 71939

OCEAN TECH
Contact: Mal Fousek, Director
129 Miracle Strip Parkway S.E.
Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548
(904) 243-4600 (24 hours)

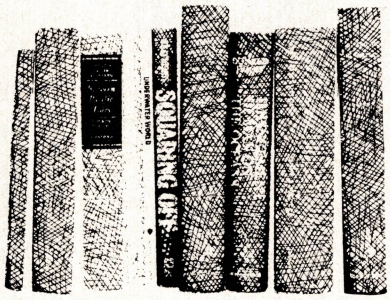
Act now. Don't wait. Send for the information that could change your whole way of life. Write for the PADI Instructor Training Course Information Package. YOURS FREE.

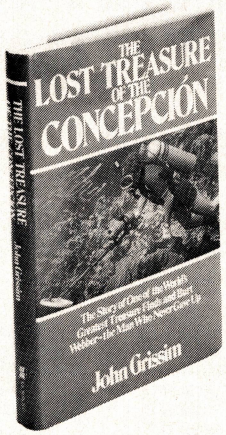
PADI®

2064 North Bush Street
Santa Ana, CA 92706
(714) 953-7555

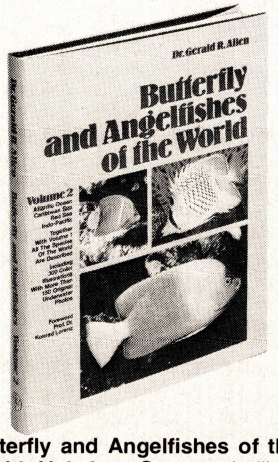
circle #11 on Reader Service Card

New Books





1 The Lost Treasure of the Concepcion — Includes the history of and the ultimately successful search for one of the world's richest and most famous wrecks. Intrigue, action, frustration, danger and triumph weave together in this true story of a sunken Spanish galleon. $12.95. From Morrow & Co., 105 Madison Ave., NY, NY 1016.



2 Butterfly and Angelfishes of the World, Vol. 2 — Gorgeously illustrated in color photographs, this volume describes the species found in the Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea and Indo-Pacific. Includes descriptions and information on habits, range and habitat. $30. From John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., NY, NY.

CARIBBEAN ADVENTURES

OFFERS SOME OF THE BEST DIVE DESTINATIONS IN THE CARIBBEAN:

- CAYMAN BRAC
- GRAND CAYMAN
- JAMAICA
- HAITI
- ST. THOMAS
- BAHAMAS
- TURKS & CAICOS
- BONAIRE

WE WORKED VERY HARD IN OUR NEGOTIATIONS WITH THESE SUPERB DIVE RESORTS TO GET YOU THE *LOWEST RATES POSSIBLE.*

WE ALSO WORK HARD (EVERY TIME) TO GET YOU THE LOWEST POSSIBLE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE FROM THE U.S. TO DESTINATIONS.

CARIBBEAN ADVENTURES LTD.

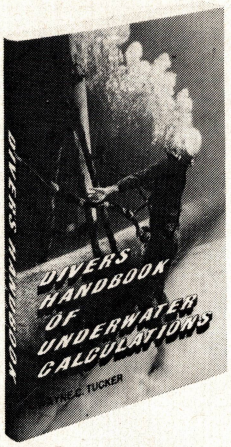
P.O. Box 685
Land O'Lakes, FL 33539

(800) 282-9178
Florida Toll-Free

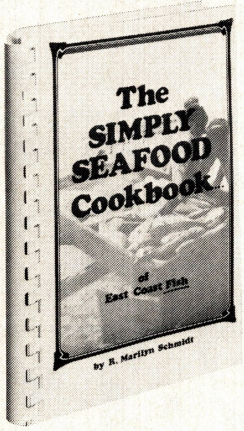
(800) 237-3803
Nationwide Toll-Free

Telex 803704

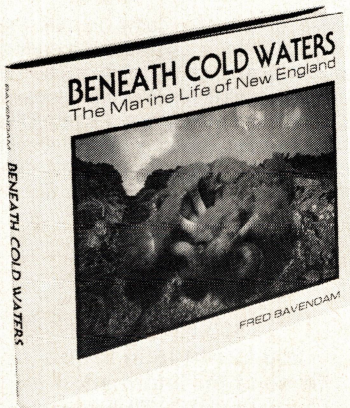
circle #186 on Reader Service Card



3 Diver's Handbook of Underwater Calculations — This work contains vital information on, and solutions to, problems from buoyancy to salvage. Presented in sections, each with its own equations and sample problems. $10. From Cornell Maritime Press Inc., P.O. Box 456, Centreville, MD 21617.



4 The Simply Seafood Cookbook of East Coast Fish — This collection of excellent recipes is divided into sections by the types of fin fish found in the waters of the eastern U.S. Each fish is described and the proper method of preparing it is given. $7.95. From Barnegat Light Press, Box 305, Barnegat Light, NJ 08006.



5 Beneath Cold Waters — The common species of marine life (from plankton to fish) found in the Gulf of Maine are described and shown in impressively clear color photographs. Common and scientific names are included with each species description. $18.95. Down East Books, Camden, Maine.

Introducing the remarkable new Helix Aquaflash 22

You'll find flash units that cost more, but none that do as much!

A self-contained underwater flash designed for your Nikonos, the Aquaflash 22 features automatic and manual exposure control, a built-in slave circuit, and twin reflectors for high power flashes with wide coverage. It's waterproof to 165', and since it's from Helix, it's affordable, too! The new Helix Aquaflash 22— just what your Nikonos needs!

Helix Aquaflash 22:

$289.50

Includes bracket and connector cables.

Helix Aquaflash 22 shown with Nikonos IV-A (sold separately).

Nikonos IV-A with 35mm f2.5 Nikkor lens . . . . . $ 399.00
Nikonos IV-A body only (no lens) $ 289.00

When ordering the Helix Aquaflash 22, please specify if it will be used with a Nikonos III or IV-A. Prices are subject to change and do not include shipping.

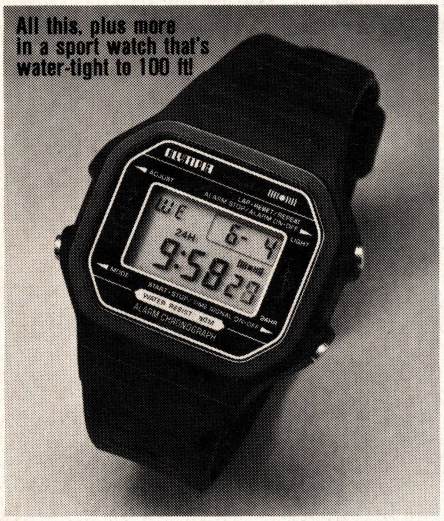
If you would like to receive our catalog of underwater photographic equipment, and be placed on our mailing list for future issues, send $1.00 to our Underwater Photography Department. Dealer inquiries welcome.

HELIX®

325 West Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610
312/944-4400

circle **#12** on Reader Service Card

AMAZING NEW WATER-TIGHT DUAL TIME MULTI-ALARM CHRONOGRAPH



New Only $29.95

Incredible! Olympia has created the world's first sport watch to combine all these unique features for under $30. You'll be astonished at what you get for such a low sum.

Endures After Most Watches Have Given Out
Imagine, for just $29.95 you get a watch that's built with uncompromising craftsmanship. The tough 1 oz. resin case and hardened mineral crystal create an impenetrable water-tight seal to depths of 3atm. (that's 100 ft!). So it remains water resistant on your wrist while you swim, snorkel, sail and enjoy all your favorite sports.

For Professional Timing — A Chronograph & Timer
Use the precision chronograph to time your daily run, laps across the pool, or major sporting events. It times with accuracy to 1/100th of a second. Even records split lap time-out, and 1st-2nd place finishes. Or use the timer to count-down from 11 hours to 1 minute.

Multi-Alarm That Carrys A Tune
Instead of aggravating beeps or buzzes, you hear a delightful melody when the daily alarm sounds. Or set the chimer to sound every hour on the hour.

For pilots or those who love to travel you get the convenience of 12/24 hour time and dual time. Plus a calendar, ± 15 seconds quartz accuracy, a 5 year battery, and MFG's warranty.

Buy With Confidence
If this product isn't everything you expect, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

Order Now Toll-free 24 Hours A Day
This remarkable sport watch is in stock and ready for immediate delivery. But at these prices they're bound to go fast. Hurry, order yours today! Order #860, $29.95.

(800) 227-1617 To Speed Your Order Ask For EXT. 900
in California (800) 772-3545 - if Lines are Full Call (800) 854-3831/in California (800) 432-7451

DWS marketing international

350-A Fischer Avenue Dept. SD11Q
Costa Mesa, California 92626 (714) 540-4444

Call our toll-free number for quickest service or send your check or money order or credit card info. Please allow time for checks to clear. We accept VISA, M.C., A.E., D.C. credit cards. Add $2.50 for insured postage & handling for first product and $1.00 for each additional product. For UPS Blue Label "rush" service add an additional $1.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

©DWS marketing international 1981

EVOLUTION

(Continued from Page 78)

only slightly more mobile than the larger diving bells — both had to be suspended from, and maneuvered by their support ships.

At the beginning of the 19th century, the quest for deeper dives, longer bottom times and more freedom underwater made a big step closer to reality with the development of the air pump, or compressor. By 1828, two brothers, John and Charles Deane, modified a piece of fireman's apparel into a dive suit, the predecessor of today's deep-sea diving dress. Called "Deane's Patent Diving Dress," this outfit consisted of a helmet with viewing ports and a connection for air hoses with surface supplied air and a heavy suit which provided some thermal protection. Unfortunately, the helmet merely rested on the diver's shoulders, and was not sealed to the rest of the suit. No problem, until the diver leaned over or fell down — then the helmet flooded. With no air and the loss of buoyancy the diver probably had some difficulty standing up. By 1840, this problem was solved when Augustus Siebe introduced his completely enclosed full-length, waterproof suit. This "Siebe's Improved Diving Dress" became the standard of the industry.

By now (mid 19th century), man was able to go deeper and stay longer than ever before, but still the dream of freedom, of independence from any tethers to the surface, had not been realized. In 1825, W. H. James, an Englishman, designed a dive suit with its own compressed air reservoir, essentially as a rescue device should surface supplied air be cut off. It would not have provided air very long, because the volume of the reservoir was small and once turned on, the air just free-flowed, with most of it being wasted.

Then in 1866, a Frenchman by the name of Renoist Rouquayrol made a significant contribution to the advance of scuba. He and a friend called Denoyrouse, developed the first demand regulator which, "adjusted the flow of air from the tank to meet the breathing and pressure requirements of the diver." This unit was soon adapted to use with surface supplied dive systems because air tanks which could contain the high pressure air required for scuba had not yet been built. A few years later, in 1878, H. A. Fleuss developed the first practical scuba system commercially available. This system was a closed scuba system — a rebreather. By using 100 percent oxygen, and recirculating the gas in a closed loop, high pressure tanks were not required. A drawback to the system was that by using pure oxygen the maximum safe depth of opera-

For a Diver's Merry Christmas give a Wenoka knife this year.

There are over 40 different quality Wenoka knives to choose from –
VISIT YOUR LOCAL DIVE SHOP NOW AND MAKE A DIVER MERRY.

wenoka® CUTLERY
P.O. BOX 8238,
WEST PALM BEACH FL 33407
(305) 845-6155 Catalog–Send $2.00

Wenoka Diving Knives are available in the finest dive shops in Canada the U.S.A., and in many countries throughout the world.

circle #13 on Reader Service Card

PADI

INSTRUCTOR TRAINING CENTER

Become a PADI Instructor in the latest and most up-to-date PADI Training Center and a specialist in scuba diving through our complete ongoing training system.

Novice divers can come to the PADI Training Center to upgrade their certification and take specialty courses to become a master scuba diver. We offer specialties in; Ice Diving, Boat Diver, Cavern Diver, Rescue Diver, Search and Recovery, U/W Hunter, Deep Diver, Night Diver, U/W Photography, Equipment Specialist, Wreck Diver and others.

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR INFORMATION
11-4 CST
800-621-0143
800-621-0116 in Illinois
Or send for information to:
International PADI Instructor Training Center
Attn: Ralph D. Erickson, Director
5036 W. 63rd Street
Chicago, IL 60638 (312) 767-6344

Mastercharge & Visa accepted

circle #167 on Reader Service Card

tion was 25 feet. Even with this limitation, the Fleuss closed circuit unit was improved over the years by the military of several countries, becoming quite sophisticated by World War II.

Interest was renewed in open circuit scuba in 1933, when a French naval officer, Commander Le Prieur, assembled a manually controlled regulator on a compressed air tank (tanks by then were capable of containing air at reasonably high pressure). Although this system worked, it did not meet with very wide acceptance; too much attention had to be paid to the opening and closing of a valve by hand, just to be able to breathe. The successful development of open circuit scuba had to wait another ten years.

Finally, finally! After some 5000 years in man's quest to dive untethered to greater depths, and not be limited to merely the air in his lungs, it happened! The year was 1943; the place was a small Mediterranean village under German occupation; the men were Captain Jacques-Yves Cousteau, a naval officer, and Emile Gagnon, an engineer. Together they developed an improved version of the Rouquayrol demand regulator and combined this with a high pressure air tank to create the first, safe, efficient, open circuit scuba. Within a short time, Captain Cousteau had used his new scuba system, called the Aqua-Lung, to successfully dive to a depth of 180 feet. Soon after the war ended the Aqua-Lung was being made and sold commercially. By 1948, all of a dozen Aqua-Lung units were imported for sale in the United States. Can you imagine that? We waited for over 5000 years for such an invention, and when it finally came, we only bought 12!

By 1949 to 1950 the Aqua-Lung was being sold by its first U.S. dealer, Rene's Sporting Goods, in West Los Angeles. In the 1950's changes were taking place rapidly as the sport grew in popularity. Rene's expanded its dive equipment line, and later it developed into one of the big names in the diving world, U.S. Divers.

Innovations in regulator designs appeared with the introduction of the first regulator reserve mechanism, the first rotating mouthpiece, the first regulator parts made of plastic, and the first single hose regulators. Even do-it-yourselfers got involved. In 1954, Popular Science published an article on how to build your own regulator from war surplus parts. Fortunately, for their owner's sake, these early homemade regulators were short-lived, literally! It seems they only lasted from two to three months before they froze up internally from corrosion.

As a sport, scuba diving is quite young, but some of our equipment, especially our regulators, are rooted deeply in the past.

COMMERCIAL DIVING WITH A DEGREE. FATHOM THAT!

Receive an Associate of Science degree in Underwater Technology from Florida Institute of Technology, a major Florida university which is an acknowledged leader in diver training.

This program is designed so the F.I.T. graduate is not only a competent working diver, he also possesses the technical and managerial skills to move up in the highly competitive commercial diving industry.

The education is "hands on" with all the necessary facilities and equipment right at your door. Our deep-diving tank, recompression chamber, fleet of ocean-going vessels docked at our own port right on campus, and the Florida weather and water contribute to the phenomenal success of our grads. So, take the plunge, get in the swim and join us. To find out more about your future as a commercial diver with a college degree, write or call us.

F.I.T. admits students of any race, color, sex, national or ethnic origin and does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admissions or access to its programs.

UNDERWATER TECHNOLOGY

Florida Institute of Technology
School of Applied Technology
1707 N.E. Indian River Drive
Jensen Beach, Florida 33457
(305) 334-4200

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE (___) _____
AGE _____

SD111181

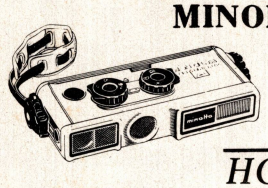
☐ Check this box if you're interested in information about the 80 undergraduate and graduate degree programs offered at our Melbourne campus in Engineering, Physical Science, Life Sciences, Management, Psychology and Aviation.

circle #168 on Reader Service Card

INTERSTATE PHOTO AIR

THE UNDERWATER PHOTO SPECIALISTS

MINOLTA WEATHERMATIC-A



● Wrist Strap ● Neckstrap
● Sportsfinder ● Carrying Case

COMPLETE OUTFIT
$109.95

CAMERA ONLY
87.50

HOT OFF THE PRESS!

Send $2 for our NEW 1982 Catalog
featuring

NIKONOS ● IKELITE ● SONIC RESEARCH
HYDROPHOTO ● EUMIG ● SEACONIC
SUBSEA ● OCEANIC
AND MORE!

Call For Lowest Price Quote Ever!

With Purchase Receive FREE Catalog
And Long Distance Charges REFUNDED!

● WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS WELCOME ●

IPA
12020 Meridian So.
Puyallup, Wa. 98737

Phone Orders Call
(206) 941-1317

master charge
VISA

circle **#169** on Reader Service Card

Celebrate our 30th Anniversary with us next month

skin diver **on sale December 1**

Now—The lowest cost towable Proton Magnetometer you can buy

The Proton 1 metal detector

This low cost, highly sensitive proton magnetometer detects large metal objects up to 800 feet away. And it's easily adjustable to the magnetic field in your area. Fishers even provides a way to pinpoint a wreck so you can buoy its location. Ideal for use in oceanographic, scientific or commercial metal detection applications.

• Low cost—only $3,850 • 4″ x 12″ x 8″ control unit • 4′ x 6″ towable fish • LED display visible at 10 feet • 150′ tow line (400′ option available) • Detects: 1 gal. drum at 6′; 55 gal. drum at 25′; barge at 200′; large ship at 800′.

For more information about Fishers' fine products write for our free catalog.

J.W. FISHERS MFG. CO.
ANTHONY ST. (DEPT. ST) TAUNTON, MASS. 02780
(617) 822-7330

circle **#170** on Reader Service Card

DIVE ALL DAY WITH SUPER SNORKEL

Enjoy real diving freedom with an unlimited air supply! It's compact and lightweight. You can take it to your favorite dive spots.

See your dealer or:
INNOVATIVE DESIGNS INC.
1870 Oak Creek Dr., Dunedin, FL 33528
(813) 784-5349

YES I WANT THE WHOLE STORY ABOUT COMMERCIAL DIVING

Commercial Diving Institute
151-19 POWELLS COVE BLVD.
WHITESTONE, N.Y. 11357

Please send me complete FREE information package on careers in commercial diving. (or call (212) 767-7800)

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

circle **#171** on Reader Service Card

BRING 'EM BACK EMPTY!

BY CHERYL PRICE

A shell collector can truly be proud of a collection that consists of previously vacated specimens for which the bottom has been scoured. I'm not discussing a collection consisting of semi-identifiable beach-worn lumps of limestone, but shells equal to their living counterparts. And, a diver has the advantage of finding shells before they make the trip through the surf zone to the beach.

Leaving living shells alone does not necessarily restrict your collection to second choice specimens. A live cowry has an all or nearly all-encompassing mantle that almost guarantees the shell to be smooth and glossy, but cowries are an exception in the shelled-gastropod group. Most genera are only partially protected by their mantles and can have growths of algae, tubeworms, coral, etc., residing on the shell's surface while they are still alive.

Remember, just taking a perfect live shell does not ensure a good display specimen. Although both live and dead shells can require external cleaning, live shells demand prompt removal of the animal and that usually entails some combination of boiling, soaking, probing, scraping, burying or freezing. This can produce cracks, clouding, chipped edges, etc.

Hunt for dead shells the same way you would for live shells. Knowing a bit about their habitat and habits is a definite advantage. For example, cowries are nocturnal feeders and usually reside under ledges, or in cracks and crevices during the daylight hours, making them difficult to find. At night they venture forth to feed and this is when they usually fall victim to another night feeder. Thus, empty shells are commonly found where they've fallen off the edge of a reef or in a depression on the surface of a reef.

Cones, conch, whelks and others that are sub-surface dwellers can also be located along the bottom edge of a reef or ledge where surge, tides, etc., have swept their shells from the sandy plateaus. Any depressed area in a sandy inter-reef plain is a prime site for the above mentioned forces to gather a collection of dead shells.

A shoreline dive spot with a stair-stepped slope usually has a collection of shells at the base of each step where currents can't lift them up to the next step. In general, shells found in this type of situation will be somewhat more worn. But, heavy non-glossy shells can

survive the ride in displayable condition.

In temperate seas, large rocks form collection sites similar to the reefs of tropical seas. Small abalone and other species that have fallen victim to predators such as starfish tend to end up at the bases of rock formations or under ledges.

Being familiar with the types of shells to be found in a certain area makes them easier to find. The flaring pink lip of a queen conch is easy to pick out, but a green and brown algae covered "rock" of the same size in that area is worth investigating too. Most often a spot of color, unusual geometric shape or outline cues the experienced eye to investigate further.

Once you find some shells follow through and make them look their best and retain their beauty. Even those shells needing only a rinse should be rubbed with a drop or two of oil to improve and/or retain their finish and color. This oiling can make excellent specimens out of shells that appear to have a whitish clouding over their surface, or otherwise slightly faded colors. Either mineral oil, glycerin, or even baby oil are suitable. Smooth shells just need a bit of polishing with a slightly oily cloth. Roughly textured shells or those with the brownish, skin-like periostracum need a few drops of oil dripped on their highest points and allowed to soak down the shell for several hours.

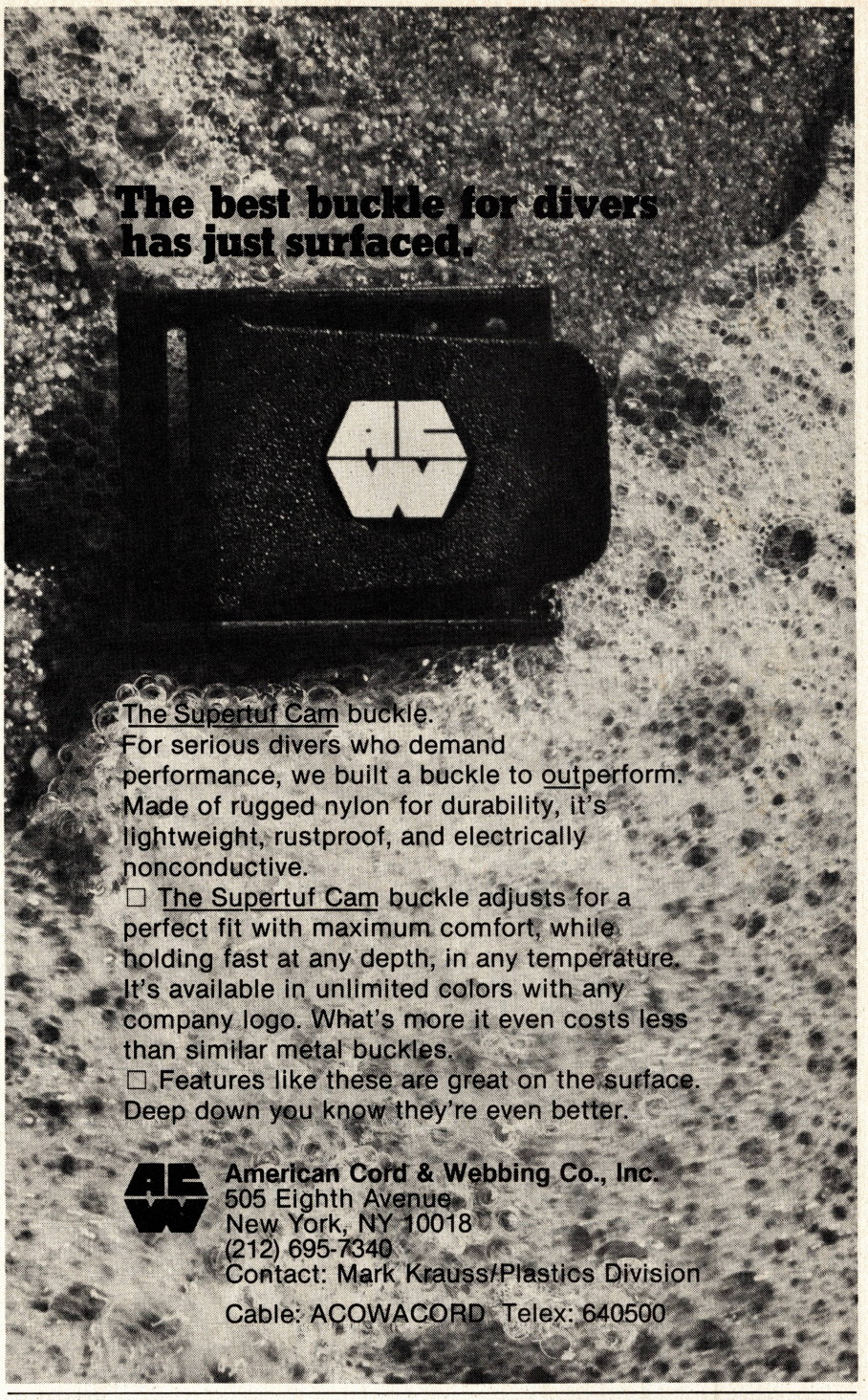
Surface algae, worm tubes constructed of sand, and similarly loosely attached marine growths can be best removed by scrubbing with a brush.

A knife or ice pick can be useful in popping off stubborn barnacles, oyster starts, or tubeworms. A knife with a serated edge can be used to scrape or file off growths of pink coraline algae, if damage is not extensive.

A little chlorine bleach diluted to one-half strength with water will sometimes soak off algae stains. Don't leave shells in bleach solution for more than a few minutes. Prolonged soaking of some species causes a white haze to form on the shell's surface. Rinse and rescrub the shell after soaking.

Several common shells are even desirable if worn or damaged. Abalone, tops and turbans are among these. Underneath their rough outer surfaces are mother-of-pearl layers. To expose these use muriatic acid (usually sold in drug stores). Apply with an old brush or dip small shells directly in the acid. Continue applications every five minutes to a half hour until the desired amount of pearl is exposed.

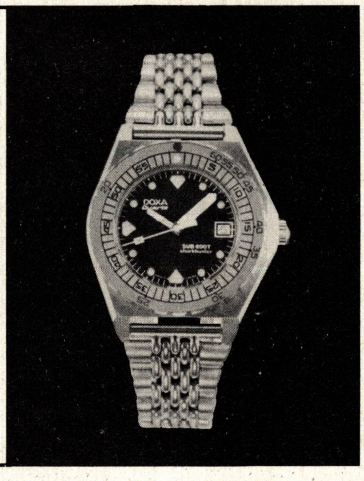
Above all, don't become discouraged too quickly if your favorite dive site doesn't yield instant treasures. Shells, dead or alive, can be elusive and not all will clean up to be coffee table centerpieces.



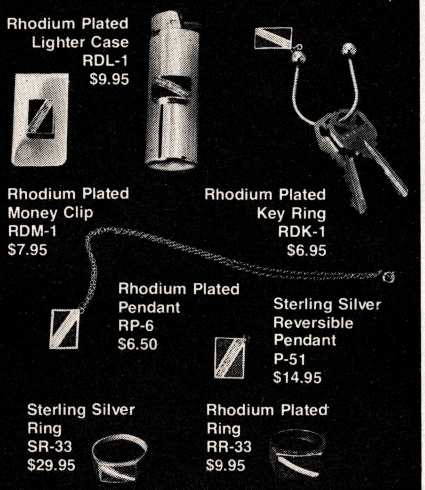
WATCH
Repair

Complete set of parts.
For all types of dive watches: Doxa, Seiko, Zodiac, Rolex, etc.
An estimate will be sent before any work is started on your watch.
All work on a C.O.D. basis or major credit card.

Aquanauts Dive Shop
35 S.W. 7th Ave.
Miami, Fla. 33130



Dive Flag Collection



Rhodium Plated Lighter Case RDL-1 $9.95

Rhodium Plated Money Clip RDM-1 $7.95

Rhodium Plated Key Ring RDK-1 $6.95

Rhodium Plated Pendant RP-6 $6.50

Sterling Silver Reversible Pendant P-51 $14.95

Sterling Silver Ring SR-33 $29.95

Rhodium Plated Ring RR-33 $9.95

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

- All inlay is genuine Mediterranean red coral and mother-of-pearl
- Include ring size(s) — 6 through 11 available

Call toll-free, 24 hr. number
1-800-323-6556, Ext. R-123 (except Illinois)
Or, to avoid C.O.D. charges, send check, money order or use Mastercharge/VISA (state exp date).
Add $1.50 for shipping. Calif. add sales tax
Send orders to: HANDMAID ENTERPRISES, Dept. SDM, P.O. Box 551, Capitola, CA 95010

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

circle #172 on Reader Service Card

DIVERS ACADEMY

OF THE EASTERN SEABOARD
announces
NEW
AIR/MIXED GAS/SAT COURSE

A typical "6-Month Program" Consolidated into 4 months of intensive training

An eligible institution for student loans & grants. (Located in the Port of Philadelphia)

ACCREDITED SCHOOL
National Association of Trade and Technical Schools

DIVERS ACADEMY
OF THE
EASTERN SEABOARD
2500 So. Broadway
Camden, N.J. 08104
(609) 966-1871

SEND $2.00 FOR BROCHURE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____
SDM

circle #14 on Reader Service Card

VIDEOTAPES BECOME USEFUL MARINE TOOL

BY MICHAEL J. GANAS

As the crane cable rises vertically from the sea, drawing with it a 40 foot cradle-back, we prepare to send our own diver over the side. In another moment, the construction diver who had laid the last section of pipe emerges from the water, climbing slowly up onto the dive platform that extends horizontally from the side of the 300 foot long jack-up barge, the *Alice G. Neuman*.

A familiar voice beckons over our vessel's radio. "*Alice G. Neuman* to the *Glen Miller*!"

I depress the transmit button. "This is the *Glen Miller*!"

"It's all clear, you can send your diver down."

"That's a copy. *Glen Miller* clear."

I signal the tender and he gives the pull-cord on the diesel-powered air compressor a hefty tug. The compressor roars to life, deafening us with its loud clatter. A minute later, Jim Curry, wearing a DM-7 Aquadine hardhat and holding a CCTV camera, jumps from the stern of our 42 foot crew boat tied alongside the *Neuman*. He descends on the pipeline.

I enter the vessel's cabin, leaving most of the noise outside, and put on a pair of headphones. The rise and fall of the diver's breathing can be heard. Mike Ritenour, another diver, is already monitoring the videotape console. He flicks the toggle switch that activates the TV system and ten seconds later the picture screen lights up.

Suddenly the diver's voice reaches us from a depth of 42 feet. "On the pipe . . . slack the diver," he says, sounding like Jerry Lewis, the confines of the Aquadine helmet altering his vocal tone.

"Slacking the diver!" Mike responds.

The tender, who is also monitoring the conversation via a loudspeaker on the boat's deck, feeds more umbilical air hose into the water.

"On the joint!" Jimmy informs us.

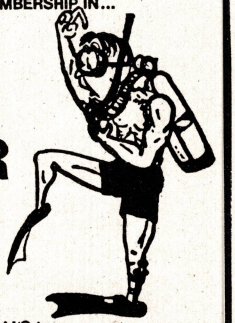
Although the underwater visibility is poor, less than a foot, we receive a clear picture of the pressure fitting plug on the right side of the video screen.

"Pan right!" Mike instructs Jimmy.

The plug moves to the center of the screen. We are now ready to record visual as well as audio information. I suddenly feel like we are about to give our 86th performance in a long running Broadway play. Actually, we were going to videotape the 86th joint along with the cathodic protection on the Ocean City Outfall under construction. This was the method of documentation used to verify the contractor's compliance with the

XMAS PROBLEM

WHAT TO GET THE DIVER WHO HAS EVERYTHING?
THE DIVER WHO STANDS OUT IN A CROWD.
HOW ABOUT A GIFT MEMBERSHIP IN...



WIMP DIVER

Membership Includes;
Wimp Diver Cert. Card
Wimp Diver Certificate (suitable for framing)
Wimp Diver T-Shirt

Send $9.95 check or M/O to:
WIMP DIVER INC.
P.O. BOX 9652
FT. LAUDERDALE FL.33310

T-SHIRT SIZE S M L X

FROM
TO
STREET
CITY

Who says you can't talk underwater for $40?

We don't!

Sea-Voice™
The Fun Machine
. . . as a matter of fact 2 divers can talk fluently up to 150' for only $40!

LIMITED OFFER . . .
Two for $40
add shipping — $3 U.S./$9 Foreign

Not recommended for water temp. below 55°

Phone in order or send check — Visa/MC (Exp. date) to:
Rosalyn International, Inc.
1032 Morse Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193
(312) 351-2202
Send $1.00 for full information

circle #15 on Reader Service Card

Own a share of a
CAYMAN CONDO
Ocean view 2 bedroom 2 bath furnished
Salt & freshwater pools, tennis courts, jacuzzi...
WRITE: Cayman Shares
8500 Wilshire Blvd., #903
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(213) 659-4833

MAR-VEL

The Mar-Vel Diving Specialties catalog offers the most complete source of diving equipment

Catalog $2 Refundable with first order.

M & E Marine Supply Company
P.O. Box 601 SD Camden, New Jersey 08101

circle #16 on Reader Service Card

project plans and specifications and to check for damage. We had our inspection format, including technical language, down to a routine science.

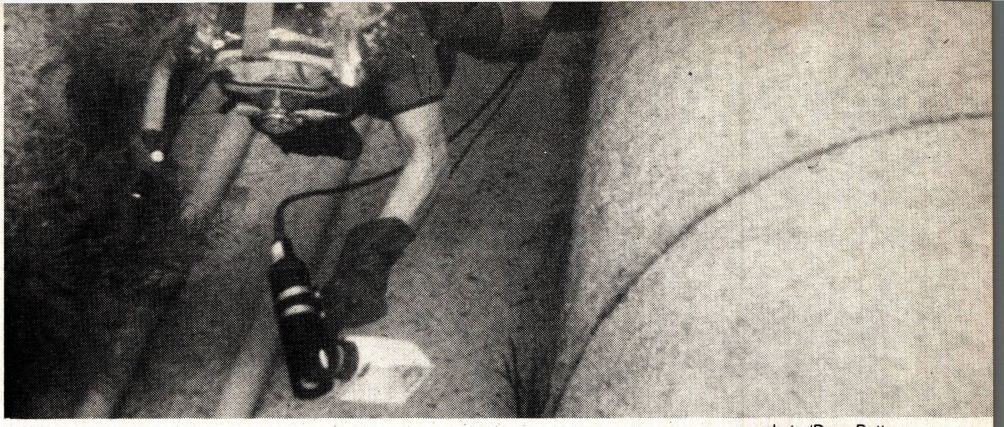
"Stand by to go on record!" Mike cues the diver. "Three . . . two . . . one." He flicks the record switch on the console and the twin eight track reels begin to rotate.

I hold up the paper with the identifying information for Mike to read into the tape. "This is an inspection of joint 86 at station 72 plus 20. Go ahead diver, what have you got?"

Changing forms begin to move across the picture screen as Jimmy goes through his inspection procedure. Earlier today, we had discovered a damaged pipe bell with exposed reinforcing wire that needed to be repaired and a parted cathodic wire that had to be re-crimped. We were a team that was effective in the way of quality control.

Closed-circuit television, commonly referred to as CCTV, has become an extremely useful tool within the marine construction industry during the last ten years. The demand for underwater CCTV services has become so great that virtually every well-established dive contractor and even some less well known are outfitted with at least one fully operational system.

CCTV is an excellent means for topside, non-diving personnel, such as engineers, environmentalists and insurance people, to assess submarine damage or to take underwater surveys. Videotape recording features are common to most units on the market and will allow high echelon individuals in government and industry to review subaqueous findings at a remote location thousands of miles from the actual dive site.



photo/Dave Dutton

Although one may assume that videotape techniques are relatively simple, requiring little or no skill on the diver's part in aiming a camera, there is really a variety of problems associated with underwater CCTV inspection work. One of the most common is an erratic picture caused by a diver's unsteady hand. A hand-held CCTV camera must be moved smoothly during a scan and directed on assigned areas without jerking it, otherwise it is almost impossible to convey what the diver is seeing in the form of a clear video picture. Sometimes currents and undersea surge will make it difficult for even the most experienced diver to keep the camera from wavering.

Off-centered and tilted pictures are two more problems. Oftentimes a diver will hold his camera off to one side or cock it as much as 90 degrees, disorienting viewers and interfering with their perception of the visual data. More than once I have seen topside personnel shift their heads in order to compensate for a tilted picture. To avoid this, it is important that the CCTV technician monitoring the videotape console direct the movements of his diver.

Inspections carried out in the immediate vicinity of construction activities are generally hampered by zero or near zero visibility. Because of this, CCTV units such as the Kinergetics Observer II have been developed with a camera lens more sensitive than the human eye, often en-

skin diver

Back Issues

. . . are available in limited quantities.
Check the months you want:
• 1981 issues available after publication •

1979	☐ Jan	☐ Feb		☐ Apr	☐ May	☐ June	
	☐ July	☐ Aug	☐ Sept	☐ Oct	☐ Nov	☐ Dec	
1980	☐ Jan	☐ Feb					
		☐ Aug	☐ Sept	☐ Oct	☐ Nov	☐ Dec	
1981	☐ Jan	☐ Feb	☐ Mar	☐ Apr	☐ May	☐ June	
	☐ July	☐ Aug	☐ Sept	☐ Oct	☐ Nov	☐ Dec	

Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

Send $2.50 per copy, check or money order, with your name and address to:

Petersen Publishing Co.
Customer Service Dept.
6725 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90028

PRESSURE PROOF

Time Unlimited introduces its newest German made quartz watch. The "**DIVE CAPSULE**" is pressure tested and guaranteed to 330 feet and features a flush crown, luminous unidirectional ratchet elapsed time-ring, extra secure "screw type" watch pins and up to a full two year warranty. Ask to see the complete line of dive capsule quartz watches at your better dive shops.

Time Unlimited
17865 Sky Park Circle, #18K, Irvine, CA 92714
P.O. Box 16531, Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 540-9455

circle #173 on Reader Service Card

FAMOUS "SKINDIVER"
CUSTOM
WET SUITS
$61.95

Order direct and SAVE!
Satisfaction guaranteed

Men's or women's custom tailored to your measurements with high pants and collar for super warmth. Finest wet suit material, completely nylon lined. Features sewn seams, non-corrosive zipper and twist locks. 1/4" or 3/16" material — mark choice below. Just fill in your measurements and mail with check today. Quick delivery. Your choice of thickness.

1/4" 3/16"
Sex Age
Height
Weight

_____Ankle
_____Calf
_____Knee
_____Thigh
_____Hips
_____Waist
_____Chest
_____Neck
_____Wrist
_____Forearm
_____Elbow
_____Biceps
_____Ankle to Knee
_____Ankle to Crotch
_____Ankle to Waist
_____Shoulder Seam to Crotch
_____Wrist to Elbow
_____Bra and Cup Size
_____Wrist to Armpit
_____Hat Size

☐ GLOVES $10.95
☐ BOOTS $11.95
☐ HOOD $10.95

MEN OVER 225 lbs. ADD $15.00
WOMEN OVER 180 lbs. ADD $15.00

Add $5.00 Postage & Handling SORRY, NO C.O.D. ($7.50 Canada, plus currency exchange) Clip and Mail This Handy Coupon Today! To: Skin Diver Wet Suits
1632 S. 250th
Kent, Washington 98031

Name
Address
City State Zip

MARINE VIDEOTAPES

abling topside personnel to witness what the diver could not. In such cases, a diver has no way of knowing if his camera is on target unless he is informed by the technician. Generally, a diver's videotape inspection is only as good as his topside support.

Another problem that frequently occurs during the course of videotaping is a diver's umbilical hose becoming snagged or hung up on a submerged object, thus restricting the diver's movements. When this happens, it is important that the diver inform the technician in order to stop recording while he frees his hose. Personnel viewing the tapes should not have to be subjected to a picture jumping every which way while a diver retraces his line, nor should they have to listen to his complaints while he clears his ears.

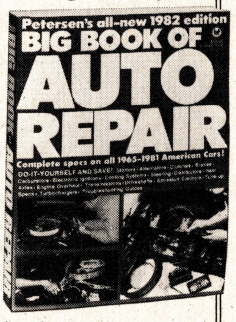
Topside circumstances that can interrupt a videotape inspection, such as a malfunctioning compressor or intermittent audio communications, are other common problems that often confront an inspection team. When situations such as these arise, the technician should cease recording and notify the diver he has done so, either by direct communication or by prearranged line signals. After the problem is rectified, the diver can commence recording where he left off. Thus, while there were holdups during the actual videotaping, a replay of the tape should show no discontinuities or distracting elements.

Performing a CCTV inspection on a submarine pipeline under construction can be especially difficult due to the multitude of hazards that can jeopardize a diver's safety. Tugboats and smaller vessels seem to be in constant motion around a pipe lay barge. Dredging may be taking place one pipe section ahead while a joint inspection is in progress. A crane sometimes swings a heavy load out over the water unexpectedly. Things of this nature seem to continually plague a videotape inspection.

As in the case of the Ocean City Outfall Project, we had to be constantly aware of potentially dangerous events developing above and around the vicinity of our diver. Careful judgement had to be exercised before deciding to pull the diver up and halting an inspection. Even though we were to inspect, we were to avoid holding up the contractor's production unless absolutely necessary. Because it was not unusual for signals to become crossed with the builder, continuous radio communication was a critical safety requirement.

Without warning, the tug *Robert J. Casho* came charging around the side of the *Neuman,* pushing a loaded stone

START SAVING WITH $2 FROM US
(and that's just the beginning . . .)



Now you can save on all the necessary repair and maintenance work that keeps your car running smoothly and efficiently with Petersen's new 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR.

Here is a handy workbench manual written for beginning or advanced enthusiasts. System-by-system organization and detailed how-to text takes you directly to the essential facts needed to complete tune-up, repair, maintenance and overhaul jobs. Hundreds of step-by-step photographs with clear, concise captions illustrate actual working procedures. Flexible covers fit contour of car fender or crowded workbench for quick easy reference at the work site.

And to get you started, we'll send you $2.00 back when you purchase the 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR during November and December.

The savings start from there.

Covers All U.S. Cars from 1965

$2.00 REBATE
during Nov. & Dec.!

Here's how to get your $2.00 Rebate:

1. Purchase Petersen's 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR between November 1 and December 31, 1981.
2. Complete the coupon including the "Book No." on the side of the book. Attach dated sales receipt, circle price you paid and mail to: 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR REBATE/P.O. Box NB 529/El Paso TX 79977.

Petersen's 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR is available at automotive outlets and bookstores nationwide.

$2 $2
Petersen's 1982
BIG BOOK
OF AUTO REPAIR
Purchased at: Book No.:
Name:
Address:
$2.00 REBATE
City: State: Zip:
Offer expires December 31, 1981. Rebate request must be postmarked no later than January 31, 1982. Offer void where taxed or prohibited by law. Request submitted without this certificate and sales receipt will not be honored. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Offer good only in U.S.A. and Canada.
$2 REDEEMABLE ONLY THROUGH PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY WITH QUAILFIED SALES RECEIPT. SD-11A $2

barge. Grabbing the radio's microphone I spoke quickly.

"*Glen Miller* to the *Casho!*"

"This is the *Casho, Glen Miller.*"

"We have a diver in the water!" Although I was certain that the tug operator probably already knew this, it never hurt to check on his intentions anyway. One could never be too careful on this kind of operation. Many an accident has occurred as a result of careless assumptions.

"That's a roger, *Glen Miller,* I'll keep clear of you."

A minute later, a crane on the deck of the pipe lay barge began to swing a 60 foot section of pipe over the water, 60 feet away from our diver. Mike Ritenour did not hesitate to go off record.

"All stop!" he spoke sharply into the intercom. "Move west about 50 feet . . . they're slinging a pipe over the water."

Should a cable part, it was possible that a 30 ton pipe could plane its way laterally as well as vertically upon plunging into the sea, thus ending up on the head of a diver 60 feet away.

"Roger that," Jimmy replied. The tender could be seen pulling hose back onto the deck.

When the danger had passed two minutes later, Jimmy was instructed to go back to the area he had last inspected and videotaping once again resumed.

Of course, when visibility drops to absolute zero, it is impossible for even the most sensitive CCTV cameras to produce a picture. And although the underwater visibility on this particular project averaged about six inches, there were instances where only audio information could be recorded onto a tape, the diver doing his inspection by feel.

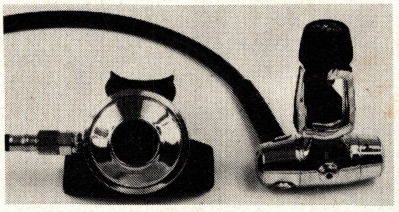
Not all CCTV inspections are performed in murky water. Occasionally a dive contractor may be called upon to inspect an existing pipeline or ship's hull stationed in clear southern waters. Inspections of this sort do not present the complexities and risk factors common to marine construction sites.

One videotape inspection, in particular, occurred on a subaqueous crude oil pipeline off East End, Grand Bahama where Hurricane David had left minor damages in its wake. The CCTV inspection team found the underwater visibility to be nearly 100 feet. Water transparency of this magnitude enabled the diver to scan the pipeline from a distance of 40 feet, giving a panoramic view and overall perspective of a damaged area before moving closer for a more detailed survey. The videotape playback that resulted provided some oil company executives with a visual display of such clarity that it was difficult to tell that the tape was produced underwater.

All in all, CCTV has become an important tool within the commercial diving industry and is another subject a commercial diver must be familiar with if he/she is to be productive in this field.

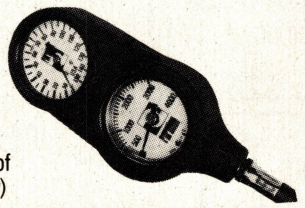
New England Divers Nov. Super Savers!

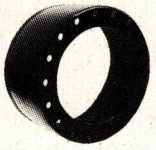
U.S. Divers J-Valve Tank with Back Pack **$159.95**



Pacer 900 Regulator **$135.00**

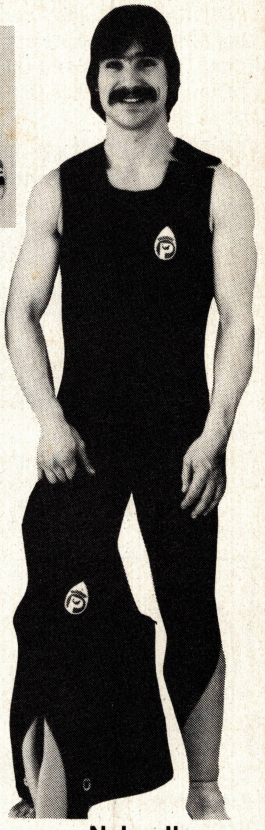
Cayman I Jacket **$130.00**





Tank Boot (with purchase of above tank only) **$3.50**

Combo Gauge **$69.95**



Nylon II Farmer John Wetsuit **$145.00**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8122

MasterCard VISA

Use our convenient Layaway Plan!

Available Nationally At All Our Locations, While They Last!

Prices do not include shipping costs.

Bellevue
14330 NE 20th
Bellevue, Wash. 98007
(206) 643-8433

Kent
2507 South 252nd Street
Kent, Wash. 98031
(206) 878-1760

San Francisco
110 Embarcadero
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 434-3614

Los Angeles
11830 W. Pico Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 477-5021

San Diego
3860 Rosecrans Street
San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 298-0531

Beverly
131 Rantoul Street
Beverly, Mass. 01915
(617) 922-6951

Braintree
236 Wood Road
Braintree, Mass. 02184
(617) 848-4990

Kendall
9820 Dixie Highway
Kendall, Florida 33156
(305) 667-4622

Miami
2945 N.E. Second Ave.
Miami, Florida 33137
(305) 573-4600

Write for our New 1981 Catalog, featuring the largest selection of brand name merchandise at LOW, LOW PRICES, Call Toll Free or visit one of our Stores.

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks, regulators and buoyancy compensators. This does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

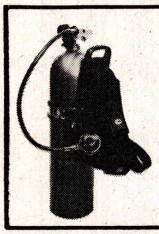
circle #174 on Reader Service Card

What You See Is What You Get!

This is your 365 day a year total discount scuba store. Shown are just four items from our 1981 catalog. They are not on sale. These are our normal, everyday, what-you-see-is-what-you-get prices. Send for our catalog and see for yourself.

Where you don't get discount prices on some items sometimes — you save on everything everytime.

Oceanic/Farallon
"PRISMATIC" 3-Window Mask
Lt. wt. Low volume. Blue orange or yellow.
Reg. Retail $42. Steele's **$26.99**



- U.S. Divers Aluminum 80 CF tank with "K" valve and lifetime guarantee.
- U.S. Divers Calypso VI balanced piston regulator.
- U.S. Divers Mariner back pack.

Retail $450.00
Steele's **$259.99**

Oceanic/Farallon
Double Face Combo-Depth/ Pressure Gauges
150' or 250' oil filled depth gauge, 4,000 p.s.i. pressure gauge — both w/fully luminous faces.

Reg. Retail $130. Steele's **$79.99**

HARVEY'S BOOTIES
¼" nylon — 2 side, hardsole.
Reg. Retail $30. Steele's **$18.99**

STEELE'S GLOVES SPECIAL
⅛" nylon — 2 side. Double glued — double sewn seams.
Retail $22.99. Steele's **$14.99**

Visa, Mastercharge welcome. We accept C.O.D.'s. Prices do not include shipping charges. Open 10 a.m. P.D.T. except Sunday and Monday.

Phone (408) 984-5821

New 1981 fully illustrated catalog now available. Send $1.00 – refundable with first purchase. Catalog shipped free with any order.

Steele's Scuba

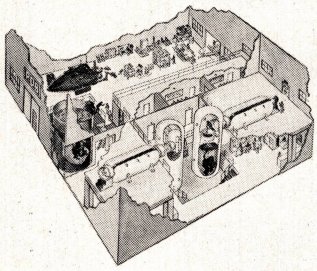
2350 EL CAMINO REAL
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks, regulators and buoyancy compensators. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

PDSNY OPENS HYPERBARIC CENTER

Professional Diving School of New York has opened a new facility to train commercial and advanced sport divers with equipment used by the U.S. Navy. International Underwater Contractors purchased the Navy's hyperbaric chamber systems for use by its subsidiary, and has established a new division known as the North American Hyperbaric Center.

The Hyperbaric Center offers a program of bell diver and life support technician training in conjunction with PDSNY's regular deep sea diver training course. The Hyperbaric Center chambers were formerly a part of the Navy's Experimental Diving Unit in Washington, D.C. and were used to develop the Navy's decompression tables and train first class and master divers. The equipment was sold to IUC when the Unit relocated to Panama City, FL, and built new chambers there.



The Professional Diving School's North American Hyperbaric Center is located on the grounds of IUC at 222 Fordham Street, City Island, New York City, on the shores of Long Island Sound. For information call: Gary Parsons (212) 885-0600.

IQ-12 IN TORONTO

The International Conference on Underwater Education (IQ-12) will be held November 13, 14 and 15 in Toronto, Canada at the Skyline Hotel.

In addition to exhibits by trade, tourism and dive organizations, there will be two film nights featuring three top film personalities. On Friday evening, John Stoneman teams up with Jean-Michel Cousteau. Stoneman has just completed a marine environmental film documentary entitled *Defenders of the Sea* which will be shown at the conference. On Saturday, Stan Waterman will entertain with his superlative collection of underwater footage.

The conference program will feature well-known speakers dealing with many current topics and issues. At the Awards Luncheon, individuals from several countries who have contributed to diving will be honored.

For more information contact: NAUI

Do You Have Central's Discount Catalog?

November Special

U.S. DIVERS 80 K
Lifetime Warrantee
80 Cu. Ft. Aluminum
100% Rust Free
Yellow or Blue
Black or Gray
TANK & VALVE
$120
Plus Shipping

CENTRAL CATALOG
The Tank is an example of Central's great prices— Central's 64 page catalog has fantastic discounts on all kinds of scuba gear
CENTRAL CATALOG 50¢

Central Skindivers
2608 Merrick Road, Bellmore, NY 11710
(516) 826-8888 • Open 7 days
160-09 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, NY 11432
(212) 739-5772 • Open 6 days.
Minutes from Manhattan and Kennedy Airport

Central is a PADI 5-Star and I.T.C. Facility
Lessons For Beginner Through Instructor.

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks.
This does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle #17 on Reader Service Card

MOVING?

DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE OF SKIN DIVER
Let us know your new address right away. Attach an old mailing label in the space provided and print your new address where indicated.
QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?
When you write, be sure to include a label. It helps us serve you more promptly.
TO SUBSCRIBE OR EXTEND YOUR SUBSCRIPTION-
Check the appropriate boxes below:
☐ New subscription. Please allow 4-8 weeks for your first copy to be mailed. ☐ Renewal subscription. Please include a current address label to insure prompt and proper extension.
☐ 1-year $11.94. This rate limited to the U.S.A. and its Possessions. ☐ Payment enclosed or ☐ Bill me.

MAIL TO: SKIN DIVER
6725 Sunset Blvd., P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, CA 90028

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ATTACH LABEL HERE

(If label is not handy, print OLD address in this space.)

Canada, P.O. Box 510, Etobicoke, Ontario, Canada M9C 4V5; telephone (416) 677-3817.

VIKING SUIT

(Continued from Page 15)

(if one cares to) by wearing gauntlet style gloves.

Water can get inside the hood when the diver wears a normal facemask. This is no problem either, as the water will not get past the neck seal. For excessively cold water, a short neoprene hood worn over the latex hood will help keep the diver's head warm. Viking also offers a hood made of the same material as the thermal underwear. Although it can get slightly wet, it will keep the diver warmer.

The neck seal must be folded downward. While water won't enter if this isn't done, air will leak out.

The care of the Viking Sport is simple. Rinse the suit in fresh water, paying special attention to the zipper and valves. If it gets damp inside, dry it thoroughly. Store the suit away from sunlight, rolled up in the bag provided. The zipper should be lubricated with parafin wax as necessary. Silicone spray should not be used. A bar of wax and a patching kit are provided with each suit. If a latex cuff, hood or neck seal should be torn, replacement parts and cement (never use neoprene cement) are available at low cost. The repair can be done at home by a knowledgeable repairperson, or at the nearest Viking retailer.

The Viking Sport is produced by Viking Stavanger AS of Norway. This company's years of experience with cold-water diving and drysuits shows in this suit — it works.

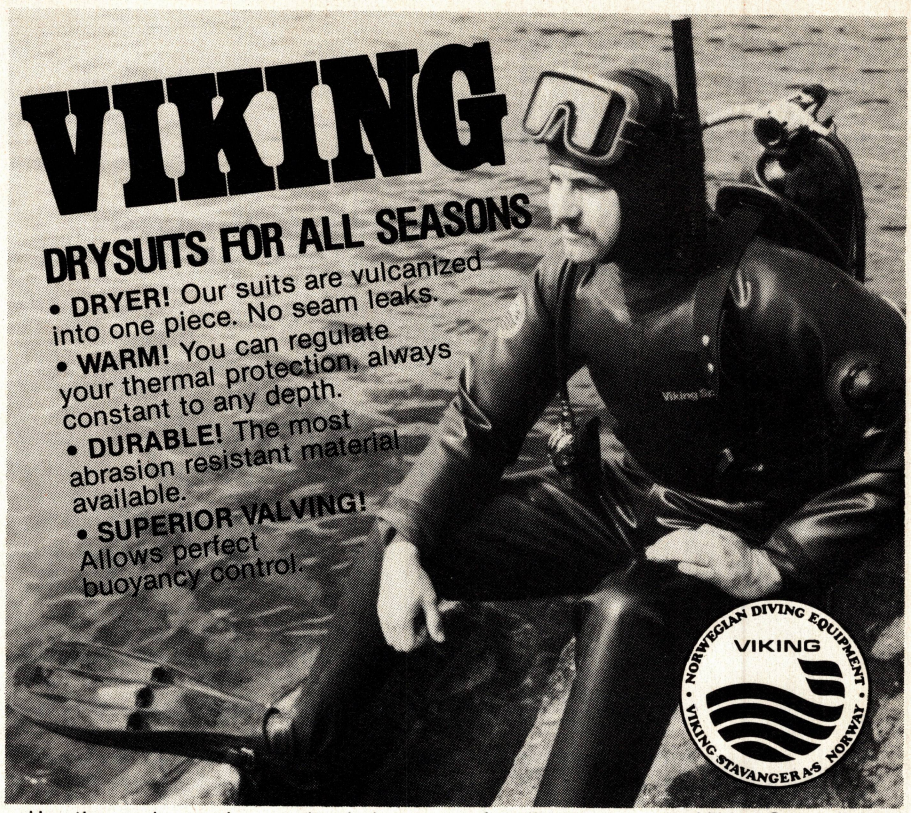
The Viking Sport costs $621 and the thermal underwear is $146.50. The suit comes in black only, in four sizes, to fit divers from 5'6" to 6'5" tall.

For information on the nearest Viking retailer, contact: Viking Technical Rubber, Diving Division, P.O. Box 8236, New Haven, CT 06530; (203) 933-6744.

WORLD RECORD ALTITUDE DIVE

On Sunday, August 9, 1981 a new world record in high altitude scuba diving was set, by divers Ralph C. Weeks and Thomas P. Christian. The unnamed lake at 13,420 feet above mean sea level is located six miles southwest of Breckenridge, Colorado.

Weeks is a first-year graduate student in planetary sciences at the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory of the University of Arizona. Christian is a junior in engineering and applied science at the California Institute of Technology. The dive required a three mile hike from road's end with an elevation gain of 2500 feet. The lake itself is clear and has a glacier/snowpack sliding into one end. It measures 1000 by 800 feet. The depth is estimated at 20 feet.

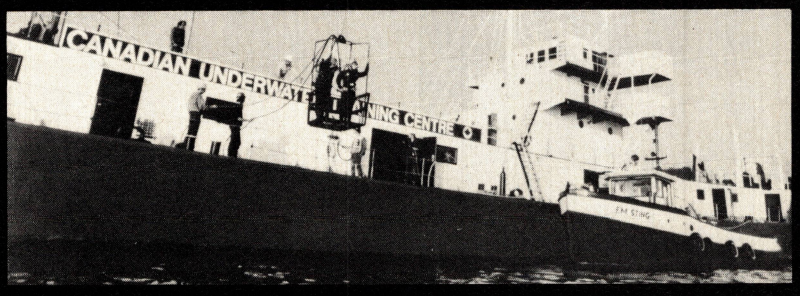


Use the reader service number below to get free literature on the Viking Sport diving suit. Or, for our 28 page colour catalog describing the complete line of Viking Commercial Diving Suits, Send $1.00 to: Viking Technical Rubber, P.O. Box 8236, New Haven, Conn. 06530, (203) 933-6744

In Canada, call Professional Diving and Supplies Services, 52 Memorial Park Drive, Welland, Ontario (416) 735-0598.

circle **#175** on Reader Service Card

CANADIAN UNDERWATER TRAINING CENTRE



C.U.T.C. is the world's most unique commercial diver training centre; located on board a 260' ship completely outfitted with diving tanks, classroom facilities, Hyperbaric Chamber, Student services and Faculty offices. In addition to the Basic Air/Mixed Gas Course, C.U.T.C. also offers specialty programs designed to upgrade skills required in the Commercial Diving Industry. If diving is your sport — then why not consider commercial diving as your career. Many C.U.T.C. graduates find employment in the International Offshore Oil Industry or in Coastal and Great Lakes Marine construction. Contact your local Canada Employment Centre, you may be eligible for assistance. Send $2.00 today for a complete catalogue of all courses.

CANADIAN UNDERWATER TRAINING CENTRE
417A Queen's Quay West, Toronto, Ontario M5V 1A2
Phone: (416) 363-7018

APPROVED AND REGISTERED UNDER THE PRIVATE VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS' ACT, 1974

circle **#18** on Reader Service Card

DIVE BOAT

"Excellent—It Works"
Jim Stewart — Scripps Institute

"Neat And Useful"
James Gardner — Sea World

2-Man plus Full Gear, Built in Ice Chest and Dry Storage, Fits in Most Vans, Fiberglass/ Foam Construction. Boat and Trailer can be walked across soft sand by hand.

Boat less Eng. $995.00
Trailer $549.00

JONGBLOED WATER TOYS

JONGBLOED DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1521 E. McFadden Ave. "G"
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-3073

For treating coral cuts and sea urchin stings

Carry BETADINE® Ointment & BETADINE® Solution in your gear bag.

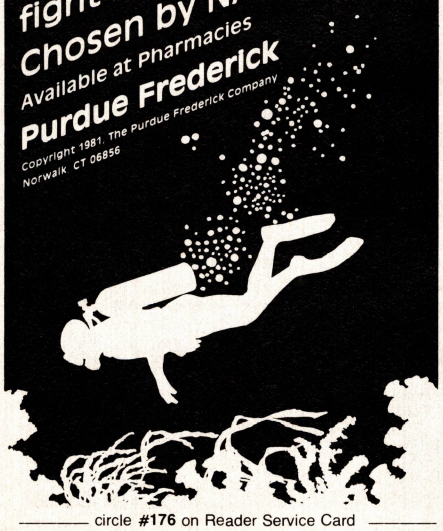
BETADINE Antiseptics kill germs quickly and fight infection.

Chosen by NASA

Available at Pharmacies

Purdue Frederick

Copyright 1981 The Purdue Frederick Company
Norwalk CT 06856



circle #176 on Reader Service Card

AMISTAD
For Friendly Excitement

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY VESTA REA-SALISBURY

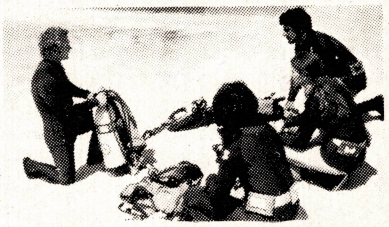
It sits like an oasis among the sparse vegetation of catclaw, ocotillo, yucca, blackbrush, leatherplant and various cacti. Its appearance is soft and inviting when compared to the stark high desert topography which surrounds it. It has a special allurement — one that draws you to its steep limestone banks, begs you to enter the translucent water and then caresses your sense of wonderment. Its 86,000 acres stretch endlessly, flowing past the U.S. boundary lines into Mexico — up and up it goes in a lazy L configuration along the impounded Rio Grande. Its name rolls from your tongue as easily as the water mesmerizes your body — Amistad, Spanish for friendship, calls you to experience the excitement beneath its surface.

Amistad Reservoir, a National Park, is located 12 miles northwest of Del Rio, Texas, 576 miles above the mouth of the Rio Grande, and one mile below the confluence of the Devil's River. It was constructed a mere ten years ago by the United States and Mexico for $144,636,000. Territorially, it sits equally in the state of Texas and the Republic of Mexico. It was created for flood control, conservation and hydroelectric power; however, it has turned out to be the clearest and the most interesting scuba diving lake in the state and the center for recreational activities.

When I was invited by Rick Wadle, owner of Dive World in San Antonio, to join their group on an inland water dive of the Rio Grande and Amistad, I was skeptical. As a young child I'd recalled seeing this famous river near El Paso. At that particular spot, it was only about ten feet deep, with zero visibility. Since diving in mud has never been high on my priority list, I departed on this adventure with reservations. Rick, a personable gentleman in his 40's, was quick to reassure me that I would not be disappointed.

"You're not going to believe Amistad when you see it," he began. "It is as blue as indigo, as clear as rainwater, and as exciting as inland diving can get." As I listened to his enthusiastic dissertation, I recalled other story assignments on inland waters I'd been sent on. In those cases, the visibility had been less than desirable and the excitement had been created from shoreline stories told by seasoned divers from the areas who knew nothing better than feeling their way along mud bottoms. However, I decided I wasn't going to put a damper on

LEARN TO BE A PROFESSIONAL DIVING INSTRUCTOR



In as little as eight days, you can learn to become a nationally recognized Diving Instructor in the warm waters of the beautiful Florida Keys. This is not an eight day testing session, but a comprehensive training program **by the**

NAUI PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CENTER

The National Assn. of Underwater Instructors

Write or Call for information:

HALL'S DIVING CENTER & COLLEGE

1688 Overseas Hwy. (305) 743-5929
Marathon, Florida Keys 33050
NAUI — CMAS

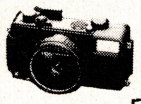
circle #177 on Reader Service Card

47th STREET
UNDERWATER PHOTO COMBINATIONS

November **MINOLTA POCKET CAMERA WEATHERMATIC-A**
World's first floating camera.

$79.95

NEW FUJICA HDS
All-Weather 35mm Auto exposure camera w/built in flash.



$165.50

RICOH AD-1
with underwater housing and electronic flash Automatic exposure spring wound film advance. AD-1 valuable data setting device.

$389.50

We carry a complete line of Oceanic Products write for price sheet

IKELITE SLR HOUSING & CAMERA COMBO

MINOLTA Pocket 250 camera w/housing. . 74.95
Minolta 450E. 99.50
Canon AE-1 w/50mm f1.8 . . . . . 449.00
Canon 514 XLS w/housing. 459.95
Canon F1N f1.8 w/ housing. 675.00
Pentax ME Super f2 w/housing 439.50

ELECTRONIC FLASHES W/IKELITE HOUSING

Vivitar 283 . . . 149.00 Vivitar 285. . . 159.50
Casio Mariner Watch Chronograph W-100 . . 39.95
Casio Mariner Stainless Steel W-150. . . . . 54.95
Seiko Skin Diver Watch only. 119.95

WRITE FOR FREE UNDERWATER CATALOG

47st. photo INC.
67 W. 47 Street. New York, N.Y. 10036
TEL (212)260-4410
Toll Free Orders Only 800-223-5661

Rick's enthusiasm — I'd wait and see for myself.

Getting to Amistad is not easy. Literally, it is nowhere from nowhere. The closest city of any size is San Antonio, and it is three hours away. Since a boat is advisable when diving Amistad, Rick trailered his 25 foot Wellcraft Cruiser, powered with twin 470 hp Mercurys. The boat was beautifully appointed with tank racks and plenty of storage area and it looked as if we were well set up for diving once we got there.

The terrain around historical Del Rio is slightly rolling; therefore when we topped a gentle rise in the road I was

not prepared for the vision below. Amistad lay before us like an ocean. Water was everywhere, accented with high-rising vertical cliffs. Rick had been right — the lake was indigo blue with clarity that was unbelievable. How could the dammed-up, muddy Rio Grande produce something so beautiful? Emery Lehnert, the National Park naturalist, answered my question.

"Amistad is extremely deep, with the reservoir being impounded in the canyon where the Devil's River and the Pecos flowed into the Rio Grande. This entire area is fed with hundreds of pure freshwater springs that have a constant temperature of 73°F. With the minor current in the lake and the constant flow of spring water, clarity is easily achieved." I was impressed and anxious to see what was below.

The Amistad project was built in an area where prehistoric man flourished about 8000 B.C.; where Spanish exploration took place in A.D.1535; and where some of the largest working ranches in Texas were located. With so much romantic human history, divers quickly realize they are going to discover some pretty unusual things.

Probably the most famous dive spot on the lake is called The Ranch. The site is a ten minute boat ride from Diablo East Marina across to Castil Canyon and Evan's

PRICE BUSTERS

SPORTS Merchandisers is a **Price Buster!** Our warehouse stocks thousands of items for immediate shipment anywhere in the U.S. We sell only brand name merchandise in original boxes with guarantees from U.S. manufacturers, and will try to beat every price.

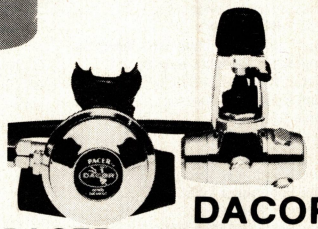
U. S. DIVERS' Divemaster III
Combo CPG, Oil Filled Depth Gauge, and Compass
PLUS 2"x5" Underwater Slate
OUR PRICE **109.95**

U.S. DIVERS' or DACOR
80 cu. ft. Aluminum Tank
with "K" value
OUR PRICE
109.95 Plus Shipping

Divemaster I
Combo CPG and Oil Filled Depth Gauge **84.95**

DACOR ICL 150
Combo CPG and Oil Filled Depth Gauge **84.95**

EXTRA SPECIAL
Combo CPG and Oil Filled Depth Gauge **59.95**
Add $2.00 shipping for each gauge ordered



DACOR PACER Model 900
OUR PRICE **134.95**

Pacer Octopus **59.95**

U.S. DIVERS' Sea Otter BC
with power inflator and kam pack
OUR PRICE
149.95 Plus $4.00 Shipping

U.S. DIVERS' Calypso VI **119.95**

Octopus **59.95**

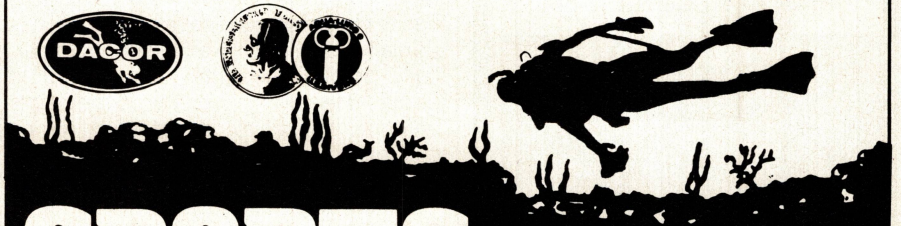
NEW! **CAYMAN By PARKWAY** **149.95** Plus $4.00 Shipping
with power inflator and cam pack

TEKNA 2100 B **149.95**

Add $2.00 shipping for each regulator ordered

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-241-1856
IN GEORGIA CALL (404) 952-1629

Prices apply only to orders placed by mail or telephone and may vary from those in our store.
Use and operation of life support equipment should not be undertaken without qualified and proper instructions in their use. This ad does not imply the sale of life support equipment through the mail.



SPORTS MERCHANDISERS
1696 COBB PARKWAY, SE
P.O. BOX 1262
MARIETTA GA 30061

ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS!!

circle #178 on Reader Service Card

BERRY SCUBA

6674 N. NORTHWEST HWY.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60631
1-312-763-1626

Call Berry Scuba direct, CST 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. Monday, Thursday and Friday, 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday, we will credit your call. For FREE brochure see Reader Service Card. For 128 page catalog, send $1.00 direct to the above location.

K 80 cu. ft. Tank Alum.	**$109.95**
Sherwood Magnum Regulator	**117.50**
USD Triple Module Console	**109.50**
Moldes Quick Release Back Pack	**27.50**
Tri View Mask	**24.50**
J 80 cu. ft. Tank Alum.	**139.95**
Pressure-Depth Combo	**69.95**
Tekna Pilot Regulator	**144.50**
Mares "SHORTIE" Pneumatic Spear Gun	**79.95**
Submersible Pressure Gauge	**39.50**
Special Nylon 2 Wet Suit ¼"	**109.50**
Watch Band Thermometer	**8.00**
Vented Fins	**22.50**
Heavy Duty 15 X 30 Gear Bag	**19.50**
Cordura Gear Bag 12 X 24	**29.95**
12 lb. Weight Belt Set	**19.95**
Ikelite Underwater Light	**19.95**
Sherwood Octopus	**39.95**
Dacor Pacer 900 Regulator	**124.95**
Stabilizer Jacket with Power	**139.95**
Codura Stabilizer Jacket with Power	**149.95**
(Add $10 for Pac with stabilizer Jacket)	
Sherwood Magnum Blizzard Regulator	**124.50**
U.S. Divers Calypso Regulator	**124.95**
50 lb. lift U.S.D. B.C. Yellow w/blk trim and power	**99.95**
30 lb. lift B.C.	**59.95**
Wenoka Knife #7782 SS stilleto 8¾"	**15.00**
Dacor ICL 150 Combo Depth and Pressure	**84.95**
Ikelite Pro Compass (THE BEST)	**19.95**

Order toll free 7 days a week
24 hours a day including holidays
1-800-327-9191 ext 366
Florida Residents call 1-800-432-7999 Ext 366
Master Card and VISA accepted. Sorry **no C.O.D.** orders
Any questions can be answered by calling 312-763-1626
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY
"CALL HOT LINE FOR BERRY FAST SERVICE"

BERRY SCUBA
1717 Rand Rd.
Palatine, Ill. 60067
312-358-3848
Complete PADI Training programs and full service location
Call for store hours and training information 312-358-3848

BED • BOAT • AIR FILLS
Super scuba package at **BERRY SCUBA RESORT** in **Crystal River Florida** — The best in Florida diving.
Monday thru Friday 5 days, 4 nights $89 per person
Friday, Saturday and Sunday 3 days, 2 nights $69 per person
Call 904-795-9330 for information on package trips or Manatees

BERRY SCUBA RESORT
267 N.W. 3rd St., Crystal River, FL 32629
904-795-9330 for reservations

BERRY SCUBATECH
We Offer The Complete
PADI Scuba Certification
Indoor Heated Pool On Premises
Call Or Write For Brochure
Hours 10-9 Daily — Closed Sunday
12003 S. Cicero. Alsip, IL 60658
312-371-3366

BERRY ATLANTA
Complete PADI 5 Star Training Center
Heated Pool On Premises
Rentals. Sales. Repairs. Air
3443 Stewart. Hapeville, GA 30354
Call For Hours 404-766-1186

Underwater life support systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include regulators, tanks, and buoyancy compensators. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle **#179** on Reader Service Card

AMISTAD

Creek. The dive takes place in about 35-40 feet of water with visibility approaching 30 feet. The Ranch consists of an actual hacienda, with a 20 foot tall palm tree still upright and solid in the garden, a bunkhouse and outhouse.

The second most popular area is a large cove at Diablo East, set aside strictly for diving. The National Park Service Diver's Workshop is held here every October with sportsmen coming from Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico and Texas for advanced training. The cove has a sunken platform, an old boat and caves.

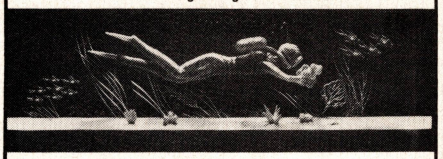
From Diablo East the adventuresome underwater explorer can head into San Pedro Canyon and dive on the old Highway 277 bridge, still completely intact at 30 feet. In the back fingers of the lake, visibility does drop considerably and caution would be advisable.

After San Pedro Bridge, one heads northeast and crosses two previously constructed dams that once made up Devil's Lake — the dams are now underwater and are respectively Walker Dam, directly opposite of Diamond Head Island; and Devil's Dam at Rough Canyon Marina. Oddly enough, if Amistad went dry there would still be a lake in the Rough Canyon area owing to these two old structures. Devil's Dam, a hydroelectric facility, lies in approximately 80 feet of water at its top and drops to 130 feet at the base. Visibility is marginal.

From Rough Canyon Marina the boat moves due north up Devil's River. This river, and its topography remind one of a miniature Grand Canyon. The east rock banks shoot 200 feet skyward. Deep crevasses and caves etch their way back through limestone that has been stained black and red by the harsh environment. It is a place where eagles nest. Chimney pinnacles on thin cave ledges appear suspended like candelabra tapers. This creates an excitement of discovery, particularly when the underwater explorer finds much the same thing below the surface. One cave at the water's edge is easily visible as you move upstream. It is partially above the water level and partially below. The entry goes down to about 40 feet with a width of 15 feet. After entering the cave, it appears as an eroded hole in the soft limestone overhang.

Seven miles up Devil's River from Rough Canyon Marina is Indian Springs. This spring is a favorite winter dive area with its constant 73 degree temperature and is a great spot for spearfishing. Fish congregate in the warm water like minnows in a bucket, allowing even the most inexperienced sportsman spearing success. Although it is only legal to spear

SCUBA SCULPTURES
a beautiful gift to give or receive



4 DESIGNS TO CHOOSE FROM 7 X 1½ X 2 in. Lucite Internal Sculpture. Each piece handcrafted, signed and dated. This internal sculpture in transparent Lucite captures the beauty beneath in 3 dimensional mirror image reflections.
Female Diver #202 ☐; **Female Diver With Camera #211** ☐; **Male Diver #302** ☐; **Male Diver With Camera (shown) #311** ☐. **Send check or mo. for $27.95 each, pp. to:**
SCULPTURE, P.O. BOX 150, DALTON, MA. 01226
allow 2-4 wks. del.

BIG DISCOUNTS **Call Toll Free** 10-5pm Pacific Time
800·421·8537
CAMERA·HI-FI·VIDEO
Henry's · 516 W. 8th St.,L.A. 90014

NOTE CARDS
Beautiful color illustrations of the underwater world convey warm and intimate greetings to your friends.
40 Cards • 4 Illustrations • $15.95 PPD.
Money back guarantee. Send check or money order:
Innovative Greetings, Inc.
P.O. Box 127
Gedney Station
White Plains, NY 10605

NATIONAL SCUBA REPAIR
DIVING EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND SALES.
3 DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.
Regulators $17.00 (1-hose) $20.00 (2-hose)
All Prices Are Plus Parts
SEND YOUR EQUIPMENT NOW
OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE PRICE SHEET
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
16442-B Gothard St., Huntington Beach CA 92647-3670

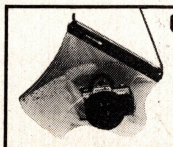
circle **#180** on Reader Service Card

WATERSPORTS ALARM CHRONOGRAPH
CASIO W-100 "MARINER" **$30**
W150C $40
• Water resistant to over 300 feet
+ $1.50 postage
Send now check or M.O.
R. B. Athletic Systems
4643 36th Street
San Diego, CA 92116
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

circle **#181** on Reader Service Card

PARTNERSHIPS AVAILABLE
Opportunity for Qualified Persons to Establish a Scuba Equipment Outlet Their Area . . . Part-Time–Small Investment
SCUBAMART
P.O. BOX 56069, CHGO, ILL. 60656

MIDWEST DIVERS!
Semi Monthly Florida Tours.
All Motel accomodations, Charterboats, Dive site fees, and transportation. 8 days ..$395.00. Call or send for brochure.
3 Little Devils
Rt. 4, Baraboo, Wi. 53913
1 (608) 356-5866 (Wi.) 1 (800) 356-9016 (Midwest)



ewa-marine
space suit for your camera.
Underwater, in sand, dust, rain. Total protection. For still and movie cameras. From $59.95. World's most sold camera housing. Ask your photo dealer or write to:
Pioneer & Co., Inc., 216 Haddon Avenue
Westmont, NJ 08108 (800) 257-7742

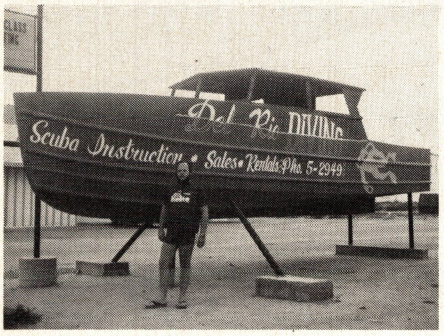
circle **#182** on Reader Service Card

rough fish (gar, carp, shad, drum and catfish), there is one exception — the tilapia. The tilapia is an African perch which weighs up to six pounds. Since they are vegetarians, they can't be caught on a hook and line, making them fair game for spearfishermen. They make an excellent meal and are tough fighters.

Spearfishing is encouraged by the National Park Service, and if a club or shop wants to get a group together for a contest or outing, all that is required is a permit (free) from the park office and a Texas fishing license. The Park Service even goes one step further, notifying Mexican authorities, who send dump trucks over to collect the fish for food.

On the other hand, if you have a burning desire to spear game fish, then the Mexican part of Amistad is for you. Mexico has no spearing restrictions as long as you have a Mexican fishing license. However, fair warning should be given — do not enter the lake on the United States side, spear in Mexican waters and then return to the U.S. If you are caught with game fish in American territory, expect a serious fine. Mexican spearfishing should be conducted from Mexican docks and then cleared through normal customs procedures. This makes everything legal and protects you from a fine.

If excitement is all you crave from spearfishing, then rough fish in the United States should satisfy you. It is not uncommon to bag a 50 pound carp or a 100 pound gar, and if a catch like that isn't excitement, I don't know what is!



The one professional dive shop on Amistad is called Del Rio Diving and Salvage. It is a full-service operation owned by Larry Horn. Horn, a long-time resident of this area, has some favorite dive spots that are not normally visited. One is the Chupardsa Ranch located in Mexican waters at buoy 16, 13 miles northwest of the dam. This ranch, unlike the one at Evan's Creek, is a very ornate hacienda in about 15 feet of water. The once formal gardens are gone, but the magnificent lace-like, cement block fence still stands. Oval Moorish windows and porch entrance columns are there to swim through. Visibility approaches 40 feet as the divers lazily make their way around the grand house. An old high-chair lies resting in the mud and a child's tricycle leans against a doorway, creating an impression of sudden departure.

Let PADI's Diving Ventures International Save You Money on Exotic Dive Travel.

Diving Ventures International
THE PADI DIVING SOCIETY

Then We'll Also Save You Money Closer to Home.

Finally, an International Organization Devoted to YOUR Diving.

Whatever your personal version of the diving experience, *Diving Ventures International — The PADI Diving Society,* can help make it more enjoyable, complete and economical. Supported by the world's largest system of dive stores, resorts, and instructors, we can help you find and afford your favorite diving, whether at home or abroad.

For only $25.00 per year, you will receive this valuable membership package:

Travel and Local Dive Services Coupon Book *(Retail value - over $400!)*

"Diving Ventures" Quarterly Publication

Dive Travel Coordination Service

Membership Card and Luggage Decals

PADI Headquarters • 2064 North Bush Street • Santa Ana, CA 92706

circle **#183** on Reader Service Card

REACH FOR THE FUTURE

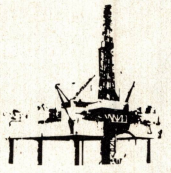
National association of trade and technical schools • accredited schools • NATTS

DIVE INTO A CHALLENGING CAREER

If you want to be a part of the fast growing world of professional diving, this is your opportunity. At the Diver's Training Academy in Fort Pierce, Florida, we offer professional underwater training in all the modern equipment.

D T A offers you:

- **air/mixed gas**
- **demolition**
- **salvage**
- **underwater welding & cutting**



Member: Association of Diving Contractors, Association of Commercial Divers Education, Florida Association of Private Schools.
State approved for V.A. students Voc. Rehabilitation State and V.A.

If you want to earn HIGH PAY in one of the many phases of commercial diving, and follow your dreams to the deep; Send $2.00 for the all new 1980-1981 Catalog offering complete air-/mixed gas Commercial Diving Course To:

DIVERS TRAINING ACADEMY, INC.
RFD #1 - BOX 193-C, LINK PORT
FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA 33450 (305) 465-1994

Divers Training Academy, Inc.
Established 1958

circle **#20** on Reader Service Card

2 men shot dead

A 27-year-old Hawthorne man and an unidentified 61-year-old man, whose identity was being withheld, were being killed this we... and killed this we... end in unrelate... dents.

The ... man, ... was ...

They stole the woman's purse — and then her husband's life

Rayburn was always friendly whe... after a hard ... ong Beach

could depend on her h... pick her up after t... Long Beach ... time

Four Found Slain in Laurel ... Home

...at makes ... his older t... w York y... ing. ... people ... was a

Staten ... the ... the ra... ...e du... etired ... gro... rrie...

...women were ...er woman se... ...nesday in a ... far from ...

Woman and Son, 8, Fo... Stabbed to Death in ...

A woman and her young so... death Thursday in their loc... said there were no signs o... The victims were id... her son, Mitchell, 8... Detective Lt. ... found by a ne... who was o... vestigate... Cliff...

To... To... once l... then los... vehicle a... into a po... about a bloc... He died at the l... less than an hour ...

And early Su... morning in ... Beach, a 61-ye... man was sho... killed as he con... wo men ... natched his ... purse.

The ... he li... is ... he ... ng ... er ... e ... h...

...ng Crime ...ore Violen... ...eport Finds

...outh gangs are committin... ...asingly violent crimes ...thern California appears t... ...e hardest hit, according to a... ...t released Tuesday by s... ...Doukmejian.

...inflicted by a sharp

...es police said all the ... dead when Fire De... ...ramedics arrived at the ... stucco house in th... ...of Wonderland Avenu... ...response ...

Man, 2 Boys A... of String of Burgla...

The story was r... Charles Dickens' "Oli... with a Faginlike leade... he theft operations o... who showed all the crim... e Artful Dodger.

The locale was Santa M... the last three years ra... h-Century London, ... hes were burglaries— ...—instead of pic...

PETERSEN'S

STOP LIVING IN FEAR!

family&home PROTECTION

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT...

- Locks
- Alarm Systems
- Safes & Vaults
- Tear Gas & Mace
- Guns For Self Defense
- Martial Arts
- Weapons & The Law
- Personal ...
- ...r Car
- ...ONAL... ...NOWN EXPERTS

$2.50

FIGHT BACK!

Stop Crime Before It Starts!

If the present level of crime continues, you and every single person you know will become victims of crime sometime in the next 10 years. Crime is invading our cities, streets and homes, but we are far from helpless! Petersen's Family & Home Protection takes a hard-hitting approach on how to prevent crime—in your home, on the street and on vacation!

Protect your family, your home, yourself! Fight back and stop crime before it starts with Petersen's Family & Home Protection.

Only $2.50 at Your Local Newsstand Or Use This Handy Coupon And Order Today!

Please send me ____ copies of Petersen's Family & Home Protection at $2.50 each plus 50¢ handling charge. All payments are to be made in U.S. currency only. California residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ ZIP _____

State _____ C19-1181

Petersen Publishing Company
Magazine Circulation, 6725 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90028

NEW METHOD!
Only $45.50

20/20 vision underwater with prescription faceplate lenses. The method of bonding lenses to the mask is the only one which corrects exactly as your glasses do.

Individually analyzed by an optometrist experienced in the problems of under water vision. Lenses as large as any manufactured. Used by U.S. Navy underwater training facilities as well as State agencies. To order send copy of prescription, distance between eyes, and mask or plate only. Prescription swim goggles also available. Bifocals, $24.00 extra. Air mail $2.00 extra. WE CAN OBTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION FROM YOUR GLASSES. SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE. UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

DRS. NEWTON & O'BRIEN
575 - 6th St., San Pedro, CA 90731 • (213) 832-1185

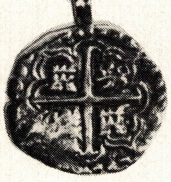
TREASURE OF THE CONCEPCION

OWN A BIT OF A LEGEND

Our sterling silver 2 reale (also known as 2 bits) pendant is handmade with the same meticulous care that we used in restoring the actual Concepcion Treasure. Reproduced in exact size and detail from one of the finest coins recovered ~ this conversation piece of jewelry makes an exquisite gift.

A 45 pg. color booklet on the Treasure of the Concepcion is included.

Actual Size



Own a Legend

for only **$55.00**

© Designers Edition, 1981

The Established Leader
In Treasure Restoration
Plainfield, Vermont 802/454-8608

DESIGNERS EDITION Box 218
Plainfield, Vermont 05667

Please send me ___ Concepcion Pendants
Enclosed is my check for the full amount ___
Charge my VISA ___ MASTERCARD ___
No. _____ Exp. date ___
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

circle #185 on Reader Service Card

AMISTAD

A lonely feeling engulfs the underwater intruder — a feeling of sadness for those who gave up their home for progress. Not far from the ranch are the remains of the lower structure of a windmill and cistern. Ironically, this windmill, which once kept the ranch alive, now sits in a watery grave like a monument to the land's forefathers.

One soon realizes that dive sites are nearly unlimited on Amistad. The old railroad constructed in the 1880's twists like a snake between the International Bridge and Ward's Point. Sitting now in varying depths, it was originally built by the labors of Mexicans, Italians, Irishmen and 3000 Chinese who were paid a meager $1.25 per day. A railroad tunnel near Diablo West is available for diving.

Archaeologically, Amistad is the treasure chest of the Texas border country. Over 300 known sites exist on the United States side of the reservoir basin and 63 sites are found on the Mexican side. These archaeological finds, both above and below the water level, capture an Indian culture dating back 10,000 years. Some of the most famous sites are located in the upper Pecos River in Seminole Canyon. Here caves so large that 100 people could live in them can be found, and pictographs cover the walls. The cave murals in the area around the Pecos-Rio Grande confluence combine color, form and composition in a highly developed art style which probably has few parallels in the new world. Amistad, in terms of pictographs, is one of the richest localities known to man.

Further up the river is Bonfire Rockshelter and Bison Jump. At this location, prehistoric Indians killed the great bison by driving them over the slope and then butchering them in the area where they were impaled. As for historic times, the area was the home of the Apache, and much of this tribe's past is still available for discovery. Since Amistad is a Federal Reservation, any artifact uncovered by the diver falls under the Federal Antiquities Law. However, outside of the National Park and particularly on the rivers, the only thing a diver needs to have to "pot hunt" is written permission from the landowners.

Amistad is one of the country's few inland lakes which a diver can never grow tired of. Exploration of its warm water is unlimited, and the beauty of the surrounding topography is unforgettable. The romance of old Mexico hangs in the air, and the sunsets turn the sky a brilliant orange. The name rolls from one's tongue as easily as the water mesmerizes the senses — Amistad, Spanish for friendship, calls you to experience the excitement beneath its surface.

THE FIRST MEN'S & LADIES' WATER-TIGHT DIGITAL DIVE WATCH

Casio's Mariner

Enjoy All Your Favorite Watersports
Whether you're skiing, sailing, swimming or caught in a downpour, these men's and ladies' sport watches are built to endure. The men's Mariner is water resistant to 100 meters (over 300 ft.). And the ladies' Mariner survives to depths of 50 meters (beyond 150 ft.). Now you active women have a sport watch that you never have to worry about. It's so convenient — just put it on and forget it!

Ladies' Mariner Meets Your Needs
Not only do you get the time in crisp, clear liquid crystal digits, but the ladies' Mariner also includes an auto-calendar with month and date. And for $10.00 more, you get all that plus a 24 hour daily alarm for your hectic schedule. Both have super quartz accuracy to ±15 seconds per month, 15 month battery life, and stainless steel case with resin band.

Men's Mariner Water Resistant and Much More
At your command is a professional 1/100th second chronograph for timing dives or laps across the pool. Plus a countdown timer for timing boat races, a daily alarm and hourly chime, 12 & 24 hour time, ±15 second quartz accuracy per month, an auto-calendar, and a 5 year battery. It meets all your timing needs!

Includes Casio's 1 year warranty, and our 30 day guarantee. Return the product in 30 days for a refund, if not satisfied.

Order Today
Charge customers call toll free 24 hours a day. Order product #30 for the ladies' Mariner without alarm, only **$29.95.** Order product #31 for the ladies' Mariner with alarm, only **$39.95**. Order product #89 for men's Mariner in tough black resin case and band, only **$34.95.** Order product #88 for men's Mariner in stainless steel case and resin band, only **$49.95**. Order product #87 for men's Mariner in stainless steel case and bracelet, only **$54.95**.

(800) 227-1617 To Speed Your Order Ask For EXT. 900
in California (800) 772-3545 - if Lines are Full Call (800) 854-3831/in California (800) 432-7451

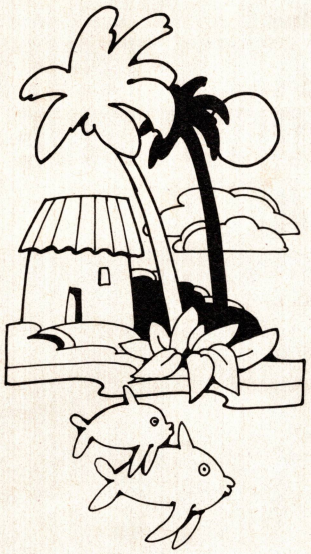
DWS marketing international

350-A Fischer Avenue Dept. SD 11 D
Costa Mesa, California 92626 (714) 540-4444

Call our toll-free number for quickest service or send your check or money order or credit card info. Please allow time for checks to clear. We accept VISA, M.C., A.E., D.C. credit cards. Add $2.50 for insured postage & handling for first product and $1.00 for each additional product. For UPS Blue Label "rush" service add an additional $1.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

©DWS marketing international 1981

Divers Directory



Advertising rate is $87 for three consecutive ads, $149 for six consecutive ads, $229 for a full year. PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY COPY. Send all material to Diver's Directory, c/o Skin Diver, 8490 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90069.

ALABAMA

MCWHORTER CO. HP AIR COMPRESSORS
P.O. Box 9014; Plant 1053 Gadsden Rd. units/systems
Birmingham, AL 35213 205/836-2814
Rebuilts/Parts/Accessories/ASME Coded/Since 1952

ARKANSAS

PANTHER BAY MARINA 501/492-5151
Rt. 6, Box 508, Mountain Home, AR 72653
Pontoon Rentals-Boat Rentals-Air/3500-Scuba
Supplies - located at ferry landing on Lake Norfork

101 BOAT DOCK
B Box 164, Gamaliel, AR 72537 501/467-5252
DACOR SALES & SERVICE, AIR—2 COMPRESSORS
ON LAKE NORFORK, BOAT RENTALS, MARINA

CALIFORNIA

LAGUNA SEA SPORTS
925 N. Coast Hwy, Laguna Beach, CA 714/494-6965
1951 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 714/645-5820
6343 Magnolia Ave., Riverside, CA 714/683-6244

LAGUNA SEA SPORTS®
7066 Van Nuys Bl., Van Nuys, CA 213/787-7066
18503 Hawthorne Bl., Torrance, CA 213/542-8609
3335 Motor Ave., West Los Angeles, CA 213/559-7771

DAVIS DIVING 714/625-1524
915 W. Foothill Bl., Claremont, CA 91711
Equipment sales & service/instruction/certification
Air refills, salvage, U/W photography

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS — SAN DIEGO
3860 Rosecrans St., San Diego, CA 714/298-0531
Equipment, sales, repair, rental, air
Weekly boat trips, PADI/NAUI certification

PASADENA DIVERS WEST 213/796-4287
2695A E. Foothill Bl., Pasadena, CA 91107
Sales, Service, Air, PADI, NAUI Instruction
Rentals, Boat Trips, U/W Photography, Tours

STEELE'S SCUBA
2350 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Discount Scuba/Major Brands—NAUI/PADI/YMCA Lessons
Write for free 48 page mail order catalog

OCEAN SPORTS, LTD. 714/840-4840 or 213/592-2506
5046 Edinger (@ Bolsa Chica), Huntington Beach, CA
Skin & Scuba Gear, Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Air
NAUI/PADI Certified Instruction, Dive Trips, Photography

PROFESSIONAL S.C.U.B.A. REPAIR 213/769-1484
5725 Cahuenga Bl., No. Hollywood, CA 91601
Professional Repair is Our Only Business
Servicing All Makes & Models of Equipment Since 1961

SCUBA SCHOOLS OF ANAHEIM/LONG BEACH
1640 W. Lincoln, Anaheim, CA 714/956-5540
4740 P.C.H., Long Beach, CA 213/433-6765
Sales, Rentals, Boat Trips, Repairs

WALLIN DIVE STORE 415/592-7606
1656/58 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070
U/W Photo Specialists, Expert Customizing of U/W housings
& arms, air, instruction, rentals, repairs, trips.

CATALINA DIVERS SUPPLY
Avalon, Catalina Island, CA 90704 213/510-0330
Rentals, Sales, Air, 2 Locations 213/510-1954
Pleasure Pier & Avalon Underwater Park

SPORT CHALET DIVERS 213/790-2717
920 Foothill Bl., La Canada, CA 91011
SALES - RENTALS - REPAIRS - CHARTERS
3300 PSI, NAUI/PADI INSTRUCTION

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS — LOS ANGELES
11830 W. Pico Bl., West Los Angeles, CA 213/477-5021
Take Bundy off Santa Monica Freeway to Pico Blvd. Open
7 days. Mon-Sat. (10 am to 8 pm) Sun. (9 am to 5:30 pm)

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS 415/434-3614
110 The Embarcadero, San Francisco, CA 94105
Service, Sales, Instruction, Trips
Mon-Thurs: 10-6, Fri: 10-8, Sat: 9-5

COLORADO

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVING CENTER OF BOULDER
4479 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302 303/449-8606
NAUI, PADI, SSI, YMCA
Largest inventory in the Rocky Mountain region

CONNECTICUT

JACK'S DIVE CENTER INC.
Rt. 10, Plainville, CT 203/747-3170
Sales/Service/Instr/Photo Specialists/Rentals
Trips, 5000 PSI Air. CT's Largest DIVE ONLY Store

WIN-SUM SPORTS (TRI-CITY DIVERS) 203/872-6547
Rt. 30 Post Rd Plaza, Vernon, CT-Exit 95 or 96 off I-88
Sales - Rentals - Repairs - Air - Hydro Testing - Trips
NAUI - PADI Instruction. CONNECTICUT'S LARGEST.

SKI & SCUBA SHOPPE 203/377-6969
Stratford Marina, Ft of Broad St., Stratford, CT 06497
U/W Photo Specialists, Licensed Dive Charters
Sales, Rentals, Service, Instruction

ORBIT MARINE SPORTS CENTER 203/333-DIVE
3273 Fairfield Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06605
Tel. (203) 333-DIVE - Sales - Rentals - Air - Dive Trips
Hydro - NAUI Instruction - Visual Inspection. Open All Year!

INNERSPACE DIVING SUPPLY CO., INC. 203/646-2352
598 Center St., Rt. 6, Manchester, CT • PADI 5-STAR •
Air-Sales-Rentals-All Services-Dive Club-Dive Trips
Certified Instruction in all levels-NAUI-PADI-YMCA

THE DIVING BELL 203/775-3573
Rt. 7, Brookfield Plaza, Brookfield, CT
Full Service Pro Dive Shop - P.A.D.I. Instruction
DIVE LAKE CANDLEWOOD / Weekly Boat Trips

SEA WOLF DIVER'S SUPPLY 203/873-8135
Town St., Rt. 82, East Haddam, CT 06423
Sales - Certified Instruction - Rentals - Repairs - Air
A Full Service Dive Shop

FLORIDA

SAN SALVADOR ISLAND — SNOW BAY BEACH VILLAS
Spacious, completely furnished, 2 BR's, 2 BA.
Top scuba facilities & Tzimoulis Underwater
Photography School. Car incl. Call collect 305/368-8825

DIXIE DIVERS, INC.
1717 So. U.S. 1, Ft. Pierce, FL 33450 305/461-4488
1843 S.E. Federal Hwy., Stuart, FL 33494 305/283-5588
PADI Five Star facilities, open 7 days, full service

PROFESSIONAL DIVING CHARTERS OF FLORIDA
Bahai Mar Yachting Center - AIA Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Daily dive trips to over 50 sites/reefs & wrecks.
Full & ½ day trips. 305/761-3413

NORINE ROUSE SCUBA CLUB of the PALM BEACHES
4708 N. Dixie Highway
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
A membership club for certified divers.

50' TRAWLER WITH 7 CFM COMPRESSOR
For FLORIDA/BAHAMAS Charter.
Write - P.O. Box 2331, Ft. Myers, FL 33902
ROBERT GOETZ 813/693-1846 or 997-5414

VORTEX SPRING & CAMP GROUND INC. 904/836-4979
Sales, service, rentals, 5000 PSI air, canoe rentals
Group lodging dorms, RV hook-ups. Cavern & system dive
Gulf & Keys trips: Rt. 2, Box 18A, Ponce DeLeon, FL 32455

DIVER'S DEN SOUTH 305/595-2010
12614 N Kendall Dr., Miami, FL 33186
PADI 5-Star Instruction & Specialty Courses.
Sales & Service. Local & Island Dive Trips. Photo/Air.

SEA VENTURES INT'L INC. 305/723-9312
P.O. Box 3271, Indialantic, FL 32903
Dive the Best of Bimini/The Berry's & Grand Bahamas
BEAT THE BEST/All on ONE TRIP on the IMPOSSIBLE DREAM

SEAPRO SCUBA CENTER 305/844-DIVE
3619 Broadway, Riviera Beach, FL 33404
Instruction, Air, Repairs, Rentals, Sales
DIVE PALM BEACH — 37' Custom Dive Boat

LAUDERDALE DIVER Phone 305/GO-SCUBA
1334 SE 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL "On The Causeway"
Compl. Master Diver Program/PADI Distinguished Service
Award/Instr-sales-svs-air-photo-trips-widest selection

PLANTATION INN MARINA 904/795-5797
Box 1903, Crystal River, FL 32629. Instr/rentals
boats/canoes/pkg deals/private Manatee obser. deck &
air sta. @ Divers Giant Spring. Golf/tennis/100 rooms

BLUE GROTTO Evenings 904/528-6684
Rt. 2, Box 460, Williston, FL 32696. Dive underground
Florida in our fabulous private cavern. Escorted
dives and group rates for exclusive dives. RSVNS Req.

DIVER'S PARADISE 305/553-2822
10740 SW 24 Street, Miami, FL 33165
Most brands, sales, air, rental, service
Dive trips, instruction, export (Se Habla Español)

DIVERS UNLIMITED 305/981-0156
6023 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, FL 33024
All Brands-Whol/Retail/Repair/Rental/Daily Boat Trips
Awarded #1 TRAINING FACILITY BY P.A.D.I.

PORT PARADISE RESORT 904/795-3111
P.O. Box 516, Crystal River, FL 32629. 78 unit waterfront
resort on Crystal River: Restr/lounge/marina/dive shop
rentls/cert. courses & check-outs/air/glass-bottom boat.

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS
2945 NE 2nd Ave., Miami, FL 305/573-4600
9820 S. Dixie Hwy, Kendall, FL 305/667-4622
Sales - Rental - Classes - Instruction

POWER DIVE — FLY UNDERWATER — CRUISE
Scuba Tow Plans $8 — Wet Sub Plans $15 — Parts
Tow & Sub Building Handbook & 3 Tow Plans $10
SEATECH CORP., 985 N.W. 95 St., Miami, FL 33150

GINNIE SPRINGS, INC. 904/454-2202
Rt. 1, Box 153, High Springs, FL 32643
Six 72° Clear Blue Springs on Santa Fe River, Camping.
Canoeing/5000 PSI air/scuba/Full Svs. Dive Shop

OCEAN SPORTS, INC.
129 Miracle Strip Parkway
Ft. Walton Beach, Florida 904/244-7681
PADI — DIVE TRIPS — RENTALS — AIR

NAUTILUS DIVE, SURF & SKI
877 E. Palmetto Pk. Rd., Boca Raton, FL 305/368-0555
2700 E. Atlantic Bl., Pompano Beach, FL 305/943-DIVE
2104 W. Oakland Park Bl., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 305/735-6227

MATHENY'S AQUATICS UNLIMITED
1472 Park Ave., Orange Park, FL 32073 904/264-3357
NASDS-Lessons-Indoor Pool-Trips-Keys-Palm Beach
Scubapro, SAS, Dacor, AMF, Sherwood, Seapro, Submarex

FLORIDA KEYS

DIVE PENNEKAMP aboard the SOUTHBOUND 305/451-1407
31' fully equip. fast & comfortable—6 divers max per trip.
NAUI instr-rentals. Box 637, Key Largo, FL 33037. MM 106.5
DIVE FIRST CLASS — NOT TOURIST — REASONABLE RATES

ROCK REEF RESORT 305/852-2401
Divers Paradise - Spacious grounds, beach, jacuzzi,
Comfortable accommodations & comfortable prices.
P.O. Box 73, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM98

HURRICANE AQUA-CENTER/CAPT. ED DAVIDSON
4650 OVERSEAS HWY, MARATHON, FL 33050 305/743-2400
MULTIPLE DAY OVERNIGHT TRIPS: LOWER KEYS, LOOE KEY,
TORTUGAS. 64 FT. ALUMINUM BOAT/WRECK & WALL DIVES.

PENNEKAMP STATE PARK CONCESSION
P.O. Box 13-M, Key Largo, FL 33037
FL 305/451-1621 or Toll Free 800/432-2871
Free brochure, 25¢ for Reef Map

UNDERSEAS, INC. 305/872-2700
Box 319, U.S. 1, Big Pine Key, FL 33043
Equipment/air/rentals/repair/reef charters/shelling
Guides/photo/spearfishing/tropical fish collecting

BUDDY'S DIVE SHOP — MM 79.5 305/664-4707
P.O. Box 409, Islamorada, FL 33036 @ Bud 'n Mary's Marina.
Daily trips to Alligator Reef & Coral Gardens. Grps/instr.
Diving/room pkg prices next door @ Holiday Inn-Islamorada

HOLIDAY ISLE DIVE & SWIM CENTER 305/664-4145
P.O. Box 482, Islamorada, FL 33036
Ask about our ½ day dive trips
And our very complete Dive Shop.

ROCK REEF RESORT 305/852-2401
Divers Paradise - Spacious Grounds, Beach, Jacuzzi
Comfortable Accommodations & Comfortable Prices.
P.O. Box 73, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM98

TRIANGLE WATERSPORTS, INC. 305/745-3880
U.S. #1, Box 321, Summerland Key, FL 33042 MM 24.5
Air/Sales/Rentals/Charters/YMCA-PADI Instructor.
Dive Looe Key — Dive Back Country

TRIANGLE DIVE CENTER — On the water @ Howard Johnsons
Motor Lodge, Key Largo. Full svs. shop/guided dives
Photo trips/courses/rntls/full day hsbt. excursions.
102052 N Overseas Hwy, Key Largo, FL 305/451-1400

HARRY KEITZ'S AMERICAN DIVING HEADQUARTERS, INC.
Rt. 1, Box 274B, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-0037
Pennekamp Charter & Tours Our Specialty. Est. 1962
U/W Photo, Motel Res., 2-3-4-5 day packages, instr.

REEF RAIDERS DIVE SHOP 305/294-0660 or 294-3635
US#1, Stock Island & 109 Duval St., Key West, FL
2 daily reef trips/wreck-night-dry Tortugas charters
Air-instruction-rentals-sales on all diving equipment

STEVE KLEM UNDERWATER GUIDE SERVICE 305/451-1831
P.O. Box 1803, Key Largo, FL 33037
Guided Pennekamp fish feeding & photo tours.
Scuba & photo instruction, photo rentals, film lab

KEY LARGO — 2 bedroom/2 bath waterfront
Sleeps 6 — $350 per week. Dive from our dock
Or minutes to dive shops & Pennekamp.
Write: Box 161414, Miami, FL 33116. 305/255-4556

QUIESCENCE DIVING SERVICES, INC. 305/451-2440
Personalized Instruction and Charters
Box N-13, Key Largo, FL 33037
Located in the Key Largo Kampground MM 101.5

CAPT. SLATE'S ATLANTIC DIVE CENTER 305/451-3020
51 Garden Cove Dr., Key Largo, FL 33037 MM106.5. Dive
Pennekamp aboard 40' custom dive boat-NAUI-YMCA-PADI-
CMAS. Instr-dock side air-rentals-grp & multi-dive discounts

DIVING SITE & CORAL LAGOON RESORT 305/289-1021
12399 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, FL 33050
Efficiency Apt., TV, Pool, Dive Packages, Air $1
40' & 34' Dive Boats, Daily Reef Trips, Charters

STEPHEN FRINK PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE 305/451-3737
P.O. Box 1907, Key Largo, FL 33037 Mile Marker 102.5
Key's most complete U/W photo facility-camera rentals
Retail-Instr-24 hrs. film processing-commercial photos

SEA DWELLERS SPORTS CENTER
DIVE & SNORKEL PENNEKAMP PARK
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
MM100, KEY LARGO, FL 33037 305/451-3640

HALL'S DIVING CENTER & RESORT 305/743-5929
1688 Overseas Hwy, Marathon, FL 33050
Reef Trips Daily, "Guaranteed" Start Today Instr.
Inst. College, Huge Merchandise Selection, Group Rates

SEA TRAIL MOTEL 305/852-8001
Rt. 5, Box 91, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM98.5
Cable TV/Air Condt/Refrigerator/Budget Rates
10% Discount/Advanced Reservations May thru Nov.

ANGLER'S DIVE SHOP 305/294-4248
US 1, Stock Island, Key West, FL 33040
Dive Boat Rentals, Family Reef Trips, Shelling, Air
Hydro. From the Island you can Drive to and Dive.

TROPIC ISLE DIVE SHOP
P.O. Box 755, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-1063
Reef Trips - Photo & Scuba Rentals
NIKONO REPAIR CENTER

OCEAN DIVERS INC. BEAUTIFUL PENNEKAMP PARK
Groups our Specialty
Bahamas and Cay Sal Islands
Box 1113-A, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-1113

PENNEKAMP DIVING HEADQUARTERS 305/451-1151
105920 Overseas Hwy, Key Largo, FL 33037
Pennekamp reef trips/free divers dorm/grp rates/rntls
air/instr/cottages. Cay Say, Bahamas & Tortuga trips

DIVERS' WORLD OF KEY LARGO, INC. 305/852-5498
P.O. Box 1663, Key Largo, FL 33037
On the Atlantic at Rock Harbor Marina Marker 97.5
Reef Trips - Air - Instruction - Sales - Rentals

GEORGIA

ADS — ATLANTA DIVERS SUPPLY, INC. 404/296-7513
4144 E. Ponce De Leon, Clarkston, GA 30021
Consultants for diving travel, monthly trips.
YMCA, PADI, NSS, NADO classes.

BRIARLAKE DIVERS 404/321-9539
3561 LaVista Rd., Decatur, GA 30033
Certified Instruction, Dive Trips.
Rentals, Sales, Air.

BERRY ATLANTA 404/766-1186
3443 Steward Ave., Hapeville, GA 30354
Just a few minutes from 175 or Airport
Air, Rentals, Repairs, Instruction

DIVING WORLD USA
2945 Buford Hwy, Atlanta, GA 30329 404/634-4354
All brands: Wholesale, retail, repair, rental, trips
YMCA, NAUI, PADI Classes 3 Man Chamber

SUB-AQUA SPECIALTIES
2236 Bemis Rd. and 206 E. Hill, Valdosta, GA
Mail Order, Toll Free 1 (800) 841-4443
GA 800/342-7156/AK, HI, PR, VI 800/841-5000

HAWAII

ECONOMICAL PRIVATE TOURS & NAUI INSTRUCTION
Lodging by the sea, individual service, relaxed vacation.
Brochure & personalized response for your diving plans.
TOM HABLETT, P.O. Box 4103, Honolulu, HI 96813

WAIKIKI DIVING, INC. 808/922-7188
420 Nahua St., Honolulu, HI 96815
Dive off our new 25' Glas-Ply, snorkel tours,
3-5 day PADI certification, sales, rentals.

MAUI DIVE SHOP 808/879-3388
P.O. Box 1018, Azeka Place, Kihei, HI 96753
Send for FREE Maui Diver's Guide, enclose $1 postage
Dive Charters to Molokini, rentals, 5 day scuba classes

CENTRAL PACIFIC DIVERS 808/661-4661
780 Front St., Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761
Daily diving trips, 5 islands, submarine dives
5 day scuba classes. Undercurrent #1 recommendation

WEST WIND DIVING CENTER 808/742-1303
Rt. 1, Box 325, Koloa, Kauai, HI 96756
Kauai's largest full service dive store
Instruction - Charter - Rental - Repair - NASDS

MR. KONA CONDOMINIUMS & CAR RENTALS
Big Island of Hawaii — Best Rates — Free Cars
408/225-3658 or 408/629-8806 or 808/322-3738. RSNVS:
Mr. Kona, 330 Viscaino Way, San Jose, CA 95119

DAN'S DIVE SHOP, INC. 808/941-2284
1382 Makaloa St., Honolulu, HI 96814
Hawaii's Sport Dive Center - Free Dive Information
Checkouts, 5 Day Classes, Tours, Air, Rent, Sales

GOLD COAST DIVERS 808/329-1328
P.O. Box 2064, Kailua-Kona, HI 96740 808/329-9266
Two full service Stores • We invite you to join
us for the finest diving the Kona Coast has to offer •

SOUTH SEAS AQUATICS 808/538-3854
1125 ALA MOANA BL. 808/538-3855
HONOLULU, HI 96814
Sales - Rental - Boat Charters - Free Brochure

HAWAIIAN DIVERS 808/329-3407
Box 572, Kailua Kona, HI 96740
KONA'S MOST COMPLETE DIVE CENTER!
Daily Boat Trips, 5 Day Certifications, Rentals

HAWAIIAN PROFESSIONAL DIVE TOURS/AQUATICS KAUAI
4-901 Kuhio Hwy, Kapaa, Kauai, HI 96746 808/822-9404
Kauai's Complete Pro Dive Store. PADI/NAUI 822-9422
Tours daily/sales/rentals/photo/air/5 day cert.

SEA SAGE PROFESSIONAL DIVING CENTERS
4544 Kukui St., Kappa (Kauai) HI 96746 808/822-3841
May We Share Aloha By Gently Introducing You
To The Wonders Of Our World. NASDS SAFE SCUBA

LAHAINA DIVER'S, INC. 808/661-4505
P.O. Box 1547, Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761
For A Good Time Call Blain, Pete or John
RECOMMENDED BY UNDERCURRENTS

DIVE MAKAI CHARTERS 808/329-2025
P.O. Box 2955A, Kailua, Kona, HI 96740
Tom Shockley/Lisa Choquette. Small personal charters
NOT KONA'S BIGGEST - KONA'S BEST! WRITE!

ALOHA DIVE SHOP — Hawaii Kai
Hawaii-Kai, Honolulu, HI 96825 808/395-5922
"GATEWAY TO HANAUMA BAY" 808/395-8882
Scuba tours-5 day cert.-rentals-sales-air-NASDS

ILLINOIS

REEF and WRECK DIVERS 312/751-2424
1920 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60614
PADI instruction, air fills, sales, rentals,
Repairs, dive trips.

AQUA CENTER—43 E. Downer, Aurora, IL 896-3596
AQUAVENTURE—1655 Oakton, Des Plaines, IL 297-7414
AQUAVENTURE—Rowhling & Euclid, Arl. Hts, IL 398-5139
Instruction, NASDS, Air, Rentals, Tours, Service

THE OUTDOOR STORE 618/277-5151
2224 W. Main, Belleville, IL
U.S. Divers-White Stag-Tekna-Ikelite-Farallon
Aqua Craft-Wenoka-Air-Rentals-Accessories

WATER SHED DIVE SHOP 618/457-3397
1028 E. Walnut, Carbondale, IL 62901
Sales - Rental - Air - Repair - Recovery
NAUI Instructions

BERRY SCUBA
6674 N. Northwest Hwy, Chicago, IL 312/763-1626
12003 S. Cicero, Alsip, IL 312/371-3366
1717 Rand Rd., Palatine, IL 312/358-3848

ANCHOR IN SCUBA CENTERS
315 W. Ogden Ave., Westmont, IL 312/971-1060
6932 W. 16th St., Berwyn, IL 312/484-1018
1790 Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts, IL 312/253-1960

SCUBA SYSTEMS
3919 Oakton St., Skokie, IL 312/674-0222
Sales, Service, Rentals, In-Store Pool
Discount prices, PADI Instruction

KANSAS

THE DIVE SHOP, INC. K.C. area 913/381-4400
3606 W. 95th St., Leawood, KS 66206
Sales 7 days, YMCA, PADI, NAUI. Local & ocean trips.
Photography, Repairs, Air, Rentals, Commercial.

KENTUCKY

SULPHUR CREEK MARINA and CAMP GROUND
Dale Hollow Lake Dive Shop
502/433-7272 or 502/433-7200
Everything In Diving! Kettle, KY 42752

MAINE

CONGRESS HARDWARE & PAINT CO. (TOMMY'S)
273 Congress St., Portland, ME 04011 207/772-5357
Complete Line of Skin Diving Equipment, Sales
Service, Rentals, Hydrotest, Air Station

SKIN DIVER'S PARADISE 207/782-7739
Don Bernard - Rt. 4, Turner Rd., Auburn, ME 04210
Mon-Fri 2-9 pm, Sat 7-7, rentals-repairs-air-hydros
Sales-year round inst-indoor pool-club & dive trips

AQUA CITY SCUBA 207/873-0266
Box 598, 11 Water St., Waterville, ME 04901
Sales, air fills, in-shop repair service, rentals, mail
order, cert. instruction, Poseidon, DACOR, USD, etc.

MARYLAND

PARKS DIVING SUPPLY 301/655-8744
Wholesale & Retail Commercial & Sport Diving Equipment.
Sales, service, rentals, lessons, charters, air,
Mixed gas. 8027 Liberty Road, Baltimore, MD 21207

DYNAMO DIVE SHOP 301/474-6380
8906 Rhode Island Ave., College Park, MD 20740
N.C. Wreck Dives — Scuba Club — Full Service Shop
PADI 5-Star — Instruction — 24 Hr. WETLINE: 345-DIVE

DIVERS DEN, INC. 301/668-6866
8105 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21234
Maryland's oldest professional dive shop
Large enough to serve you — small enough to know you

MASSACHUSETTS

EASTERN DIVERS SUPPLY, INC. 617/453-7574
453 Gorham St., Lowell, MA 01852
Full Service Pro Store, Instruction all levels.
Authorized ScubaPro Dealer.

CAPE COD DIVING 617/759-8665
134 Main St., Buzzards Bay, MA 02532
Full Service Dive Shop, Instruction all levels.
Sales, Service, Rentals, Air, Trips

MARINE SPECIALTIES, INC. 617/487-1764
Provincetown, Cape Cod, MA 02657
Air station, boat rental, full line of equipment
Poseidon Parkway, Dacor, Aqua-Craft Dealer

SOUTH SHORE SKINDIVERS, INC.
511 Washington St., Quincy, MA 02169
Hydrotests/air fills/scuba classes/repairs/trips
617/471-9800 or 617/773-5452

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS, INC. — HEADQUARTERS
131 Rantoul St., Beverly, MA 01915 617/922-6951
Sales/air/NAUI-PADI instr/rentals/tours
Hydros/distributor for all major lines

CAPT. FRED CALHOUN'S U/W SAFARIS 617/283-4933
Cape Ann Dive Charters - Bahama Dive Tours
NAUI Certified U.S.C.G. Licensed - Lectures
Box 291, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117

INLAND DIVERS 617/892-3323
100 S. Main St., Leicester, MA 01524
Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Air, Hydros,
Indoor Heated Pool — Inst. NAUI, PADI, YMCA

EAST COAST DIVERS, INC.
213 Boylston St. (Rt. 9) Brookline, MA 02146
280 Worchester Rd. (Rt. 9), Framingham, MA 01701
Charter Boat, sales, rental, repairs, lessons, air

NORTHEAST SCUBA, INC. 617/774-7296
125 Liberty St., Danvers, MA 01923
Sales, Air, Rentals, Instruction, Charters
Repairs, Hydros, Underwater Photo Instruction

EAST COAST DIVING CHARTERS, INC.
Diving Charters from Cape Cod to Cape Ann, Mass.
For Cape Cod Call 617/775-1185
For Boston and Cape Ann Call 617/277-2216

SHIP MATE DIVE SHOP 617/385-8782
P.O. Box 498, Sesuit Harbor, East Dennis, MA
Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Charters, Air
Wreck diving — Sailboat rentals

MICHIGAN

SCUBA NORTH, INC. 616/947-2520
13258 W. Bayshore Dr., Traverse City, MI 49684
Hydro-test, instruction, repairs, rentals, 3500 PSI
Charters, trips, U.S.D., Dacor, Scubapro, Dancart.

SEAQUATICS, INC. 517/835-6391
28 Ashman Circle, Midland, MI 48640
Sales - Rentals - Air - Repairs - Hydro
Wreck Diving - Travel - Instruction - SSI, PADI, NAUI

MINNESOTA

THE SUPERIOR DIVER, INC. - Larry Sand & Bill Merrill
4833 Hanover Road, Mound, MN 55364 612/472-1845
Shipwreck diving charters in the Isle Royale National
Park aboard the SUPERIOR DIVER & ROYALE DIVER.

MISSOURI

JOHN THE DIVER, INC. SCHOOLS OF DIVING
SRI, Box 459, Branson, MO 65616 417/338-2224
2555 S. Campbell, Springfield, MO 65807 417/887-0606
State Park Marina, Table Rock Lake 417/334-3069

WEST END DIVING CENTERS, INC.
NORTH—11215 Nat. Bridge Rd., Bridgeton, MO314/731-5003
SOUTH—11004 Manchester Rd., St. Louis, MO 314/822-3005
WEST—403 Sonderen, St. Charles, MO 314/946-5300

NEBRASKA

"BIG MAC" SCUBA SHACK 308/726-2532
Sportsmens Complex, P.O. Box 713, Ogallala, NE 69153
Air-sales-rentals-repairs-Caribbean dive trips
NEBRASKA's ONLY MULTI-LINE PRO DIVE SHOP-SSI/PADI

NEW HAMPSHIRE

UNDERWATER SPORTS OF N.H. 603/357-4430
334 Park Ave., Keene, N.H. 03431
Lessons, sales, service, rentals, air
Hydro, trips, salvage, commercial work

LAPORTE'S SKINDIVING SHOP, LAKE SUNAPEE, N.H.
Rt. 103, Box 53, Newbury, N.H. 603/763-5353
Sales, Service, Rentals, Air, Salvage
5 Star PADI Store — Certified Instruction

NEW JERSEY

UNDERWATER DISCOVERY INC. 201/270-9100
2716 Rt. 37 East, Toms River, NJ 08753
Come And See The Professionals.
Owned and operated by Commercial Divers

DOSIL'S SPORTS CENTER (MANNY & MARY'S)
Rt. 36, E. Keansburg, NJ 07734 201/787-0508
Discount prices, rentals, air 3000 PSI
Indoor pool, instructions, repairs

THE DIVE SHOP OF NEW JERSEY
Rt. 38, Maple Shade, NJ 08052 609/778-8888
33 Delsea Dr., Hurffville, NJ 08080 609/589-2434
746 West Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226 609/398-6551

DIVERS COVE Basic & Openwater Instr.
Hwy 35, Laurence Harbor, NJ 08879 201/583-2717
Full Diving Services - 10 yrs same location
Diving vacations - Bonaire, etc - Group inquiries invited

MARLIN SCUBA 201/327-6000
506 Rt. 17, Ramsey, N.J. 07446
Equipment & Repairs - Air Station - Instruction
Indoor Pool - PADI - YMCA - NAUI - British Sub Aqua

LAKELAND DIVERS, Inc. 201/887-0194
92 Rt. 10, East Hanover, N.J. — YMCA, NAUI, PADI
"The Full Service Dive Shop"
Indoor Heated Pool on Premises

PRINCETON AQUA SPORTS 609/924-4240
306 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J. 08540
YMCA, NAUI, PADI Instruc. - Sales - Rentals - Air
Service - Hydros - Charter Boats, Trips.

CEDAR GROVE DIVERS SUPPLY 201/857-1748
Nat'l. Cert. Instr. - Private or grp. lessons
Indoor heated pool - Full service Dive shop
492 Pompton Ave., (Rt. 23), Cedar Grove, NJ 07009

TRITON DIVERS (of Long Beach Island)
44th & Blvd, Brant Beach, NJ 08008 609/494-4400
Sales-service-air fills-year round wreck dives from our
own boat-70' BLACK WHALE. Deb Whitcraft & Capt. Bob Yates

NEW YORK

PORT DIVER, INC. 516/331-9609
Comprehensive Diving Instr/all levels/NAUI-YMCA
Equip. sales & service/air/charters/trips/Dive Club
811 Rt. 25A (Hallock Ave), Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776

WESTCHESTER DIVE CENTER & SCHOOL 914/937-2685
62 Westchester Ave., Port Chester, NY 10573
Sales, rentals, trips, charters, custom suits
Area's Most Comprehensive Year-Round Scuba School

ATLANTIS 2 — TOTAL SCUBA 212/924-7556
498 - 6th Ave., New York, NY. Beginner thru Instructor
Sales, repairs, rentals. Local & Carib. Dive Trips.
PADI 5 Star Facility, NAUI, Auth. Scubapro Dealer.

PROFESSIONAL DIVE TRIPS, INC. 212/332-9574
Capt. Bill Reddan, 3662 Shore Pkwy, Brooklyn, NY 11235
Aboard 40' M/V "Terry", USCG Lic., full equipment
Wrecks, Lobster, nite dives, adv. courses YMCA/PADI

SCUBAPLUS 212/689-0035
201 East 34th St., New York, NY (near 3rd Ave.)
Thorough - Safe - NASDS Diver Training
Equipment Sales and Maintenance - All Manufacturers

RICHARDS AQUALUNG CENTER Times Square
233 W. 42nd St., Manhattan, NY 10036 212/947-5018
Largest Pro Dive Shop - All Latest Gear
Quantity Prices - Service - Courses, Basic & Adv.

KINGS COUNTY DIVERS CORP. 212/648-4232
3040 Avenue U. Brooklyn's full service Pro Shop.
Also: 112-55 Queens Bl., Forest Hills, NY 212/268-4778
Authorized Scubapro Dealer.

THE DIVE SHOP, INC. Open 7 Days
110 West Main St, Bay Shore, NY 11706 516/665-2526
68' Dive Vessel (USVI), Indoor Pool, Rentals, Wreck
Diving, NAUI-PADI-YMCA Instr., Repairs, Hydros, Air

CENTRAL SKINDIVERS DISCOUNT CENTERS Open 7 Days
2608 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, NY 516/826-8888
160-09 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, NY 212/739-5772
Refills-Rentals-Repairs-Dive Trips-PADI 5 Star Lessons

7Z's HAMPTON BAYS DIVERS, INC. 516/727-2642
1140 Flanders Rd, Riverhead, NY 11901
Scuba & swim instructions, sales, rentals, repairs,
4000 PSI, air fills, year 'round indoor heated pool.

EAST COAST DIVING, INC. 212/979-6056
1500 Hylan Bl., Staten Island, NY 10305
"Diving is our business & our ONLY business"
50' Charter Vessel JACKPOT

NIAGARA SCUBA SPORTS 6 Days, 4 Evenings
2048 Niagara St., Buffalo, NY, Near Hertel 716/875-6528
Sales, rentals, pure air, in-house repairs, all equip.,
boat dives, tours, complete dive school, mail order.

MARSHALL'S PRO DIVING SERVICE 607/387-7321
Heart of the Finger Lakes (near Ithaca)
Frontenac Road, Trumansburg, N.Y.
Cert. Instruction-Sales-Service-Rentals-Air-Dive Trips

NORTH CAROLINA

OLYMPUS CHARTERS 301/474-6380
P.O. Box 486, Morehead City, NC 28557 919/726-5432
Dive the clear warm waters of NC on area's finest dive
Boat. Groups up to 25 or individual walkon's

DIVE THE GRAVEYARD ABOARD PARAGON II 919/353-0412
32', Fully Eqpt., Fast & Comfortable, Cert. Capt. & Diver
THE SCUBA CENTER, Inner Space Specialists, Full Sales &
Serv. NAUI, PADI 1909 Lejeune Bl., Jacksonville, N.C.

NAGS HEAD PRO DIVE CENTER 919/441-7594
Wreck dive U-85/Schooners/WWII Freighters/Tankers
aboard SEA FOX-new custom dive boat/PADI/instr/sls
svs/rntls/air/5000 PSI. Box 502, Nags Head, NC 27959

DISCOVERY DIVING CO., INC. U-352 TRIPS
328 Front St., Beaufort, NC 28516 919/728-2265
Daily diving charters, diving information, reefs & wrecks
Service, sales, rental, repairs, air, two boats

OHIO

MIAMI VALLEY SCHOOL OF DIVING 513/433-6248
873 East Franklin Rd., Centerville, OH 45459
YMCA-NAUI-PADI Certified instr/rentals/service/air
Full line of USD-DACOR-PARKWAY-IMPERIAL-SEATEC-Others

OKLAHOMA

CHALET SPORTS 405/840-1616
2824 Country Club Dr. West, Oklahoma City, OK 73116
Excellent Sport Diver training-Scubapro & other name
brands-on premise Travel Agency for your trip needs

DIVE SHOP — 1111 S. Commerce, Ardmore, OK 223-1032
Air, Sales, Rentals, Custom Suits, Scubapro, Atpac
Open 7 days a week April 1-Sept 1, exotic trips
Large EQ Stock. A Complete Pro Shop. NASDS.

PENNSYLVANIA

YORK DIVERS 717/846-0400
970 S. George St. Rear, York, PA 17403
Sales, Rental, Air, Instr. PADI Training Facility
Service — Commercial Diving/Communicators

HARRISBURG SCUBA CENTER, INC. 717/561-0517
991-A Peiffers Lane, Harrisburg, PA
Cert. Instr/PADI/sales/service/rentals/air/trips
PADI Training Facility/Seven Instructors to serve you

SMOKEY'S DIVER'S DEN 717/393-5333
412 N. Duke St., Lancaster, PA 17602
Air-Cert. Instr.-Rentals-Sales-Service-Recov. U/W
Tours. Lecture-Slides-Movies for Schools - Clubs

THE DIVING BELL, INC. 215/763-6868
681 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, PA 19123
Special Discounts For Students & Club Members
Free parking on Pruyn ("Prine") Bearings parking lots.

DON COOK'S SCUBA EQUIPMENT 717/326-2091
940 Market St., Williamsport, PA Closed Wed.
Air - Cert. Inst. PADI - Sales & Service
PADI Training Facility — Pro Dive Shop

PROFESSIONAL DIVING SERVICES CO.
726 Pittsburgh St., Springdale, PA 15144
Pittsburg Area's only full time,
full service Dive Shop. 412/274-7719

SEA-WORLD DIVERS 215/432-6866
1113 Union Bl., Allentown, PA 18103
FULL SERVICE-Air-PADI INST-Sales, Repair, Rentals
Island Tours-Lectures-ALL YR. DIVING ACTIVITIES

RHODE ISLAND

JAMESTOWN SCUBA 401/423-1662
7 Clinton Ave., Jamestown, RI 02835. Personal Svs
Sales/repairs/rntls/air/PADI instr/specialty courses
32' Dive Boat/open everyday/till 8 pm on weekends.

VIKING DIVE SHOP 401/847-4179
111 Bellevue Ave., Newport, RI 02840
Air, sales, rentals, repairs, hydros, instruction
Wet & dry suits repaired and altered.

NEWPORT DIVING CENTER 401/847-9293
433 Thames St., Newport, RI 02840
Sales, Service, Air
Rental, Charters, Classes

SOUTH CAROLINA

THE WET SHOP
5121 Rivers Ave., Charleston, SC 803/744-9276
Instruction, Sales, Service, Rentals, Charters
Hydro Test-5000 psi Air-Photo Equipment

TEXAS

DEL RIO DIVING 512/775-2949
1108 E. Gibbs, Del Rio, TX 78840 At Lake Amistad
All Major Brands, Service, Rentals, Mail Orders
Caribbean Dive Trips, Scuba Instruction

BLUE WATER DIVING SCHOOL (SSI)
910 Westheimer, Houston, TX 77006 713/528-0634
Downtown Location, Scubapro Dealer, Se Habla Espanol
Free Fla. Trip with $500 purchase

ARLINGTON SCUBA CENTER, INC. 817/265-6712
2414 W. Park Row Dr., Arlington, TX 76013
PADI Instruction, Air, Sales, Rental, Repair, Trips
Most Complete Pro Service in North Texas

SPORT DIVER'S 713/486-1844
1023 Bay Area Bl., Houston, TX 77058
Instruction, Sales, Service, Air, Group
Tours to Mexico and Cayman, Local Gulf Trips

VERMONT

VICTORY AUTO STORES 802/862-0963
145 Cherry St., Burlington, VT 05401
Air, Reg. & Valve repairs, Hydros, Wholesale &
Retail. HP Air Compressors, new/used/rebuilt

NORTHERN DIVERS INC. 802/862-3881 (B)
65 Main St., Burlington, VT
NAUI Instruction, Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Commercial
5000PSI Air, Travel, "A Professional Dive Shop"

VIRGINIA

AQUA-LUNG DIVING CENTER, INC.
805 W. Little Creek Rd., Norfolk, VA 804/423-0537
9601 Jefferson Ave., Newport News, VA 804/596-1914
Sales - Rentals - Repairs - Hydro - Air - Instruction

WASHINGTON

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS 206/246-8156
14330 NE 20th, Bellevue, WA 98007 206/643-8433
2508 South 252nd St., Kent, WA 206/878-1760
Sales, Instruction, Rental, Repairs, Air 206/246-3337

WISCONSIN

BLUE WATERS DIVERS, INC. 715/834-0002
1825 Brackett Ave., Eau Claire, WI 54701
PADI 5 Star Training Facility
Discount prices, major brands, catalog $1

3 LITTLE DEVILS SCUBA DIVE SHOP
Rt. 4, HWY 123, BARABOO, WI 608/356-5866
NORTH ENT. TO DEVIL'S LAKE STATE PARK
5 STAR FACILITY, LAKE SUPERIOR CHARTER BOAT

ARUBA

BEST WESTERN TALK OF TOWN/MANCHEBO BEACH RSTS
U.S. Office-315 E. 72 St., New York, NY 10012
Ocean views, personalized service, superb vacation
spot, dives, snorkel, sail, windsurf. 212/628-3319

AUSTRALIA

GREAT BARRIER REEF & WHITSUNDAY ISLANDS
Watersport Holidays. Free color brochure. Send:
FATHOM DOWN UNDER HOLIDAYS, Cannonvale, Q'land 4800
Australia. Tel. 079-466283, Tlx. 46475 Fath

DIVEMASTER CHARTERS Tlx: AA47384 DIVEMASTER
P.O. Box 1450, Townsville 4810, Australia. Ph: 077-793881
The ultimate Great Barrier Reef diving adventure aboard the
superb 63 ft air/cond 20 knot vessel TSMV DIVEMASTER

DIVE CAIRNS - DIVE OSPREY w/EXCLUSIVE MARINE CHRTS.
Geared to Provide the Ultimate in Diving or Big Game
Fishing-63'-Accom 10 & available for Charter Cruising
Telephone Brisbane (07) 2216261 or Cairns (070) 513893

BAHAMAS

LUXURY APTS @ WATERS EDGE RESORT CLUB - FREEPORT
Studio $175/1BR $225/2BR-2BA $350 per week/fully equip.
from linens to coffee pot. Boat docking/scuba club nearby.
251 West 57 St., New York, NY 10019 212/581-3951

VALENTINE'S DIVE CENTER & INN — Harbour Island, Bahamas
US Mail: 521 SW 10 Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312
Dive the Devil's Backbone, Current Cut, Blowhole &
Plateau. Photo instr/camera rentals/repairs/film process.

EXUMA DIVERS
P.O. Box 152, George Town, Exuma, Bahamas
Small groups. Check out Dive Blue Holes — Night
Dive Equip/Sales/Rentals/Photo Process/Beginner Reef

BIMINI UNDERSEA ADVENTURES 305/763-2188
P.O. Box 4960, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33338
Compare: Caribbean's Most Economical Dive Packages
Includes airfare, room, all meals/tips, 3 dives daily

SPANISH WELLS RESORTS LTD-N. ELEUTHERA-BAHAMAS
2 Hotels, full diving/2 restaurants/3 bars/sailing
Fishing & relaxing. The Friendliest Out Island. Dive
& vacation. Group rates. Free Rsvns - 800/327-0787

SMUGGLER'S REST DIVE RESORT — NASSAU
Large deluxe bungalows on the water/cmpl water
Sports and diving facility. For RSVNS and info:
P.O. Box 694, Englewood, CO 80151 809/327-7143

GREAT EXUMA BAHAMAS - PEACE & PLENTY HOTEL
For reservations 800/327-0787 or direct 809/336-2551
Blue Holes, Cave & Reef Dives. Reasonable Rates.
Specializing in Family & Small Group Scuba Diving.

WINDING BAY BEACH RESORT
P.O. Box 93, Rock Sound, Eleuthera, Bahamas
Dive Instructor-Tours-Rental-Air-Water Sports
A/C Rooms-Gourmet Dining-Pool-Tennis-Bicycles

UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY (UNEXSO)
Box F-2433, Freeport, Bahamas 809/373-1244
Famous facility - Reef Trips - NAUI Courses
Group Rates - 18' Deep Tank - Chamber - Air

FREEPORT—Oceanview Apts, $42/day, $245/wk for 5 Rm.
2 bath Apt. Incl. Air Tanks. Near dive clubs & resort area. Fully
equipped kitchen, linens, TV, pool 305/574-2604
Brochures: E. Durksen, 1725 Haverhill, Deltona, FL 32725

BARBADOS

BLUE REEF Ltd. WATERSPORTS US Ph: 413/739-1700
Miramar Beach Hotel Resort-St. James/Barbados/West
Indies. Dive the S.S. Stavronikita
NAUI/lessons/group rates/hobie center/tennis etc.

THE DIVE SHOP LTD. 60888, Ex. 380 or 62031
P.O. Box 44B, St. Michael, Barbados
Sales, Rentals, Day and Nite Dives,
Wreck Dive, NAUI, PADI, ACUC

BELIZE

PIPER, LTD — BELIZE. Live Aboard 40' Dive Boat
Unltd. Diving-Ambergers Key to Roatan. 618/529-2600
5 days/$395 per person/tanks/food incl/3-6 persons
J. Craig Constr. Co., 103 S Washington St., Carbondale, IL

ST. GEORGE'S LODGE 800/854-9303/CA 714/675-4320
Dive the world's 2nd largest barrier reef/Diver desgnd
& operated private island resort. Exlnt food & accomm.
BAY TRAVEL, 2435 E. Coast Hwy, Corona del Mar, CA 92625

BERMUDA

DAVE McLEOD'S SKINDIVING ADVENTURES
The Gables Guest House, Paget, Bermuda 809/292-4736
Wreck & Reef Diving, Shallow Waters
Instruction & U/W Cameras Available.

SHAFFER'S UNDERWATER WORLD 809/297-1777
Holiday Inn, St. George's, Bermuda 809/297-8222
PADI Instruction, Rentals, Air, Wreck & Reef
Diving on 50 ft. Glass Bottom Boat, Resort Courses.

BONAIRE

BACHELOR'S BEACH APARTMENTS—BONAIRE 202/244-5046
Caribbean diving & swimming from your own patio
& pier. Furnished luxury 1 & 2 BR rentals.
c/o Battery Place, NW, Washington, D.C. 20016

BONAIRE SCUBA CLUB 201/566-8866
Playa lechi, Kralendijk, Bonaire, Dutch Antilles
Check out dives or resort course for companion-N/C w/pkg.
The ultimate in diving vacations. Custom dive pkgs.

BONAIRE BEACH BUNGALOWS
P.O. Box 155, Bonaire, Netherland Antilles. Ph: 599-7-8585
New, 2 BR, A/C, Kitchen, fully equipped, diving 3 min.
From downtown, 50 ft. from reef, total privacy, reasonable.

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

MARINA CAY HOTEL & DIVE BVI LTD. Ph: 4-2174
Box 76, Road Town, Tortola, B.V.I. - J. T. Giacinto
NAUI #3491, Instruction, rentals, air, tours, wreck
Diving, etc. 6 acre Island Diving Resort

UNDERWATER SAFARIS 809/494-3235
Box 139, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. Reef/wreck
dives/tours/classes/sales/rentals incl. cameras/air
accomm. We rendezvous w/you at your yacht or on our dock.

AQUATIC CENTRES - GEORGE MARLER
Box 108, Road Town, Tortola, B.V.I. 809/494-2858
Full service dive facilities/hotel packages/tours
Rentals/sales/photography/sail & dive charters.

CANADA

DAN'S DIVE SHOP INC. 416/934-2160
P.O. Box 502, 48 Lakeport, St. Catharines, Ontario
L2R 6V9. Mail Order Catalog & Prices $1, refundable.
Sales, Service, U/W Photo, Metal Detectors, Zodiac

ROWAND'S REEF & DIVE & SEA SPORTS
2828 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada 732-1344
5760 Cedarbridge Way, Richmond, B.C., Canada 273-0704
825 McBride Bl., New Westminster, B.C., Canada 524-6444

FLOAT N' FLAG SPORT & DIVE INC. 416/637-DIVE
564 Plains Rd. East, Burlington, Ont., Canada
Private & Group Lessons, U/W Photo Specialists
Sales - Service - Air - Rentals - Hydros - ACUC

CAYMAN

GRAND CAYMAN, CAYMAN BRAC, LITTLE CAYMAN
6 Dive Oriented Hotels, Full Dive Facilities
US Rep: CHM, 5920 Rodman St., Hollywood, FL 33023
Call us — 800/327-3835, in Florida 305/987-8880

CASA BERTMAR DIVING RESORT
P.O. Box 637, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, B.W.I.
The Ultimate Diving Resort. Special group rates & all
Inclusive dive pkgs/2-42' boats/charter fishing avail.

JEFF & JOEY'S GUESTHOUSE - SURFSIDE. Instr/disc. avail.
Box 775 G.T., Grand Cayman, B.W.I. Tel: 93618
Private 3 BR home, 4 min. walk off beautiful 7 mile beach.
Sleeps up to 6, reasonable rates, write for more info.

PHOTO BUDDY Tel: 93743
P.O. Box 1375, Grand Cayman, B.W.I. (Airmail)
U/W photo coverage of you during your Cayman dives.
Individuals or groups. Slides presented same evening.

BOB SOTO'S DIVING, LTD. Tel: 92483
Airmail: Box 1801, Grand Cayman, B.W.I.
AM-PM-NITE-North Wall. Individual and Group Dive Trips.
Our 24th year in diver service, sales and rentals.

QUABBIN DIVE SHOP LTD. Tel: 95597
P.O. Box 157, Grand Cayman Island, B.W.I.
Dive Cayman's best sites! We specialize in daily dive
trips, nite dives & north wall dives. Rentals, lessons.

UNDERSEA PHOTO SUPPLY OF CAYMAN Tel: 94686
P.O. Box 1551-S Grand Cayman Island, B.W.I.
Camera & Strobe Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Instruction
Film Processing, Batteries & Gifts. Mail orders accpt.

CAYMAN DIVING LODGE 800/327-8223
Full accommodations, daily dive trips. 305/491-0333
Dive shop & underwater photography. Write to
241 E. Commercial Bl., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

CHILE

AQUA CENTER LIMITADA Fono: 269
Enrique Meiggs 1960, Quintero, Chile
Underwater work and services.
Tours, sales, rentals, air, training.

COSTA RICA

LEGENDARY COCO ISLAND DIVING EXPEDITIONS
Fully equipped 115' Schooner SOLE, 14 days $1175
6 people maximum. Contact OCEAN VOYAGES, 1709
Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965. 415/332-4681 or 2613

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

BUCEO DOMINICANO S.A. (DOMINICAN DIVERS)
Abraham Lincoln #960 Sto., Dom. Rep. PH 567-0346
Mobildiving tours, Photos, PADI Instructions, Basic
Master Diver, ITC, Sailing, Fishing, etc. Tlx: 3264399

FIJI

SCUBAHIRE — Fiji's ONLY Scuba SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 777, Suva, Fiji PH: 361-241 or 361-458
Div. Exped., Fast Charter Boats, Gear Hire
Air, Groups a Specialty. Write for brochure.

HAITI

BASKIN IN THE SUN NY-212/620-0220
P.O. Box 851, Port-au-Prince, Haiti. Tel: 7-1200
Haiti's oldest & most complete diving facility located
@ Ibo Beach Island resort. PADI tng. fac. Alan Baskin.

HONDURAS

ROATAN LODGE - PORT ROYAL HARBOUR, ISLA ROATAN HONDURAS, C.A. - P.O. Box 1219, Coronado, CA 92118
Offbeat resort offers Quality Experience. Superb south shore reef diving/sail/windsurf/fish/group rates. 800/327-4250

ANTHONY'S KEY RESORT — ISLA ROATAN, HONDURAS
Unlimited diving-Excel deep or shallow diving. Barrier Reefs/Tennis/Sailing/Horses. US Office: P.O. Box 13, West Chester, OH 45069 513/874-5100 or 800/543-2600

"JACKSON'S DIVE CENTER" West End Isla de Roatan, Honduras Offers/Grp rate/Boat/Guide: Barrier Reef. Info/Rsvns write: "Lost Paradise Motel", West End, Roatan, Honduras, C.A. or "Roberts Hill Hotel", West End, Roatan, Honduras,CA

REEF HOUSE RESORT—OAKRIDGE HARBOR ROATAN ISLA Honduras, C.A., Magnificent Canyon & Wall Diving on Fishy South Shore - Sailing/Fishing/Windsurfing/Group Rates 8600 Ponchartrain, N.O., LA 504/282-0650/800/535-2587

HORIZON'S END/JONESVILLE, ISLA ROATAN
Unspoiled Crevice and Wall Diving on South Shore
Relaxed Atmosphere, Small Groups, Expert Guides
Box 1814, Gretna, LA 70053 504/392-1377

HONG KONG

BUNN'S DIVING EQUIP. CORP. LTD. Tel:5-747951/5-721629
188 Wanchai Rd., Hong Kong. Also 217 Sai Yee St., G/F Mongkok, Kowloon. Tel: 3-963236/3-951942. Cmpl sales/ Intn'l Equip/NAUI-PADI-BSAC-CMAS Cert/tour/svs/rental/air

FAR EAST DIVING EQUIPMENT CO., LTD./64742 FDIVE HX
13-B Nullah Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong 3-808226-7
Agent: U.S. Divers, La Spiro, Technisub, Nihon Aqua-Lung
PADI Training Facility, Manufacturer, Exporter

INDONESIA

"PULAU PUTRI" TI: 44122/JKT Ph: 359333-4
JKT Theatre Bl., JL Thamrin 9. Jakarta, Indonesia
Island Resort-Restaurant-Airfills-Cmpl. Diving
Equip - 25 min. flight from Jakarta

ISRAEL

AQUASPORT INTN'L RED SEA DIVING CENTRE LTD.
Coral Beach, P.O. Box 300, Eilat, Israel 059-2788
Equip. hire, sales, service, air, cameras, testing
PADI/NAUI/BSAC diving courses, camping safaris, day tours

LA MER DIVING SEAFARI, INC. 212/599-0886
823 United Nations Plaza, Suite 810, New York, NY 10017
Red Sea's Only Live-Aboard Dive Boat w/color processing
Fac/2-4 dives per day/twice mon. depart/grps & indiv.

RED SEA DIVERS, U.S. OFFICE 212/877-8240
Suite 821, 580 - 5th Ave, NY NY 10036
Red Sea's largest to Eilat & Sharem, Tiran & Ras Muhammed. Boats/land seafaris, cmpl. tour arrangements

JAPAN

ROY'S DIVING SCHOOL Phone: 03-465-0692
2-34-8 Nishihara, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan
PADI instruction, tours, equipment sales & rental
First PADI Training Facility in Japan!

MACK'S DIVING OF JAPAN 052-(211)-1772
2-18-34 Nishiki, Naka, Nagoya, Japan
Dive Tours - Okinawa, South Seas
PADI Instruction, U/W Photo, Dive Shop Full Service

SEA TOPIA PRO DIVING CENTER, INC.
593 Isa, Ginowan City, Okinawa, Japan 09889-2-5567
Custom made WET SUITS
Sales, repairs, 3000 PSI Air Station

MALDIVES

SUB AQUA REISEN Tlx: 5216420 fegr d
Herzog-Heinrich-Str. 38, 8000 Munich 2, West Germany
GREATEST MALDIVES DIVING SPECIALIST
Require 32-page brochure. Write!

THAKANDOO - DIVING SAFARIS. Dive from local & berth sailing Yacht. See untouched reefs & dream islands year 'round. Rainer Huth, Barakuda Club, Kuramathi, Rep. of Maldives Tlx: 66024 UNIENT MF. Ph: 2456/AMEX cards accepted.

HOTEL KURAMATHI. Barakuda Diving Club on Paradise Island. Diving instr/UW safaris/indiv & grps/windsurfing Ranier Huth, Barakuda Club, Kuramathi, Rep. of Maldives. Tlx: UNIENT 66024 MF/AMEX Cards

EURODIVERS - c/o Chris Floden, Kurumba Village, Maldives
Ocean reef diving at 7 major resorts. Cmpl line of US & European equip/grp rates/instr/boat excursions & safaris. Dive paradise in Indian Ocean. PADI training facility.

MALTA

MALTAQUA WATER SPORTS Tel: 571-873
Mosta Road, St. Paul's Bay, Malta
Sales, rental, guided tours, boat charter, PADI/BSAC School, apartments, wet suit factory/film printing

MEXICO

HURRICANE AQUA-CENTER - CAPT ED DAVIDSON,
U.S. Office: 4650 Overseas Hwy, Marathon, FL 33050.
Multiple day overnight trips: Cozumel, Yucatan Coast, Cancun.
64 ft. aluminum boat, wreck & wall dives. 305/743-2400

BAJA, CEDROS ISLAND 714/445-9264
Package dive trips from San Diego, California
To the island. Send for free brochure:
P.O. Box 1082, Alpine, CA 92001.

DISCOVER COZUMEL DIVE SHOPS
P.O. Box 75, Isla de Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico
Daily scuba trips to Palancar Reefs. Resort courses, Rentals/group packages. Ernesto Vera Kentzler, Owner.

BAJA, SEA OF CORTEZ — 213/271-4116 or 272-3011
8 Day Cruises on "MARISLA II" for 16 Divers
8 Staterooms, air, tanks, group rates. Contact:
BIT, 9465 Wilshire Bl., Ste. 832, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

GALAPAGO-INN DIVE RESORT
P.O. Box 289, Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico Ph: 2-06-63
Mexican hospitality and Pro-diving
Beach front, PADI Training Facility

LA CEIBA BEACH HOTEL 2-0379
P.O. Box 284, Cozumel, Q. Roo, MEXICO
FOR VERY SPECIAL DIVERS/UW trail, plane wreck.
Pancho Morales, Managing Partner

HOTEL MESON DEL PEREGRINO
Avenida Juarez y 25 Avenida Norte
Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico 2-07-91
LUIS BAENA, Manager and Partner

AQUA TOURS - Dive the Yucatan Reefs
P.O. Box 528, Cancun, Q. Roo, MEXICO
Daily trips to I. Mujeres, Nizuc & P. Morelos.
Instruction, Rentals, Package, Group Rates.

MICRONESIA/GUAM

the VILLAGE
Box 339, Ponape, Caroline Islands 96941
Resort hotel, restaurant, tours, spectacular diving
Private thatch bungalows w/waterbeds, fabulous foods

MICRONESIA AQUATICS OF TRUK LAGOON — Tours
Arranged for diving Truk Lagoon/Boats & Guides/Sales
Instr/Rental/Air/Hotel Rsvns/Compl Tour & Dive Service
P.O. Box 57, Truk Lagoon, E. Caroline Islands 96942

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

SUBSEA SAFARIS Tel: 24617 or 23900 ext. 917
Argentiniestraat 15, Oranjestad, Aruba
PADI Instruction, Sales, Air, Package
Reef and Wreck Diving

CARIB INN Phone 8819
Ocean view, attractive & private accomm. w/pool & A/C
Scuba instr/reef trips/air/sales/rentals/Nikonos repair
P.O. Box 68, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles

NEW GUINEA

TROPICAL DIVING ADVENTURES PTY. LTD.
Box 1644, Boroko, Papua New Guinea 257429 or 251716
Trips, Tours, Safaris, NAUI/PADI Instruction, Sales Service, Charter Vessel, Photography. Dive Paradise

NEW ZEALAND

DIVE CENTRE LTD. 128 Wairau Rd, Takapuna, Aukland, NZ
Ph: 4447698 & 4446948. All services, all shop
Facilities/air/rental/exclusive tour programmes in
Our transporter/boats/exp "Poor Knights" guides.

PHILIPPINES

BUNN's PHILIPPINES DIVING EQUIPMENT CORP.
928 Pasay road, Makati, Metro Manilla-853-676 or 872-134
PADI/NAUI Instruction-rentals-sales-air-repair
Divemaster svs-tours-custom & ready to wear suits

PUERTO RICO

VIEQUES DIVERS—customized out island diving, 80' + Vis
Lic. Capts./30' boat/PADI instr/full service dive shop
Quiet fishing village/Virgin Reefs/Spearfishing.
Box 1001, Vieques, P.R. 00765. Tel San Juan 809/762-9702

CARIBBEAN SCHOOL OF AQUATICS, INC.
Capt. Greg Korwek Dive Shop & Dive Boat
Box 4195, La Concha Hotel, San Juan, PR 00905
Tel: 809/723-4740 or 723-6090. Evenings: 723-6396

THAILAND

DAVE'S DIVERS DEN
280/1 South Pattaya Beach Rd., Pattaya Beach, Thailand
YMCA/NAUI/PADI certified instr, equipment repair, sales, Rental. Coral and wreck diving trips 1-7 days.

VENEZUELA

EXPLOSUB—Underwater Activities Center PH: 979-1424
Divers School & Excursions in beautiful Caribbean
Resort Melia Hotel Puerto La Cruz. Info: Explosub
Caracas, Box 62418, Caracas 1060, Venezuela

VIRGIN ISLANDS

ABOVE & BELOW 809/772-3701
#12 Strand St., Frederiksted, St. Croix, USVI
Day/Nite dive tours/full svs/rntl/air/sport fishing
Sailing/day or charter/PADI instr/boat & pier dives

AQUA ACTION, INC. 809/775-3275
Wintberg Peak, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Snorkel SCUBA Sailing Instruction, tours with Personality. Equipment sales, service, rental.

CARIBBEAN DIVERS 809/775-1935
Box 93, Red Hook, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Tours, instruction, rentals, accommodations available
Fresh air, full service dive shop, group rates

LUCKY III DIVE & SAIL CHARTERS message 809/774-5630
Homeport, St. Thomas, USVI 00801 boat 809/774-8282
41' Sloop-Compressor-Equip. for 6 Divers-must be Certified-Divemaster aboard-Good Food-Free Drinks

JOE VOGEL (Ex-UDT) 809/774-2321
P.O. Box 7322, St. Thomas, U.S.V.I. 00801 775-4320
SCUBA Instr./Day & Night Dives/Air/2 Shops 775-1610
Oldest Cert. Diving School in US V.I.

WATERSPORTS CENTER 809/775-0755 or 774-5649
Saphire Bay, Frenchman Reef, Box 2432, St. Thomas, USVI
Scuba Instruction, Boat Dives, Night Dives
Reef & Wreck Dives-U/W Photo-Air-Rental-NAUI, PADI

VIRGIN ISLANDS DIVING SCHOOLS/SUPPLIES INC.,
P.O. Box 9707, St. Thomas, USVI 00801 809/774-8687
Tours & Classes-Skin Diver thru Instr-7 specialties
Air/rentals/repairs/Carib's most complete dive facility

CARIBBEAN SEA ADVENTURES, INC. 809/773-6011
57 Kings Wharf, Christiansted, St. Croix, USVI 00820
Cmpl. Dive Shop-Daily Tours to St. Croix's best sites
Aboard 40' custom dive boat DELIVERANCE 809/773-5922

ST. JOHN WATER SPORTS (The Dive Shop)
Box 70, Cruz Bay, St. John, USVI 00830 809/776-6256
Scuba, snorkel, day sail, rentals, windsurfing
Full service shop, air; U/W photo, PADI/SSI

WEST INDIES

DIVE ST. LUCIA LTD. Phone 4127
Guided trips, instruction, equip. supplied boats,
Shop, scubapro, dive packages, snorkeling, accommodations.
P.O. Box 412 Castries, St. Lucia, West Indies

THE TREASURE CHEST (Anguilla) FL: 305/888-3441
9 new 2BR houses on Private Island w/Airport,
Store, Rest/Bar, Scubapro, 37 ft. Striker, Tennis.
Write: 60 Truxton Dr., Miami Springs, FL 33166

WEST INDIES DIVERS (Antigua-Barbuda) Hyatt Halcyon Cove Hotel Antigua, W.I.; cert. PADI instr. (begin-adv.); Reef & Wreck dives to Barbuda; Nite, u/w photos; Fully equipt. Diveboat Air; rntls., Grps., Dive pkgs.-Accom. Antigua: 20256, ext. 268

30th It's Our ANNIVERSARY!!! skin diver

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE . . .

USE THE **NEW** skin diver READER SERVICE CARD!

1. To order free literature, circle the numbers of the items you want, put a stamp on the card and mail it to us.
2. To order priced literature (or a combination of priced & free) circle the number and enter the amount in the space to the right. Enclose the card with your check or money order in an envelope and mail it to:

SKIN DIVER Reader Service
P.O. Box 2846
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Note: SKIN DIVER's Iowa address is for reader information only. Subscriber inquiries should be directed to the address at the foot of the masthead page.

skin diver READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LITERATURE

Please send free information on the Products & Services circled below:

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114
115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128
129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142
143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156
157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184
185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198
199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212
213 124 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254

PRICED LITERATURE

Enter the price in the space to the right of the numbers you have circled:

1____ 2____ 3____ 4____ 5____ 6____ 7____
8____ 9____ 10____ 11____ 12____ 13____ 14____
15____ 16____ 17____ 18____ 19____ 20____ 21____
22____ 23____ 24____ 25____ 26____ 27____ 28____
29____ 30____ 31____ 32____ 33____ 34____ 35____
36____ 37____ 38____ 39____ 40____ 41____ 42____

I enclose $_____ total in ☐ Check ☐ M.O. only.
(make payable to: SKIN DIVER Magazine)

• Please print in ink •

SEND LITERATURE TO:_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ **ZIP**_____

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

QUESTIONNAIRE

Please help us by answering the following questions:

1. How many overseas diving trips do you make per year?
   A ☐ One B ☐ Two C ☐ Three D ☐ Four-Six
2. Which is the most important consideration in selecting a dive trip destination?
   1 ☐ Hotel 2 ☐ Dive Services 3 ☐ U/W Visibility 4 ☐ Marine Life
3. After you complete an enjoyable dive trip, how many other people do you recommend the same trip to?
   A ☐ 1-3 B ☐ 4-8 C ☐ 9-12 D ☐ 13-18 E ☐ None
4. How do you usually pay for your overseas dive trips?
   1 ☐ Cash 4 ☐ Mastercard/charge 7 ☐ Other
   2 ☐ Travelers cheques 5 ☐ Visa
   3 ☐ Air Travel Card 6 ☐ American Express
5. What area(s) do you plan to visit on a future dive vacation?
   A ☐ Red Sea C ☐ Bahamas E ☐ Indian Ocean
   B ☐ Caribbean D ☐ Pacific F ☐ Australia

NOVEMBER READER SERVICE CARD EXPIRES MAY 31, 1982 (11-81)

FILL OUT THE CARD COMPLETELY. THEN, CAREFULLY TEAR OR CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

skin diver READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LITERATURE

Please send free information on the Products & Services circled below:

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114
115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128
129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142
143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156
157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184
185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198
199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212
213 124 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254

PRICED LITERATURE

Enter the price in the space to the right of the numbers you have circled:

1____ 2____ 3____ 4____ 5____ 6____ 7____
8____ 9____ 10____ 11____ 12____ 13____ 14____
15____ 16____ 17____ 18____ 19____ 20____ 21____
22____ 23____ 24____ 25____ 26____ 27____ 28____
29____ 30____ 31____ 32____ 33____ 34____ 35____
36____ 37____ 38____ 39____ 40____ 41____ 42____

I enclose $_____ total in ☐ Check ☐ M.O. only.
(make payable to: SKIN DIVER Magazine)

• Please print in ink •

SEND LITERATURE TO:_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ **ZIP**_____

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

QUESTIONNAIRE

Please help us by answering the following questions:

1. How many overseas diving trips do you make per year?
   A ☐ One B ☐ Two C ☐ Three D ☐ Four-Six
2. Which is the most important consideration in selecting a dive trip destination?
   1 ☐ Hotel 2 ☐ Dive Services 3 ☐ U/W Visibility 4 ☐ Marine Life
3. After you complete an enjoyable dive trip, how many other people do you recommend the same trip to?
   A ☐ 1-3 B ☐ 4-8 C ☐ 9-12 D ☐ 13-18 E ☐ None
4. How do you usually pay for your overseas dive trips?
   1 ☐ Cash 4 ☐ Mastercard/charge 7 ☐ Other
   2 ☐ Travelers cheques 5 ☐ Visa
   3 ☐ Air Travel Card 6 ☐ American Express
5. What area(s) do you plan to visit on a future dive vacation?
   A ☐ Red Sea C ☐ Bahamas E ☐ Indian Ocean
   B ☐ Caribbean D ☐ Pacific F ☐ Australia

NOVEMBER READER SERVICE CARD EXPIRES MAY 31, 1982 (11-81)

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PLACE STAMP HERE

skin diver

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 2846
CLINTON, IOWA 52735

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PLACE STAMP HERE

skin diver

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 2846
CLINTON, IOWA 52735

BE THE FIRST ONE IN THE WATER.

SEACHUTE JACKET

CONVENIENCE Dacor's Seachute Jacket combines your tank, backpack, regulator and auxiliary gauges, power inflator, and buoyancy compensator into one integrated SCUBA system. All you do once it is hooked up is slip it on like a jacket, buckle it up, and go diving. So easy, so fast that you'll be the first one in the water.

CONTROL Seachute, the total control B.C. Inflate with the power inflator, deflate with a touch of the finger for your ideal buoyancy at any depth. You've got wrap around support with air chambers front and back for balanced trim throughout your dive. You decide where you want to be, the Seachute helps you stay there saving you effort and valuable air time.

CONFIDENCE You have the confidence that the quality is built in at Dacor. Our R& D and engineering department have made this top-of-the-line B.C. with the features you, the diver, wanted: VIS power inflator (standard), NQP cam-lock backpack (standard), over pressure relief valve, rugged nylon shell, inflate/deflate hose, removable urethane bladder, mesh drain on two front and two back panels, two 10″ x 6″ pockets with Velcro closures, 25 gram CO^2 cartridge and detonator. Available in orange with black trim and blue with silver trim, medium and large sizes. For a complete demonstration, see your Dacor Dealer.

DACOR

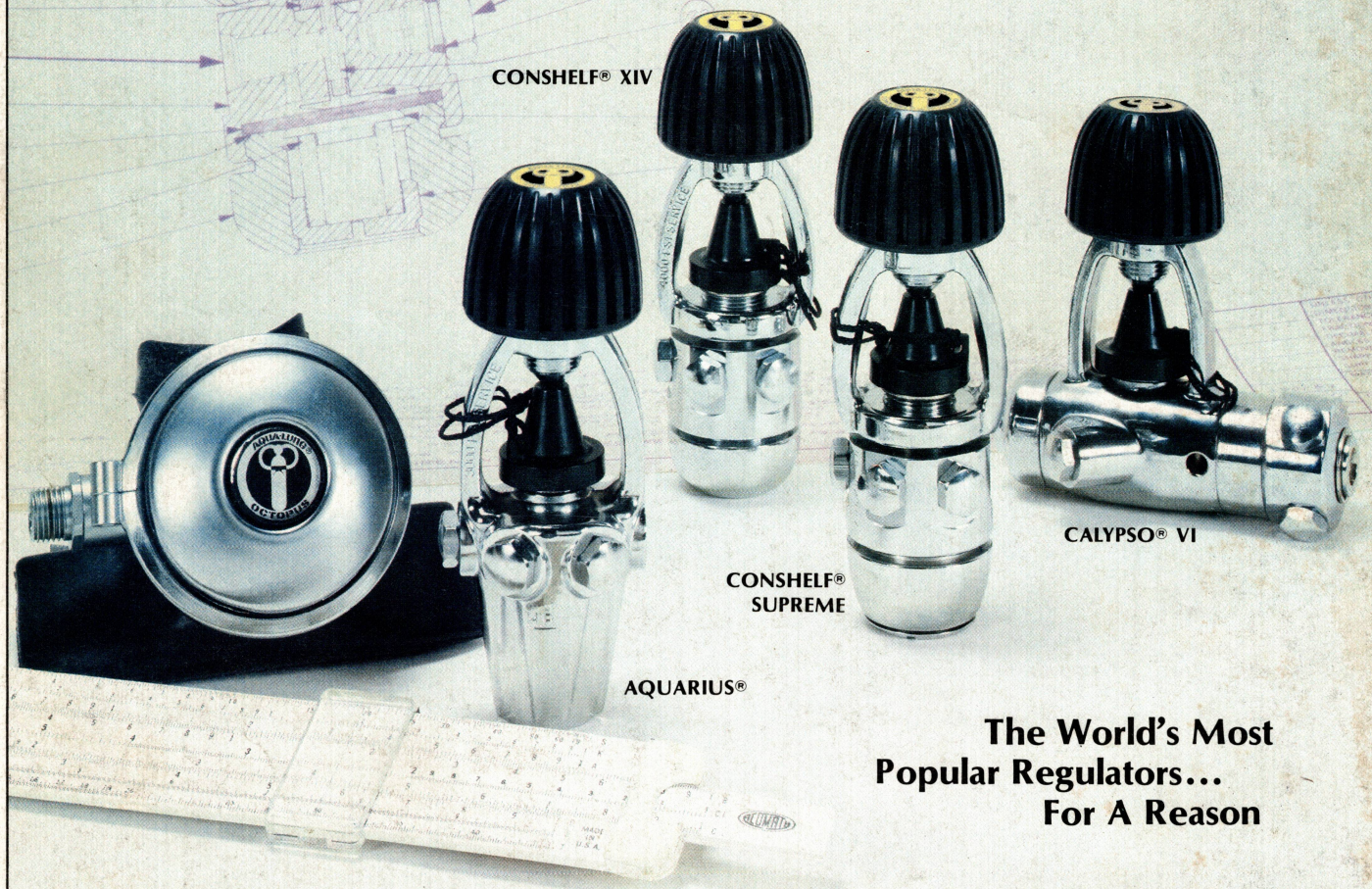
DACOR CORPORATION ■ 161 Northfield Road ■ Northfield, Illinois 60093 ■ P.O. Box 157

Send $2.00 for Dacor Divers Kit. Includes catalog, cloth patch, decomp. table, decals.

circle **#19** on Reader Service Card

EXPERIENCE COUNTS

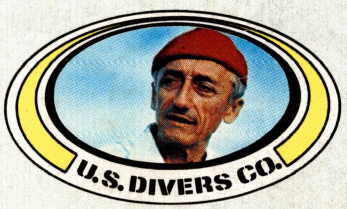
We Have It, You Can Buy It...



The World's Most Popular Regulators... For A Reason

The world's largest and oldest manufacturer of sport, military and commercial diving equipment.

U.S. DIVERS CO.
3323 West Warner Avenue • Santa Ana, CA 92702



Jacques-Yves Cousteau
Chairman of the Board

Copyright 1979 U. S. Divers Co. Part No. 7577-70

A Subsidiary of Liquid Air Corp. of North America